



Division of Finance and Business Operations

Wayne State University
Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment
WSU Project Number 127-239643
Prevailing Wage Work

FOR:

Board of Governors
Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan

Owner's Representative:

Ekta Kamalia, Project Manager
Facilities Planning & Management
Design & Construction Services
5454 Cass
Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Owner's Agent:

Valerie Kreher, Senior Buyer
WSU – Procurement & Strategic Sourcing
5700 Cass, Suite 4200
Detroit, Michigan 48202
313-577-3720 / 313-577-3747 fax
rfpteam2@wayne.edu

Consultant:

Hamilton Anderson Associates
1435 Randolph No. 200
Detroit, MI 48226

June 2, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page 00001-1

Table of Contents 00002-1

Division 0 - Bidding Requirements, Contract Forms, and Conditions of the Contract

00005	Information for Bidders	00005-1 thru 00005-2
00100	Instructions to Bidders	00100-1 thru 00100-5
00250	Notice of Pre-Bid Conference	00250-1 thru 00250-2
00300	Form of Proposal & Qualification Statement	00300-1 thru 00300-7
00410	Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule	00410-1 thru 00410-3
00430	Payment Package Document Requirements	00430-1
00500	Agreement between Contractor and Owner for Construction	00500-1 thru 00500-9
00510	Form of Guarantee	00510-1
00700	General Conditions (A.I.A. A-201)	00700-1
00800	WSU Supplementary General Conditions of the Contract for Construction	00800-1 thru 00800-12
00850	Drawings	00850-1

Division 1 - General Requirements

01000	General Requirements	01000-1 thru 01000-9
01010	Summary of Work (Includes Scope of Work)	01010-1

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

OWNER: Board of Governors
Wayne State University

PROJECT: **Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment**
Project No. **127-239643**

LOCATION: Wayne State University
655 West Kirby Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202

OWNER'S AGENT: **Valerie Kreher, Senior Buyer**
WSU – Procurement & Strategic Sourcing
5700 Cass, Suite 4200
Detroit, Michigan 48202
313-577-3720 / 313-577-3747 fax
rfpteam2@wayne.edu

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: **Ekta Kamalia**, Project Manager
Facilities Planning & Management
Design & Construction Services
Wayne State University
5454 Cass Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Architect: **Hamilton Anderson Associates**
1435 Randolph No. 200
Detroit, MI 48226

SPECIAL NOTE: Right to reject any and all proposals, either in whole or in part and to waive any irregularities therein is reserved by the Owner.

BIDS ADVERTISED: **June 2, 2014**

BIDDING: Bidding documents may be obtained by vendors from the University Purchasing Web Site at http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html beginning **June 2, 2014**. When visiting the Web Site, click on the "**Construction**" link in green. Copies of the RFP will not be available at the pre-proposal meeting.

MANDATORY Pre-Bid Conference: **3:00pm, local time, June 10, 2014** to be held at Wayne State University – **Student Center Building, 5221 Gullen Mall, Room 132 South dining area next to the credit union on the 1st floor**, Detroit, MI, 48202. Late Arrivals may not be permitted to submit bids.

OPTIONAL Second Walk Through: (if needed) **To be determined at the conclusion of the pre-bid conference, by those in attendance.**

DUE DATE FOR QUESTIONS: Due Date for questions shall be **June 13, 2014 at 12:00 Noon**. All questions must be reduced to writing and emailed to the attention of **Valerie Kreher, Senior Buyer** at rfpteam2@wayne.edu, copy to **Robin Watkins**, Buyer at ag5343@wayn.edu.

Bids Due: Sealed proposals for lump-sum General Contract will be received at the office of the Procurement & Strategic Sourcing located at 5700 Cass Avenue, Suite 4200, Detroit, MI 48202 on **June 18, 2014**, until 2:00 p.m. (local time).

No public bid opening will be held.

Bid Qualification Meeting: Bidders must be available for bid prequalification meeting the day following the bid opening. The lowest qualified bidder will be contacted and requested to meet with Facilities Planning & Management at their office located at 5454 Cass Avenue, Detroit, MI 48202. During the prequalification, the Vendor must provide a Project Schedule and a Schedule of Values, including a list of Contractor's suppliers, subcontractors and other

qualifications.

An unsigned contract will be given to the successful Contractor at the conclusion of the Pre Award meeting, if all aspects of the bid are in order. The Contractor has 5 business days to return the contract to the Project Manager for University counter signature. The contractor must also submit a Performance Bond as outlined above and a Certificate of Insurance in the same 5 business day period. In the event the Contractor fails to return the documents in this 5 day period, the University reserves the right to award the contract to the next most responsive bidder.

All available information pertaining to this project will be posted to the Purchasing web site at

http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html.

Information that is not posted to the website is not available/not known

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

OWNER: Board of Governors
Wayne State University

PROJECT: **Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment**
Project No. **127-239643**

LOCATION: Wayne State University
655 West Kirby Avenue,
Detroit, Michigan 48202

OWNER'S AGENT: **Valerie Kreher, Senior Buyer**
WSU – Procurement & Strategic Sourcing
5700 Cass, Suite 4200
Detroit, Michigan 48202
313-577-3720 / 313-577-3747 fax
rfpteam2@wayne.edu

1. PROPOSALS

- A. The Purchasing Agent will receive sealed Proposals for the work as herein set forth at the place and until the time as stated in the "Information for Bidders", a copy of which is bound herewith in these specifications. **No public bid opening will be held.**
- B. Proposals shall be for a **lump-sum General Contract for the entire work of the Project as provided in the Form of Proposal.**
- C. Proposals shall be submitted in duplicate on forms furnished with the Bidding documents. The forms must be fully filled out in ink or typewritten with the signature in longhand, and the completed forms shall be without alterations, interlineations, or erasures. Forms shall contain no recapitulations of the work to be done. Each proposal shall be delivered in an opaque sealed envelope, marked "**PROPOSAL**" AND SHALL BEAR THE NAME OF THE PROJECT AND THE NAME OF THE BIDDER. Proposals submitted by telephone or telegraph will not be accepted. Modifications by telephone or telegraph to previously submitted proposals will not be accepted.
- D. (*revised 5-29-2009*) All base bids must be conforming to the detailed specifications and drawings provided by the University, including any Addenda issued. Voluntary Alternates will only be considered if the Contractor has also submitted a conforming base bid. Any stipulation of voluntary alternates or qualifications contrary to the Contract requirements made by the Bidder in or accompanying his proposal as a condition for the acceptance of the Contract will not be considered in the award of the Contract and will cause the rejection of the entire Proposal.
- E. **The competency and responsibility of Bidders will be considered in making the award. The Owner does not obligate himself to accept the lowest or any other bids. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities in the Proposals.**

2. PROPOSAL GUARANTEE (revised 3-22-2012)

- A. A certified check or bank draft payable to the Owner, or satisfactory Bid Bond executed by the Bidder and Surety Company, in an amount equal to not less than five percent (5%) of the maximum proposal amount shall be submitted with each Proposal, which amount may be forfeited to the Board of Governors, Wayne State University, if the successful Bidder refuses to enter into a Contract within ninety (90) days from receipt of Proposals.
- B. Bond must be issued by a Surety Company with an "A rating as denoted in the AM Best Key Rating Guide"

- C. The bid deposit of all bidders except the lowest three will be returned within three (3) days after the bids are opened. After the formal Contract and bonds are approved, the bid deposit will be returned to the lowest three bidders, except when forfeited.
- D. Bid bonds shall be accompanied by a Power of Attorney authorizing the signer of the bond to do so on behalf of the Surety Company.
- E. Withdrawal of Proposals is prohibited for a period of ninety (90) days after the actual date of opening thereof.

3. CONTRACT SECURITY (revised 3-22-2012)

- A. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract award amount, and include such cost in the Proposal, complying with the laws of the State of Michigan. The graduated formula no longer applies.
- B. Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond shall be from a surety company acceptable to the Owner and made payable as follows:
 - (1) A bond for 100% of the contract award amount to the Board of Governors of Wayne State University, and guaranteeing the payment of all subcontractors and all indebtedness incurred for labor, materials, or any cause whatsoever on account of the Contractor in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan relating to such bonds.
 - (2) A bond for 100% of the contract award amount to the Board of Governors of Wayne State University to guarantee and insure the completion of work according to the Contract.
- C. The only acceptable Performance Bond shall be the AIA A312 – 2010.
- D. Bond must be issued by a Surety Company with an “A rating as denoted in the AM Best Key Rating Guide”.

4. BOND CLARIFICATION

For bids below \$50,000.00,

- A. Bid bond will not be required.
- B. Performance Bond will not be required.

5. INSPECTION

- A. Before submitting his Proposal, each Bidder shall be held to have visited the site of the proposed work and to have familiarized himself as to all existing conditions affecting the execution of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. No allowance or extra consideration on behalf of the Contractor will subsequently be made by reason of his failure to observe the Conditions or on behalf of any subcontractor for the same reason.

6. EXPLANATION TO BIDDERS AND ADDENDA

- A. Neither the Owner nor Representative nor Purchasing Agent will give verbal answers to any inquiries regarding the meaning of drawings and specifications, and any verbal statement regarding same by any person, previous to the award, shall be unauthoritative.
- B. Any explanation desired by Bidders must be requested of the Purchasing Agent in writing, and if explanation is necessary, a reply will be made in the form of an Addendum, a copy of which will be forwarded to each Bidder registered on the Bidders' List maintained by Procurement & Strategic Sourcing.

- C. All addenda issued to Bidders prior to date of receipt of Proposals shall become a part of these Specifications, and all proposals are to include the work therein described.

7. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other Contract Documents, he may submit to the Purchasing Agent, a written request for an interpretation thereof. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the Contract Documents will be made by an addendum duly issued. A copy of such addendum will be mailed and delivered to each registered Bidder. Each proposal submitted shall list all addenda, by numbers, which have been received prior to the time scheduled for receipt of proposal.

8. SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT*

- A. Whenever a material, article or piece of equipment is identified on the Drawings or in the Specifications by reference to manufacturers' or vendors' names, trade names, catalog numbers, or the like, it is so identified for the purpose of establishing a standard, and any material, article, or piece of equipment of other manufacturers or vendors which will perform adequately the duties imposed by the general design will be considered equally acceptable provided that the material, article, or piece of equipment so proposed is, in the opinion of the Architect, of equal substance, appearance and function. It shall not be purchased or installed by the Contractor without the Architect's written approval.

9. TAXES

- A. The Bidder shall include in his lump sum proposal and make payment of all Federal, State, County and Municipal taxes, including Michigan State Sales and Use Taxes, now in force or which may be enacted during the progress and completion of the work covered.

10. REQUIREMENTS FOR SIGNING PROPOSALS AND CONTRACTS

- A. The following requirements must be observed in the signing of proposals that are submitted:
- (1) Proposals that are not signed by individuals making them shall have attached thereto a Power of Attorney, evidencing the authority to sign the Proposal in the name of the person for whom it is signed.
 - (2) Proposals that are signed for partnership shall be signed by all of the partners or by an Attorney-in-Fact. If signed by an Attorney-in-Fact, there must be attached to the Proposal a Power of Attorney evidencing authority to sign the Proposal, executed by the partners.
 - (3) Proposals that are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereof and the signature of the President or other authorized officer of the corporation, manually written in the line of the Form of Proposal following the words "signed by". If such a proposal is signed by an official other than the President of the Corporation, a certified copy of resolution of the Board of Directors, evidencing the authority of such official to sign the bid, shall be attached to it. Such proposal shall also bear the attesting signature of the Secretary of the Corporation and the impression of the corporate seal.

11. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- A. The Owner may request each of the three (3) low bidders to submit information necessary to satisfy the Owner that the Bidder is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract. Such information may include past performance records, list of available personnel, plant and equipment, description of work that will be done simultaneously with the Owner's Project, financial statement, or any other pertinent information. This information and such other information as may be requested will be used in determining whether a Bidder is qualified to perform the work required and is responsible and reliable.

12. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The attention of all Bidders is called to the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, and Special Conditions, of which all are a part of the Specifications covering all work, including Subcontracts, materials, etc. Special attention is called to those portions dealing with Labor Standards, including wages, fringe benefits, Equal Employment Opportunities, and Liquidated Damages.
- B. Prior to award of the project, the apparent low bidder will be required to produce a schedule of values which will include the proposed subcontractors for each division of work and whether the subcontractor is signatory or non-signatory. A contract will not be issued to the apparent low bidder until this document is provided. A contractor will have one week to produce this document. If the required document is not received within this time, the bidder will be disqualified.

13. NOTICE OF AWARD/ACCEPTANCE OF BID PROPOSAL (revised 12-15-2009)

- A. The Proposal shall be deemed as having been accepted when a copy of the Contract (fully executed by both the vendor and the appropriate signatory authority for the University), with any/all Alternates, Addenda, and Pre-Contract Bulletins, as issued by the office or agent of the Owner has been duly received by the Contractor. After signing the Contracts, the Contractor shall then return all copies, plus any required bonds and certificates of insurance, to the office of the Owner's Representative, at 5454 Cass, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI 48202. Construction will begin when the fully-executed contract has been returned to the Contractor.

14. TIME OF STARTING AND COMPLETION

- A. It is understood that the work is to be carried through to substantial completion with the utmost speed consistent with good workmanship and to meet the established start and completion dates.
- B. The Contractor shall begin work under the Contract without delay, upon receipt of a fully-executed contract from the Owner, and shall substantially complete the project ready for unobstructed occupancy and use of the Owner for the purposes intended within the completion time stated in the Contract.
- C. The Contractor shall, immediately upon receipt of fully-executed contract, schedule his work and expedite deliveries of materials and performance of the subcontractors to maintain the necessary pace for start and completion on the aforementioned dates.

15. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. Bid specifications are not available at the University, but are available beginning **June 2, 2014** through Wayne State University Procurement & Strategic Sourcing's Website for Advertised Bids: http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html. The plans for this project can be viewed in advance and/or printed from the above website. Copies of the RFP will not be available at the pre-proposal meeting.

B. DOCUMENTS ON FILE (revised 12-2007)

- (1) *Wayne State University Procurement & Strategic Sourcing's Website.*
All available information pertaining to this project will be posted to the Purchasing web site at http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html.
Information that is not posted to the website is not available/not known.
- (2) Notification of this Bid Opportunity has been sent to *DUNN BLUE (for purchase of Bid Documents only), DODGE REPORTS, REED CONSTRUCTION, CONSTRUCTION NEWS and the CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION OF MICHIGAN (CAM).*
- (3) Please note: Effective December 1, 2007, bid notices will be sent only to those Vendors registered to receive them via our Bid Opportunities list serve. To register, to http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html, and click on the "Join our Listserve" link at the top of the page.

NOTICE OF MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE

PROJECT: **Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment,**

PROJECT NOS.: **WSU PROJECT NO. 127-239643**

It is **MANDATORY** that each Contractor proposing to bid on this work must attend a pre-bid conference at the following location:

Wayne State University
Student Center Building, 5221 Gullen Mall,
Room 132 South dining area next to the credit union on the 1st floor
Detroit MI 48202

3:00pm, local time, June 10, 2014

The purpose of this conference is to clarify the procedures, scope of work, and to identify any omissions and/or inconsistencies that may impede preparation and submission of representative competitive bids.

An attendance list shall be prepared and minutes of the conference shall be furnished to all those attending.

Any clarifications or corrections that cannot be made at the conference will be by Addendum.

For your convenience a map of the University and appropriate parking lots can be downloaded and printed from: **<http://campusmap.wayne.edu/>**. Guest parking in any of the University student and guest lots is **\$6.50**. A detailed list of Cash & Coin operated lots can be viewed at **http://purchasing.wayne.edu/cash_and_credit_card_lots.php**. Cash lots dispense change in quarters. Due to time constraints, Vendors are encouraged to avoid parking at meters on the street (especially blue "handicapped" meters).

All available information pertaining to this project will be posted to the Purchasing web site at **http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_bid.html**. Information that is not posted to the website is not available/not known.

AGENDA

- I. Welcome and Introductions
 - A. Wayne State University Representatives
 - B. Vendor Representatives
 - C. Sign in Sheet- be sure to include your fax number and email address (LEGIBLY) on the sign in sheet.

- II. Brief Overview of Wayne State University
 - A. Purpose and Intent of RFP.
 - B. Detailed review of the RFP and the requirements for a qualified response.
 - C. Review of all pertinent dates and forms that are REQUIRED for a qualified response.

- III. Vendor Questions/Concerns/Issues
 - A. Questions that can be answered directly by the appropriate person in this meeting will be answered and both question and answer will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
 - B. Questions that need to be researched will be answered and a nature of clarification will be emailed to the appropriate ListServ. See http://www.forms.purchasing.wayne.edu/Adv_bid/Adv_Bid_Listserve.html for a list of ListServ Bid Lists.
 - C. Minutes will be emailed to all participants of the meeting within a reasonable amount of time. (be sure to include your email address/addresses on the sign in sheet)
 - D. Questions and concerns that come up after this meeting are to be addressed to **Valerie Kreher**, Procurement & Strategic Sourcing. Discussion with other University members is seriously discouraged and could lead to disqualification from further consideration. All questions and answers will be recorded and emailed to all participants of the RFP.
 - E. Due date for questions is **June 13, 2014, 12:00 noon**.

- IV. Proposal Due Date- **June 18, 2014, 2:00 p.m.**

- V. Final Comments

- VI. Adjourn

VENDOR NAME _____

GENERAL CONTRACT - PROPOSAL FORM (revised 1 - 2011)

Please Note – Vendors must Pre-qualify themselves when responding to this bid opportunity. Our Prequalification questions can be found on page 4 of this section.

OWNER: Board of Governors
Wayne State University

PROJECT: Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment

PROJECT NO.: WSU PROJECT NO. 127-239643

PROJECT TYPE: General Construction Work

PURCHASING AGENT: Valerie Kreher, Senior Buyer
WSU – Procurement & Strategic Sourcing
5700 Cass, Suite 4200
Detroit, Michigan 48202
313-577-3720/ 313-577-3747 fax
rfpteam2@wayne.edu

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: Ekta Kamalia , Project Manager
Design & Construction Services
Facilities Planning & Management
Wayne State University
5454 Cass Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202

TO: Board of Governors
Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan

BASE PROPOSAL:

The undersigned agrees to enter into an Agreement to complete the entire work of the Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment project (WSU Project No. 127-239643) in accordance with the Bidding Documents for the following amounts:

_____ \$ _____ Dollars

LAWN REPLACEMENT:

The undersigned agrees that, in the event of existing lawn or landscaping damage, due to the Contractor's work, that has not been properly addressed and repaired to the satisfaction of the University, the University may repair/replace the lawn and/or landscaping, and that the expense will be at a unit cost of \$10.00 per square yard for lawn, and landscaping at a rate of 1.5 times the cost of said repairs, the full cost of which shall be reimbursed by the contractor.

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS: (revised 4-01-2011)

The undersigned agrees to the following pricing formula and rates for changes in the contract work:

1. For subcontract work, Contractor's markup for handling, overhead, profit and bonding on subcontractors sell price, shall not exceed 5%.

1.1. For subcontract work that is provided on a time and material basis, the subcontractor shall be permitted a single markup for handling, overhead, profit and bonding of 5%. When a markup is identified in the subcontractor's hourly labor rate, additional markup on labor is not permitted.

1.1.1 For changes that are based upon a lump sum value, subcontractor shall provide all labor and material back-ups to ensure that duplicative charges are avoided and authorized mark-ups for OH&P can be confirmed

2. For work by his own organization, Contractor's markup for job* and general overhead, profit and bonding shall not exceed 5% of the net labor** and material costs.

Within 14 days of the project's contract execution Contractor shall provide to the Owner; Subcontractor's hourly labor rate breakdown details. This requirement shall extend to the lowest level of subcontractor participation.

* Job and general overhead includes supervision and executive expenses; use charges on small tools, scaffolding, blocking, shores, appliances, etc., and other miscellaneous job expenses.

** Net labor cost is the sum of the base wages, fringe benefits established by governing trade organizations, applicable payroll taxes, and increased expense for contractor's liability insurance (Workman's Compensation, P.L. and P.D.).

TIME OF COMPLETION:

(revised 4-01-2011)

The Contract is expected to be fully executed on or about 25 calendar days after successful bidder qualification and recommendation of award. The undersigned agrees to start construction **immediately after** receipt of a fully executed contract, and to complete the work as follows:

Substantial Completion will be completed no later than **September 15, 2014.**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

It is understood and agreed that, if project is not completed within the time specified in the contract plus any extension of time allowed pursuant thereto, the actual damages sustained by the Owner because of any such delay, will be uncertain and difficult to ascertain, and it is agreed that the reasonable foreseeable value of the use of said project by Owner would be the sum of **\$500.00, Five Hundred Dollars per day**, and therefore the contractor shall pay as liquidated damages to the Owner the sum of **\$500.00, Five Hundred Dollars per day** for each day's delay in substantially completing said project beyond the time specified in the Contract and any extensions of time allowed thereunder.

TAXES:

The undersigned acknowledges that prices stated above include all applicable taxes of whatever character or description. Michigan State Sales Tax is applicable to the work. Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities or irregularities therein.

ADDENDA:

The undersigned affirms that the cost of all work covered by the following Addenda are included in the lump sum price of this proposal.

Addendum No. _____ Date _____	Addendum No. _____ Date _____
Addendum No. _____ Date _____	Addendum No. _____ Date _____
Addendum No. _____ Date _____	Addendum No. _____ Date _____
Addendum No. _____ Date _____	Addendum No. _____ Date _____
Addendum No. _____ Date _____	Addendum No. _____ Date _____

CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION STATEMENT & QUESTIONNAIRE:

Our Minimum Requirements for Construction Bids are:

WSU considers this project: General Construction Work.

Criteria	Small Project bid less than \$50,000	Medium Project bid between \$50,001 and \$250,000	Large Project bid between \$250,001 and \$2 million	Very Large Project bid greater than \$2 million
EMR Rating (Experience Modification Rating)	1.0 or Less	1.0 or Less	1.0 or Less	1.0 or Less
Bondable Vendor	N.A.	Required	Required	Required
Length of Time in Construction Business	2 Years	3 Years	5 Years	5 Years
Demonstrated Experience in Projects Similar in Scope and Price in the last 3 years	1 or more	1 or more	2 or more	3 or more
Unsuccessful Projects on Campus in last 3 years	None Allowed	None Allowed	None Allowed	None Allowed
Failure to comply with Prevailing Wage and/or Project Labor requirements	None Allowed	None Allowed	None Allowed	None Allowed
Withdrawn University Bid (with or without Bond forfeiture) within the last 3 years **	2 or less	2 or less	1 or less	1 or less
Company currently not in Chapter 11 of the US Bankruptcy Code	1 Year	2 Years	3 Years	3 Years

** Withdrawal of a bid is subject to the University suspension policy, for a period up to one year.

Contractors must complete the following information to determine their eligibility to participate in this bid. This information is required with your Bid to the University

Failure to complete this form in its entirety will result in your bid being disqualified.

Check one of the following on the makeup of your company:

_____ Corporation

_____ Individual

_____ Partnership

_____ Joint Venture

_____ Other (Explain)

1. How many years has your organization been in business as a contractor? _____
2. How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name? _____

3. List states in which your organization is legally qualified to do business. _____

4. Provide the Name and Address of your Liability Insurance Carrier. _____

5. What is your current EMR Rating? _____
The minimum requirement is an EMR Rating of 1.0 or less for all projects. Bidders with a rating higher than 1.0 understand that their bid may be disqualified, at the sole discretion of the University.

6. What percentage of work performed on projects are by company employees; excluding any hired subcontracting and outsourced relationships, for the bid submitted? _____ %

7. What percentage of work performed on your companies behalf are by subcontracted business relationships; disallowing 1099 contracting work forces, for the bid submitted? _____ %

8. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, attach a separate sheet of explanation. Include the name of the Project, the customer, the dates of the work, and the amount of the contract?

9. Have you withdrawn a bid after a University bid opening and/or refused to enter into a contract with the University upon notification of award within the last 3 years? If so, state the Project Name and Number, and the date of bid submission below.

10. Has any officer or partner of your organization ever been an officer or partner of another organization that failed to complete a construction contract? If so, attach a separate sheet of explanation.

11. List the construction experience of the principals and superintendents of your company.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

12. List the construction Projects, and approximate dates, when you performed work similar in Scope to this project.

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

13. List the construction Projects, and approximate dates, when you performed work similar in Dollar Amount to this project.

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

Project: _____ Owner: _____

Contract Amount: _____ Date Completed: _____

14. Is your Company "bondable"? Yes _____ No _____

15. What is your present bonding capacity? \$ _____

16. Who is your bonding agent?

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: (_____) _____

CONTACT: _____

17. Does your company agree to provide financial reports to the University upon request? Failure to agree may result in disqualification of your bid. Yes _____ No _____

18. Does your company agree that all of the Terms and Conditions of this RFP and Vendor's Response Proposal become part of any ensuing agreement? Yes _____ No _____

19. Does your company agree to execute a contract containing the clauses shown in Section 00500 "Agreement Between Contractor and Owner for Construction"? Yes _____ No _____

If "No", clearly note any exceptions to any information contained in the contract documents and include with your proposal.

20. Did your company quote based upon **Prevailing Wage Rates**? Yes _____ No _____

Note: Contractors submitting proposals for this project may, at the discretion of the University, be required to submit references including contact information to be used to assist in the post bid evaluation process for the subject project

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS:

The undersigned has read and understands the minimum qualifications for University construction projects, and has completed the Prequalification section completely and accurately. The undersigned understands that a contractor, who fails to meet the minimum qualifications **in the category identified for this project, will be disqualified from consideration for the project.**

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL:

The undersigned agrees to execute a Contract, being the Wayne State University standard form titled "Agreement Between Contractor and Owner for Construction" (see section 00500 of the bid documents), provided that we are notified of the acceptance of our Proposal within sixty (60) days of the date set for the opening thereof.

The undersigned below understands that the bid will be disqualified if the Prequalification information above is not completed in its entirety.

NAME OF COMPANY: _____

OFFICE ADDRESS: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____ DATE _____

FAX NUMBER: _____

SIGNED BY: _____

Signature

(Please print or type name here)

TITLE _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ @ _____

PREVAILING WAGE RATE SCHEDULE (revised 4-05-2010)

- A. See also Page 00100-4 Section 12.B
- B. Wayne State University requires all project contractors, including subcontractors, who provide labor on University projects to compensate at a rate no less than prevailing wage rates.
- C. The rates of wages and fringe benefits to be paid to each class of laborers and mechanics by each VENDOR and subcontractor(s) (if any) shall be not less than the wage and fringe benefit rates prevailing in Wayne County, Michigan, as determined by the United States Secretary of Labor. Individually contracted labor commonly referred to as "1099 Workers" and subcontractors using 1099 workers are not acceptable for work related to this project.
- D. To maintain compliance with State of Michigan Ordinances, Certified Payroll must be provided for each of the contractor's or subcontractor's payroll periods for work performed on this project. Certified Payroll should accompany all Pay Applications. Failure to provide certified payroll will constitute breach of contract, and pay applications will be returned unpaid, and remain so until satisfactory supporting documents are provided.

A Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule has been issued from the State of Michigan that is enclosed in this section

Additional information can be found on the University Procurement & Strategic Sourcing's web site at the following URL address:

<http://purchasing.wayne.edu/vendors/wage-rates.php>

If you have any questions, or require rates for additional classifications, please contact:

Michigan Department of Consumer & Industry Services,
Bureau of Safety and Regulation, Wage and Hour Division,
7150 Harris Drive,
P.O. Box 30476,
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7976

http://www.michigan.gov/dleg/0,1607,7-154-27673_27706---,00.html

F. Wayne State University's Prevailing Wage Requirements:

When compensation will be paid under prevailing wage requirements, the University shall require the following:

- A. The contractor shall obtain and keep posted on the work site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all current prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates.
- B. The contractor shall obtain and keep an accurate record showing the name and occupation of and the actual wages and benefits paid to each laborer and mechanic employed in connection with this contract.
- C. The contractor shall submit a completed certified payroll document [U.S. Department of Labor Form WH 347] verifying and confirming the prevailing wage and benefits rates for all employees and subcontractors for each payroll period for work performed on this project. The contractor shall include copies of pay stubs for all employee or contract labor payments related to Wayne State University work. The certified payroll form can be downloaded from the Department of Labor website at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf>.
- D. A properly executed sworn statement is required from all tiers of contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers which provide services or product of \$1,000.00 or greater. Sworn statements must accompany applications for payment. All listed parties on a sworn statement and as a subcontractor must submit Partial or Full Conditional Waivers for the amounts invoiced on the payment application. A copy of the acceptable WSU Sworn Statement and Waiver will be provided to the awarded contractor.

- E. Apprentices for a skilled trade must provide proof of participation in a Certified Apprenticeship Program and the level of hours completed in the program.
- F. Daily project sign-in sheets and field reports for the project must be turned in weekly.

Note: Contractor invoices WILL NOT be processed until all listed certified payroll documents are received.

- G. If the VENDOR or subcontractor fails to pay the prevailing rates of wages and fringe benefits and does not cure such failure within 10 days after notice to do so by the UNIVERSITY, the UNIVERSITY shall have the right, at its option, to do any or all of the following:
 - 1. Withhold all or any portion of payments due the VENDOR as may be considered necessary by the UNIVERSITY to pay laborers and mechanics the difference between the rates of wages and fringe benefits required by this contract and the actual wages and fringe benefits paid;
 - 2. Terminate this contract and proceed to complete the contract by separate agreement with another vendor or otherwise, in which case the VENDOR and its sureties shall be liable to the UNIVERSITY for any excess costs incurred by the UNIVERSITY.
 - 3. Propose to the Director of Purchasing that the Vendor be considered for Debarment in accordance with the University's Debarment Policy, found on our website at <http://purchasing.wayne.edu/docs/appm28.pdf>

Terms identical or substantially similar to this section of this RFP shall be included in any contract or subcontract pertaining to this project.
- H. The current applicable prevailing wage rates as identified by the State of Michigan Department of Consumer & Industry Services, Bureau of Safety and Regulation, Wage and Hour Division are attached. Refer to item C above if additional information is required.
- I. Prior to award of the project, the apparent low bidder will be required to produce a schedule of values which will include the proposed subcontractors for each division of work and whether the subcontractor is signatory or non-signatory. A letter of intent or **contract will not** be issued to the apparent low bidder until this document is provided. The apparent low bidder will have one week to produce this document. If the required document is not received within this time, the bidder will be disqualified, and the next low bidder will be required to provide this schedule of values.

SEE ATTACHED STATE PREVAILING WAGE INFORMATION

State of Michigan

WHPWRequest@michigan.gov

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th FI Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4 Dorms to 2 Bedroom Apartment

Project Number: 127-239643

Wayne County

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 1 of 29

<u>Classification</u>			Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description			Half		
Asbestos & Lead Abatement Laborer						
Asbestos & Lead Abatement Laborer	MLDC		8/14/2013	\$39.75	\$53.04	\$66.32 H H H X X X D Y
4 ten hour days @ straight time allowed Monday-Saturday, must be consecutive calendar days						
Asbestos & Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler						
Asbestos and Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler	AS207		9/16/2013	\$39.75	\$53.08	\$66.40 H H H X X X D Y
4 ten hour days @ straight time allowed Monday-Saturday,						
Boilermaker						
Boilermaker	BO169		8/14/2009	\$54.70	\$81.08	\$107.45 H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:						
	1st 6 months			\$40.31	\$59.49	\$78.67
	2nd 6 months			\$41.45	\$61.21	\$80.95
	3rd 6 months			\$42.57	\$62.88	\$83.19
	4th 6 months			\$43.69	\$64.57	\$85.43
	5th 6 months			\$44.81	\$66.24	\$87.67
	6th 6 months			\$49.53	\$73.40	\$97.26
	7th 6 months			\$49.32	\$73.01	\$96.69
	8th 6 months			\$51.58	\$76.40	\$101.21

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th FI Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Wayne

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

copy

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 2 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Bricklayer Bricklayer, stone mason, pointer, cleaner, caulker	BR1 9/3/2013	\$51.93	\$77.90	\$103.86 H H D H D D D D N

Between October 1 and April 30, if lost time occurs due to inclement weather, Saturday may be worked as a make-up day @ straight time until forty hours are worked.

Apprentice Rates:

First 6 months	\$31.54	\$47.32	\$63.08
2nd 6 months	\$33.39	\$50.10	\$66.78
3rd 6 months	\$35.24	\$52.87	\$70.48
4th 6 months	\$37.09	\$55.64	\$74.18
5th 6 months	\$38.94	\$58.42	\$77.88
6th 6 months	\$40.79	\$61.20	\$81.58
7th 6 months	\$42.64	\$63.97	\$85.28
8th 6 months	\$44.49	\$66.74	\$88.98

Carpenter

Diver Four 10s allowed M-Sat; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day	CA 687 D 10/9/2013	\$63.30	\$91.30	\$119.29 X X H X X H H D Y
--	-----------------------	---------	---------	----------------------------

Carpet and Resilient Floor Layer, (does not include installation of prefabricated formica & parquet flooring which is to be paid carpenter rate)	CA1045 11/6/2013	\$48.14	\$68.71	\$89.27 X X H X X X D Y
--	---------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$23.56	\$31.84	\$40.11
2nd 6 months	\$27.57	\$37.85	\$48.13
3rd 6 months	\$29.64	\$40.96	\$52.27
4th 6 months	\$31.69	\$44.03	\$56.37
5th 6 months	\$33.75	\$47.12	\$60.49
6th 6 months	\$35.80	\$50.20	\$64.59
7th 6 months	\$37.86	\$53.28	\$68.71
8th 6 months	\$39.91	\$56.36	\$72.81

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 3 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Carpenter-four 10s allowed Mon-Sat; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day	CA687Z1 10/1/2013	\$53.89	\$77.19	\$100.49 X X H X X H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
1st year		\$32.92	\$45.74	\$58.55
3rd 6 months		\$35.26	\$49.25	\$63.23
4th 6 months		\$37.58	\$52.73	\$67.87
5th 6 months		\$39.92	\$56.23	\$72.55
6th 6 months		\$42.24	\$59.72	\$77.19
7th 6 months		\$44.57	\$63.22	\$81.85
8th 6 months		\$46.91	\$66.72	\$86.53
Piledriver Four 10s allowed Monday-Saturday; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day	CA687Z1P 10/1/2013	\$53.89	\$77.19	\$100.49 X X H X X H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
1st 6 months		\$32.92	\$45.74	\$58.55
2nd 6 months		\$37.58	\$52.73	\$67.87
3rd 6 months		\$42.24	\$59.72	\$77.19
4th 6 months		\$46.91	\$66.72	\$86.53
Cement Mason Cement Mason	br1cm 9/3/2013	\$49.30	\$70.06	\$90.81 X X H H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:				
1st 6 months		\$28.71	\$38.90	\$49.09
2nd 6 months		\$30.74	\$41.93	\$53.12
3rd 6 months		\$34.79	\$47.99	\$61.19
4th 6 months		\$38.85	\$54.05	\$69.23
5th 6 months		\$40.88	\$57.07	\$73.25
6th 6 months		\$44.93	\$63.11	\$81.30
Cement Mason	CE514 11/10/2011	\$46.30	\$64.89	\$83.48 H H D H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:				
1st 6 months		\$26.77	\$36.07	\$45.36
2nd 6 months		\$28.68	\$38.91	\$49.13
3rd 6 months		\$32.50	\$44.59	\$56.66
4th 6 months		\$36.32	\$50.26	\$64.19
5th 6 months		\$38.24	\$53.11	\$67.98
6th 6 months		\$42.06	\$58.79	\$75.51

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4
 Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a
 copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 4 of 29

<u>Classification</u>		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description		Hourly	Half	Time
Drywall					
Drywall Taper	PT-22-D	7/3/2012	\$43.16	\$56.14	\$69.11 H H D H D D D D Y
Four 10s allowed Monday-Thursday					
Apprentice Rates:					
First 3 months			\$30.19	\$36.68	\$43.17
Second 3 months			\$32.78	\$40.57	\$48.35
Second 6 months			\$35.37	\$44.45	\$53.53
Third 6 months			\$37.97	\$48.35	\$58.73
4th 6 months			\$39.27	\$50.30	\$61.33
Electrician					
Road Way Electrical Work	EC-17	8/6/2013	\$50.53	\$73.30	\$96.06 H H H H H H D Y
Double time due after 16 hours on any calendar day and all hours Sunday.					
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months			\$32.32	\$45.98	\$59.64
2nd 6 months			\$34.59	\$49.39	\$64.18
3rd 6 months			\$36.88	\$52.82	\$68.76
4th 6 months			\$39.15	\$56.23	\$73.30
5th 6 months			\$41.43	\$59.65	\$77.86
6th 6 months			\$45.97	\$66.46	\$86.94
Inside Wireman					
Inside Wireman	EC-58-IW	6/26/2013	\$57.73	\$75.80	\$93.86 H H H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1000 hours			\$36.05	\$43.27	\$50.50
1000-2000 hours			\$37.86	\$45.99	\$54.12
2000-3500 hours			\$39.67	\$48.71	\$57.74
3500-5000 hours			\$41.47	\$51.41	\$61.34
5000-6500 hours			\$45.08	\$56.82	\$68.56
6500-8000 hours			\$48.70	\$62.25	\$75.80
Sound and Communication Installer/Technician					
Sound and Communication Installer/Technician	EC-58-SC	9/16/2013	\$36.12	\$48.25	\$60.37 H H H H H H D Y
4 consecutive 10s allowed M-TH					
Apprentice Rates:					
Period 1			\$23.99	\$30.06	\$36.11
Period 2			\$25.21	\$31.88	\$38.55
Period 3			\$26.41	\$33.68	\$40.95
Period 4			\$27.63	\$35.51	\$43.39
Period 5			\$28.84	\$37.33	\$45.81
Period 6			\$30.06	\$39.16	\$48.25

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 5 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
Elevator Constructor					
Elevator Constructor	EL 36		\$56.46	\$94.99	D D D D D D D D Y
Elevator Constructor		8/7/2007			

Apprentice Rates:

1st Year Apprentice	\$37.74	\$58.93
2nd Year Apprentice	\$41.90	\$66.94
3rd Year Apprentice	\$43.98	\$70.95
4th Year Apprentice	\$48.14	\$78.96

Glazier

Glazier	GL-357		\$46.21	\$64.51	\$82.80	H H H H H H H D Y
If a four 10 hour day workweek is scheduled, four 10s must be consecutive, M-F.		7/3/2012				

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$31.63	\$42.64	\$53.64
2nd 6 months	\$33.09	\$44.83	\$56.56
3rd 6 months	\$36.00	\$49.19	\$62.38
4th 6 months	\$37.46	\$51.39	\$65.30
5th 6 months	\$38.92	\$53.57	\$68.22
6th 6 months	\$40.38	\$55.77	\$71.14
7th 6 months	\$41.84	\$57.95	\$74.06
8th 6 months	\$44.75	\$62.32	\$79.88

Heat and Frost Insulator

Spray Insulation	AS25S		\$20.14	\$29.14		H H H H H H H N
		3/5/2007				

Heat and Frost Insulator and Asbestos Worker

Heat and Frost Insulators and Asbestos Workers	AS25		\$60.25	\$76.00	\$91.74	H H H H H H H D Y
Four 10s must be worked for a minimum of 2 weeks consecutively, Monday thru Thursday. All hours worked in excess of 10 will be paid at double time. All hours worked on the fifth day, Monday thru Friday will paid at time and one-half.		1/29/2014				

Apprentice Rates:

1st Year	\$46.08	\$54.74	\$63.40
2nd Year	\$49.23	\$59.46	\$69.70
3rd Year	\$50.80	\$61.82	\$72.84
4th Year	\$53.95	\$66.54	\$79.14

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 6 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Ironworker Fence, Sound Barrier & Guardrail erection/installation and Exterior Signage work Four ten hour work days may be worked during Monday- Saturday.	IR-25-F1 4/2/2013	\$33.15	\$45.15	\$57.15 X X H X X X H D Y

Apprentice Rates:

60% Level	\$22.75	\$29.95	\$37.15
65% Level	\$24.05	\$31.85	\$39.65
70% Level	\$25.36	\$33.76	\$42.16
75% Level	\$26.65	\$35.65	\$44.65
80% Level	\$27.95	\$37.55	\$47.15
85% Level	\$29.25	\$39.45	\$49.65

Siding, Glazing, Curtain Wall 4 tens may be worked Monday thru Thursday @ straight time.	IR-25-GZ2 4/11/2013	\$44.11	\$55.52	\$66.93 X X H H H H D D Y
--	------------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$27.18	\$33.53	\$39.88
Level 2	\$29.29	\$36.27	\$43.25
Level 3	\$31.41	\$39.03	\$46.64
Level 4	\$33.53	\$41.78	\$50.02
Level 5	\$35.64	\$44.53	\$53.40
Level 6	\$37.76	\$47.28	\$56.78

Pre-engineered Metal Work	IR-25-PE-Z1 6/3/2013	\$44.59	\$54.71	\$64.83 X X H X X X X D Y
---------------------------	-------------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

1st Year	\$25.46	\$30.77	\$36.08
3rd 6 month period	\$27.58	\$33.64	\$39.70
4th 6 month period	\$29.71	\$36.53	\$43.35
5th 6 month period	\$31.83	\$39.40	\$46.97
6th 6 month period	\$33.96	\$42.29	\$50.61

Reinforced Iron Work	IR-25-RF 6/25/2013	\$54.61	\$81.78	\$108.95 H H D H D D D D N
----------------------	-----------------------	---------	---------	----------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$34.66	\$51.56	\$68.45
Level 2	\$37.11	\$55.23	\$73.35
Level 3	\$39.54	\$58.70	\$77.84
Level 4	\$42.16	\$62.80	\$83.45
Level 5	\$44.76	\$66.71	\$88.65
Level 6	\$47.38	\$70.64	\$93.89

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th FI Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

copy

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Wayne

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 7 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description		Hourly		
Rigging Work	IR-25-RIG	6/25/2013	\$60.28	\$90.26	\$120.24 H H H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1 & 2		\$34.93	\$52.39	\$69.86
	Level 3		\$37.80	\$56.71	\$75.60
	Level 4		\$40.66	\$60.99	\$81.32
	Level 5		\$43.53	\$65.29	\$87.06
	Level 6		\$46.41	\$69.62	\$92.82
Decking	IR-25-SD	6/25/2013	\$52.24	\$78.08	\$103.92 X X H H H H D D Y
4 tens may be worked Monday thru Thursday @ straight time. If bad weather, Friday may be a make up day. If holiday celebrated on a Monday, 4 10s may be worked Tuesday thru Friday. Work in excess of 12 hours per day must be paid @ double time.					
Structural, ornamental, conveyor, welder and pre-cast	IR-25-STR	6/25/2013	\$60.41	\$90.34	\$120.26 H H H H H H D D Y
4 tens may be worked Monday thru Thursday @ straight time. If bad weather, Friday may be a make up day. If holiday celebrated on a Monday, 4 10s may be worked Tuesday thru Friday. Work in excess of 12 hours per day must be paid @ double time.					
Apprentice Rates:					
	Levels 1 & 2		\$35.06	\$52.64	\$69.98
	Level 3		\$37.89	\$56.52	\$75.14
	Level 4		\$40.71	\$60.74	\$80.78
	Level 5		\$43.54	\$65.37	\$86.94
	Level 6		\$46.37	\$69.24	\$92.10
	Level 7		\$49.19	\$73.47	\$97.74
	Level 8		\$52.02	\$77.71	\$103.40
Industrial Door erection & construction	IR-25-STR-D	6/27/2013	\$40.97	\$61.13	\$81.29 H H H H H H D D Y

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4
 Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 8 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
Laborer					
Construction Laborer, Demolition Laborer, Mason Tender, Carpenter Tender, Drywall Handler, Concrete Laborer, Cement Finisher Tender, Concrete Chute, and Concrete Bucket Handler	L33401-A-CC	7/15/2013	\$43.54	\$61.94	\$80.33 H H H H H H D Y

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$37.60	\$53.03	\$68.45
1,001 - 2,000 work hours	\$38.79	\$54.81	\$70.83
2,001 - 3,000 work hours	\$39.98	\$56.60	\$73.21
3,001 - 4,000 work hours	\$42.35	\$60.15	\$77.95

Signal Man (on sewer & caisson work), Air, Electric or Gasoline Tool Operator, Concrete Vibrator Operator, Acetylene Torch & Air Hammer Operator; Scaffold Builder, Caisson Worker	L33401-B-SB	7/16/2013	\$43.80	\$62.33	\$80.85 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Furnace Battery Heater Tender, Burning Bar & Oxy-Acetylene Gun	L33401-D-HH	7/16/2013	\$44.04	\$62.69	\$81.33 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 9 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
Expediter Man, Top Man and/or Bottom Man (Blast Furnace Work or Battery Work)	L33401-E-EX	7/16/2013	\$44.79	\$63.81	\$82.83 H H H H H H D Y

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Cleaner/Sweeper Laborer; Furniture Laborer	L33401-F-CL	7/16/2013	\$38.09	\$53.76	\$69.43 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Lansing Burner, Blaster & Powder Man; Air, Electric or Gasoline Tool Operator (Blast Furnace Work or Battery Work)	L334C	7/16/2013	\$44.29	\$63.06	\$81.83 X X H X H H H D Y
--	-------	-----------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Plasterer Tender, Plastering Machine Operator	LPT-1	10/25/2013	\$43.54	\$61.94	\$80.33 X X H H H H H D Y
---	-------	------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

Apprentice Rates:

0 - 1,000 hours	\$37.60	\$53.03	\$68.45
1,001 - 2,000 hours	\$38.79	\$54.81	\$70.83
2,001 - 3,000 hours	\$39.98	\$56.60	\$73.21
3,001 - 4,000 hours	\$42.35	\$60.15	\$77.95

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

County: Wayne

Page 9 of 29

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 10 of 29

Classification	Name	Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Laborer - Hazardous						
	Class A performing work in conjunction with site preparation and other preliminary work prior to actual removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances not requiring use of personal protective equipment required by state or federal regulations; or a laborer performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when use of personal protective equipment level "D" is required.	LHAZ-Z1-A	11/1/2013	\$43.54	\$61.94	\$80.33 H H H H H H D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$37.60	\$53.03	\$68.45
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$38.79	\$54.81	\$70.83
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$39.98	\$56.60	\$73.21
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$42.35	\$60.15	\$77.95

	Class B performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when the use of personal protective equipment levels "A", "B" or "C" is required.	LHAZ-Z1-B	11/4/2013	\$44.54	\$63.44	\$82.33 H H H H H H D Y
--	---	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$38.36	\$54.17	\$69.97
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$39.59	\$56.01	\$72.43
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$40.83	\$57.87	\$74.91
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$43.30	\$61.58	\$79.85

Laborer Underground - Tunnel, Shaft & Caisson						
	Class I - Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump man, shanty man, hog house tender, testing man (on gas), and watchman.	LAUCT-Z1-1	9/6/2013	\$37.87	\$48.66	\$59.44 X X X X X X D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.05	\$41.43	\$49.80
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.02	\$42.88	\$51.74
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.98	\$44.32	\$53.66
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.91	\$47.21	\$57.52

Official Request #: 889
Requestor: Wayne State University
Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 11 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class II - Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer LAUCT-Z1-2 tender, mortar man, material mixer, fence erector, and guard rail builder.	9/6/2013	\$37.98	\$48.82	\$59.66 X X X X X X D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.14	\$41.56	\$49.98
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.10	\$43.00	\$51.90
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.07	\$44.45	\$53.84
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.01	\$47.37	\$57.72

Class III - Air tool operator (jack hammer man, bush hammer man and grinding man), first bottom man, second bottom man, cage tender, car pusher, carrier man, concrete man, concrete form man, concrete repair man, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor man, floor man, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunnite man, grout operator, welder, heading dinky man, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump man, outside lock tender, scaffold man, top signal man, switch man, track man, tugger man, utility man, vibrator man, winch operator, pipe jacking man, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.).	LAUCT-Z1-3 9/6/2013	\$38.04	\$48.91	\$59.78 X X X X X X D Y
---	------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.18	\$41.62	\$50.06
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.15	\$43.07	\$52.00
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.12	\$44.53	\$53.94
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.07	\$47.45	\$57.84

Class IV - Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer man, liner plate man, long haul dinky driver and well point man.	LAUCT-Z1-4 9/6/2013	\$38.22	\$49.18	\$60.14 X X X X X X D Y
---	------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.32	\$41.83	\$50.34
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.30	\$43.30	\$52.30
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.28	\$44.77	\$54.26
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.24	\$47.71	\$58.18

Class V - Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, keyboard operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars)	LAUCT-Z1-5 9/6/2013	\$38.47	\$49.56	\$60.64 X X X X X X D Y
---	------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.50	\$42.10	\$50.70
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.50	\$43.60	\$52.70
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.49	\$45.09	\$54.68
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.48	\$48.07	\$58.66

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Wayne

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 12 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class VI - Dynamite man and powder man.	LAUCT-Z1-6 9/6/2013	\$38.80	\$50.05	\$61.30 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
0-1,000 work hours		\$33.75	\$42.47	\$51.20
1,001-2,000 work hours		\$34.76	\$43.99	\$53.22
2,001-3,000 work hours		\$35.77	\$45.51	\$55.24
3,001-4,000 work hours		\$37.79	\$48.53	\$59.28
Class VII - Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes and flagstones.	LAUCT-Z1-7 9/6/2013	\$32.08	\$39.97	\$47.86 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
0-1,000 work hours		\$28.71	\$34.91	\$41.12
1,001-2,000 work hours		\$29.38	\$35.92	\$42.46
2,001-3,000 work hours		\$30.06	\$36.94	\$43.82
3,001-4,000 work hours		\$31.41	\$38.97	\$46.52
Landscape Laborer Landscape Specialist includes air, gas, and diesel equipment operator, skidsteer (or equivalent), lawn sprinkler installer on landscaping work where seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintenance of landscape projects occurs.	LLAN-Z1-A 7/5/2013	\$28.18	\$38.91	\$49.64 X X H X X X H D Y
Sundays paid at time & one half. Holidays paid at double time.				
Skilled Landscape Laborer: small power tool operator, lawn sprinkler installers' tender, material mover, truck driver when seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintaining of landscape projects occurs Sundays paid at time & one half. Holidays paid at double time.	LLAN-Z1-B 7/5/2013	\$23.96	\$32.58	\$41.20 X X H X X X H D Y

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 13 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description		Hourly	Half	Time
Marble Finisher					
Marble Finisher	BR1-MF	9/5/2013	\$42.94	\$53.65	\$64.35 H H D H D D D D Y
A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.					

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$18.80	\$24.77	\$30.73
Level 2	\$19.99	\$26.55	\$33.11
Level 3	\$26.67	\$33.52	\$40.36
Level 4	\$28.12	\$35.69	\$43.26
Level 5	\$29.62	\$37.37	\$45.13
Level 6	\$31.22	\$39.37	\$47.51
Level 7	\$32.89	\$41.08	\$49.26
Level 8	\$34.36	\$42.95	\$51.54

Marble Mason

Marble Mason	BR1-MM	9/5/2013	\$49.67	\$63.74	\$77.81 H H D H D D D D Y
A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.					

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$24.83	\$32.24	\$39.65
Level 2	\$27.85	\$36.04	\$44.23
Level 3	\$33.00	\$41.45	\$49.90
Level 4	\$35.70	\$45.09	\$54.49
Level 5	\$37.94	\$47.57	\$57.21
Level 6	\$41.55	\$52.91	\$64.27
Level 7	\$42.21	\$53.72	\$65.22
Level 8	\$43.13	\$55.10	\$67.06

Operating Engineer

Crane with boom & jib or leads 120' or longer	EN-324-A120	8/2/2013	\$56.01	\$73.30	\$90.58 X X H H D D D D Y
Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.					

Crane with boom & jib or leads 140' or longer	EN-324-A140	8/2/2013	\$56.83	\$74.53	\$92.22 X X H H D D D D Y
Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.					

Crane with boom & jib or leads 220' or longer	EN-324-A220	8/2/2013	\$57.13	\$74.98	\$92.82 X X H H D D D D Y
Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.					

Official Request #: 889
Requestor: Wayne State University
Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 14 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Crane with boom & jib or leads 300' or longer Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-A300 8/2/2013	\$58.63	\$77.23	\$95.82 X X H H D D D Y
Crane with boom & jib or leads 400' or longer Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-A400 8/2/2013	\$60.13	\$79.48	\$98.82 X X H H D D D Y
Compressor or welding machine Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-CW 8/2/2013	\$45.16	\$57.02	\$68.88 X X H H D D D Y
Forklift, lull, extend-a-boom forklift Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-FL 8/2/2013	\$52.47	\$67.99	\$83.50 X X H H D D D Y
Fireman or oiler Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-FO 8/2/2013	\$44.13	\$55.48	\$66.82 X X H H D D D Y
Regular crane, job mechanic, concrete pump with boom Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-RC 8/2/2013	\$55.15	\$72.01	\$88.86 X X H H D D D Y
Regular engineer, hydro-excavator, remote controlled concrete breaker Work in excess of 12 per day shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-RE 8/2/2013	\$54.18	\$70.55	\$86.92 X X H H D D D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-999 hours	\$43.51	\$54.98	\$66.43
1,000-1,999 hours	\$45.14	\$57.41	\$69.69
2,000-2,999 hours	\$46.79	\$59.89	\$72.99
3,000-3,999 hours	\$48.42	\$62.34	\$76.25
4,000-4,999 hours	\$50.05	\$64.78	\$79.51
5,000-5,999 hours	\$51.70	\$67.26	\$82.81

Operating Engineer - DIVER

Diver/Wet Tender/Tender/Rov Pilot/Rov Tender	GLF D	4/2/2014	\$52.80	\$79.20	\$105.60	H H H H H H H D N
--	-------	----------	---------	---------	----------	-------------------

Operating Engineer - Marine Construction

Diver/Wet Tender, Engineer (hydraulic dredge)	GLF-1	2/12/2014	\$65.00	\$84.85	\$104.70	X X H H H H H D Y
---	-------	-----------	---------	---------	----------	-------------------

Holiday pay= \$124.55 per hour, wages & fringes

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Statewide

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 15 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
<u>Subdivision of county</u> all Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Crane/Backhoe Operator, 70 ton or over Tug Operator, Mechanic/Welder, Assistant Engineer (hydraulic dredge), Leverman (hydraulic dredge), Diver Tender	GLF-2 2/12/2014	\$63.50	\$82.60	\$101.70 X X H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = \$120.80 per hour, wages & fringes				
<u>Subdivision of county</u> All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Friction, Lattice Boom or Crane License Certification	GLF-2B 2/12/2014	\$64.50	\$84.10	\$103.70 X X H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = \$123.30				
<u>Subdivision of county</u> All Great Lakes, islands, therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs or more), Tug/Launch Operator, Loader, Dozer on Barge, Deck Machinery	GLF-3 2/12/2014	\$59.30	\$76.30	\$93.30 X X H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = \$110.30 per hour, wages & fringes				
<u>Subdivision of county</u> All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Deck Equipment Operator, (Machineryman/Fireman), (4 equipment units or more), Off Road Trucks, Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, & Crane Maintenance 50 ton capacity and under or Backhoe 115,000 lbs or less, Assistant Tug Operator	GLF-4 2/12/2014	\$53.60	\$67.75	\$81.90 X X H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = \$96.05 per hour, wages & fringes				
<u>Subdivision of county</u> All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Statewide

prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 16 of 29

Classification	Name	Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Class I						
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1A		1/20/2012	\$51.84	\$67.86	\$83.87 H H H H H H D Y

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$41.63	\$52.85	\$64.05
2nd 6 months	\$43.23	\$55.25	\$67.25
3rd 6 months	\$44.83	\$57.64	\$70.45
4th 6 months	\$46.43	\$60.04	\$73.65
5th 6 months	\$48.03	\$62.44	\$76.85
6th 6 months	\$49.64	\$64.86	\$80.07

Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1B		1/20/2012	\$50.89	\$66.43	\$81.97 H H H H H H D Y
---	-----------------	--	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$40.97	\$51.85	\$62.73
2nd 6 months	\$42.52	\$54.17	\$65.83
3rd 6 months	\$44.07	\$56.50	\$68.93
4th 6 months	\$45.64	\$58.86	\$72.07
5th 6 months	\$47.19	\$61.19	\$75.17
6th 6 months	\$48.74	\$63.51	\$78.27

Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1D		1/20/2012	\$49.59	\$64.48	\$79.37 H H H H H H D Y
--	-----------------	--	-----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$40.06	\$50.49	\$60.91
2nd 6 months	\$41.54	\$52.71	\$63.87
3rd 6 months	\$43.04	\$54.96	\$66.87
4th 6 months	\$44.53	\$57.19	\$69.85
5th 6 months	\$46.02	\$59.42	\$72.83
6th 6 months	\$47.50	\$61.65	\$75.79

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 17 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1DCL 1/20/2012	\$49.34	\$64.11	\$78.87 H H H H H H D Y

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$39.89	\$50.23	\$60.57
2nd 6 months	\$41.36	\$52.44	\$63.51
3rd 6 months	\$42.83	\$54.64	\$66.45
4th 6 months	\$44.31	\$56.86	\$69.41
5th 6 months	\$45.79	\$59.08	\$72.37
6th 6 months	\$47.27	\$61.30	\$75.33

Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Class II

Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1A 1/20/2012	\$47.61	\$61.51	\$75.41 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1B 1/20/2012	\$46.66	\$60.09	\$73.51 H H H H H H D Y
---	-------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1D 1/20/2012	\$45.36	\$58.14	\$70.91 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1DCL 1/20/2012	\$45.11	\$57.76	\$70.41 H H H H H H D Y
--	---------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Wayne

Page 17 of 29

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 18 of 29

Classification	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Crane w/ Boom & Jib leads 140' or longer				
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HW140-Z1A 1/20/2012	\$54.49	\$71.83	\$89.17 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.				
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HW140-Z1B 1/20/2012	\$53.54	\$70.41	\$87.27 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.				
Level D Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW140-Z1D 1/20/2012	\$52.24	\$68.46	\$84.67 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.				
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW140-Z1DCL 1/20/2012	\$51.99	\$68.08	\$84.17 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.				

**Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Crane w/ Boom & Jib leads
220' or longer**

Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HW220-Z1A 1/20/2012	\$54.79	\$72.28	\$89.77 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.				

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
prescribed in a contract.

Page 18 of 29

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 19 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HW220-Z1B 1/20/2012	\$53.84	\$70.86	\$87.87 H H H H H H D Y

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Level D Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW220-Z1D 1/20/2012	\$52.54	\$68.91	\$85.27 H H H H H H D Y
--	-------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW220-Z1DCL 1/20/2012	\$52.29	\$68.53	\$84.77 H H H H H H D Y
--	---------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operator and Concrete Pump with boom

Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1DCL 1/20/2012	\$49.69	\$64.63	\$79.57 H H H H H H D Y
--	--------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operator and Concrete Pump with Boom Operator

Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1D 1/20/2012	\$50.56	\$65.94	\$81.31 H H H H H H D Y
--	------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
prescribed in a contract.

Page 19 of 29

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 20 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operator and Concrete Pump with booms					
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1B	1/20/2012	\$51.86	\$67.89	\$83.91 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.					
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operators and Concrete Pump with booms					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1A	1/20/2012	\$52.81	\$69.31	\$85.81 H H H H H H D Y
Four 10 hour days may be worked Monday-Thursday with Friday as a straight-time make up day.					
Operating Engineer Steel Work					
Forklift, 1 Drum Hoist	EN-324-ef	6/17/2013	\$57.11	\$75.12	\$93.13 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer	EN-324-SW120	6/14/2013	\$59.81	\$79.17	\$98.53 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW120-O	6/14/2013	\$60.81	\$80.67	\$100.53 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer	EN-324-SW140	6/14/2013	\$60.99	\$80.94	\$100.89 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer W/ Oiler	EN-324-SW140-O	6/14/2013	\$61.99	\$82.44	\$102.89 H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 220' or longer	EN-324-SW220	6/14/2013	\$61.26	\$81.35	\$101.43 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 220' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW220-O	6/14/2013	\$62.26	\$82.85	\$103.43 H H D H H H D D Y

Official Request #: 889
Requestor: Wayne State University
Project Description: Towers 9th FI Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 21 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Boom & Jib 300' or longer	EN-324-SW300 6/14/2013	\$62.76	\$83.60	\$104.43 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 300' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW300-O 6/14/2013	\$63.76	\$85.10	\$106.43 H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 400' or longer	EN-324-SW400 6/14/2013	\$64.26	\$85.85	\$107.43 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 400' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW400-O 6/14/2013	\$65.26	\$87.35	\$109.43 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane Operator, Job Mechanic, 3 Drum Hoist & Excavator	EN-324-SWCO 6/17/2013	\$59.45	\$78.63	\$97.81 H H D H H H D D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
	0-999 hours	\$47.09	\$60.51	\$73.94
	1,000-1,999 hours	\$49.01	\$63.40	\$77.78
	2,000-2,999 hours	\$50.93	\$66.28	\$81.62
	3,000-3,999 hours	\$52.85	\$69.16	\$85.46
	4,000-4,999 hours	\$54.76	\$72.02	\$89.28
	5,000 hours	\$56.68	\$74.91	\$93.12
Crane w/ Oiler	EN-324-SWCO-O 6/17/2013	\$60.45	\$80.13	\$99.81 H H D H H H D D Y
Compressor or Welder Operator	EN-324-SWCW 6/17/2013	\$52.00	\$67.46	\$82.91 H H D H H H D D Y
Hoisting Operator, 2 Drum Hoist, & Rubber Tire Backhoe	EN-324-SWHO 6/17/2013	\$58.81	\$77.67	\$96.53 H H D H H H D D Y
Oiler	EN-324-SWO 6/17/2013	\$50.59	\$65.34	\$80.09 H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick where work is 50' or more above first level	EN-324-SWTD50 6/14/2013	\$60.54	\$80.27	\$99.99 H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick 50' or more w/ Oiler where work station is 50' or more above first level	EN-324-SWTD50-O 6/14/2013	\$61.54	\$81.77	\$101.99 H H D H H H D D Y

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 22 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Operating Engineer Underground				
Class I Equipment	EN-324A1-UC1 9/13/2013	\$50.34	\$65.33	\$80.32 H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
0-999 hours		\$40.75	\$51.25	\$61.74
1,000-1,999 hours		\$42.24	\$53.48	\$64.72
2,000-2,999 hours		\$43.75	\$55.75	\$67.74
3,000-3,999 hours		\$45.24	\$57.98	\$70.72
4,000-4,999 hours		\$46.74	\$60.23	\$73.72
5,000-5,999 hours		\$48.25	\$62.50	\$76.74
Class II Equipment	EN-324A1-UC2 9/13/2013	\$45.61	\$58.24	\$70.86 H H H H H H D Y
Class III Equipment	EN-324A1-UC3 9/13/2013	\$44.88	\$57.14	\$69.40 H H H H H H D Y
Class IV Equipment	EN-324A1-UC4 9/13/2013	\$44.31	\$56.29	\$68.26 H H H H H H D Y
Master Mechanic	EN-324A1-UMM 9/13/2013	\$50.59	\$65.71	\$80.82 H H H H H H D Y
Painter				
Painter (8 hours of repaint work performed on Sunday shall be paid time & one half rate)	PT-22-P 6/18/2012	\$41.32	\$53.78	\$66.23 H H D H D D D D Y
Four 10s allowed Monday-Thursday with Friday makeup day if job down due to weather, holiday or other conditions beyond the control of the employer.				
Apprentice Rates:				
First 6 months		\$28.87	\$35.10	\$41.33
Second 6 months		\$32.60	\$40.69	\$48.79
Third 6 months		\$33.85	\$42.57	\$51.29
Fourth 6 months		\$35.09	\$44.43	\$53.77
Fifth 6 months		\$36.34	\$46.31	\$56.27
Final 6 months		\$37.58	\$48.17	\$58.75
Pipe and Manhole Rehab				
General Laborer for rehab work or normal cleaning and cctv work-top man, scaffold man, CCTV assistant, jetter-vac assistant	TM247 10/15/2012	\$27.20	\$36.70	H H H H H H H N

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4
 Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Statewide

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 23 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Tap cutter/CCTV Tech/Grout Equipment Operator: unit driver and operator of CCTV; grouting equipment and tap cutting equipment	TM247-2 10/15/2012	\$31.70	\$43.45	H H H H H H H N
CCTV Technician/Combo Unit Operator: unit driver and operator of cctv unit or combo unit in connection with normal cleaning and televising work	TM247-3 10/15/2012	\$30.45	\$41.57	H H H H H H H N
Boiler Operator: unit driver and operator of steam/water heater units and all ancillary equipment associated	TM247-4 10/15/2012	\$32.20	\$44.20	H H H H H H H N
Combo Unit driver & Jetter-Vac Operator	TM247-5 10/15/2012	\$32.20	\$44.20	H H H H H H H N
Pipe Bursting & Slip-lining Equipment Operator	TM247-6 10/15/2012	\$33.20	\$45.70	H H H H H H H N
Pipefitter Pipefitter	PF-636 6/26/2013	\$65.63	\$86.83	\$104.03 H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:				
1st & 2nd periods		\$26.93	\$35.28	\$42.28
3rd period		\$28.93	\$38.28	\$46.28
4th period		\$30.18	\$40.16	\$48.78
5th period		\$31.43	\$42.03	\$51.28
6th period		\$32.68	\$43.90	\$53.78
7th period		\$33.93	\$45.78	\$56.28
8th period		\$34.93	\$47.28	\$58.28
9th period		\$35.93	\$48.78	\$60.28
10th period		\$37.36	\$50.92	\$63.14
Plasterer Plasterer	BR1P 11/1/2012	\$45.04	\$67.56	\$90.08 H H H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:				
1st 6 months		\$32.11	\$48.17	\$64.22
2nd 6 months		\$33.40	\$50.10	\$66.80
3rd 6 months		\$34.69	\$52.04	\$69.38
4th 6 months		\$37.28	\$55.92	\$74.56
5th 6 months		\$39.87	\$59.81	\$79.74
6th 6 months		\$42.45	\$63.68	\$84.90

Official Request #: 889
Requestor: Wayne State University
Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 24 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a		Double	Overtime
Name	Description		Hourly	Half	Time	Provision
Plasterer	PL67	9/8/2010	\$44.72	\$60.11	\$75.50	H H H X D D D N
Apprentice Rates:						
	1st 6 months		\$29.33	\$37.02	\$44.72	
	2nd 6 months		\$30.87	\$39.34	\$47.80	
	3rd 6 months		\$32.41	\$41.64	\$50.88	
	4th 6 months		\$35.49	\$46.26	\$57.04	
	5th 6 months		\$38.56	\$51.16	\$63.76	
	6th 6 months		\$41.64	\$55.49	\$69.34	
Plumber						
Plumber	PL-98	7/18/2013	\$64.45	\$84.87	\$101.29	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:						
	Period 1		\$19.93	\$26.43	\$32.93	
	Period 2		\$23.90	\$31.40	\$38.90	
	Period 3		\$30.60	\$39.19	\$47.77	
	Period 4		\$31.23	\$40.13	\$49.03	
	Period 5		\$32.39	\$41.87	\$51.35	
	Period 6		\$33.54	\$43.59	\$53.65	
	Period 7		\$34.69	\$45.32	\$55.95	
	Period 8		\$35.86	\$47.07	\$58.29	
	Period 9		\$37.01	\$48.80	\$60.59	
	Period 10		\$38.16	\$50.53	\$62.89	
Roofer						
Commercial Roofer	RO-149-WOM	8/18/2008	\$48.46	\$62.29	\$76.62	H H D H H H D D N
Straight time is not to exceed ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week.						
Apprentice Rates:						
	Apprentice 1		\$32.62	\$39.86	\$48.04	
	Apprentice 2		\$36.80	\$44.80	\$53.30	
	Apprentice 3		\$38.22	\$46.93	\$56.14	
	Apprentice 4		\$39.25	\$48.48	\$58.20	
	Apprentice 5		\$40.47	\$50.30	\$60.64	
	Apprentice 6		\$41.87	\$52.40	\$63.44	
Sewer Relining						
Class I-Operator of audio visual CCTV system including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment used in conjunction with CCTV system.	SR-I	5/6/2014	\$42.26	\$57.09	\$71.91	H H H H H H H D N

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Statewide

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 25 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class II-Operator of hot water heaters and circulation system; water jetters; and vacuum and mechanical debris removal systems and those assisting.	SR-II 5/6/2014	\$40.73	\$54.79	\$68.85 H H H H H H D N

Sheet Metal Worker

Sheet Metal Worker A 4 10 schedule may be worked, 4 consecutive days Monday thru Friday.	SHM-80 8/1/2013	\$60.77	\$77.68	\$94.59 H H D X H H H D Y
---	--------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

1st & 2nd Periods Indentured after 6-1-11	\$38.12	\$45.73	\$53.34
3rd & 4th Periods Indentured after 6-1-11	\$39.82	\$48.28	\$56.74
5th & 6th Periods Indentured after 6-1-11	\$41.50	\$50.80	\$60.10
7th & 8th Periods Indentured after 6-1-11	\$43.19	\$53.34	\$63.48
9th & 10th Periods Indentured before 6-1-11	\$50.86	\$63.38	\$75.90

Siding and decking	SHM-80-SD 1/13/2014	\$42.07	\$54.28	\$66.48 H H H H H H D Y
--------------------	------------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

Sprinkler Fitter

Sprinkler Fitter 4 ten hour days allowed Monday-Friday Double time pay due after 12 hours worked M-F	SP 704 1/10/2014	\$63.92	\$84.88	\$105.83 H H D H D D D D Y
--	---------------------	---------	---------	----------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

1st Period	\$27.77	\$36.15	\$44.53
2nd Period	\$40.87	\$50.30	\$59.73
3rd Period	\$42.97	\$53.45	\$63.93
4th Period	\$45.06	\$56.59	\$68.11
5th Period	\$47.16	\$59.73	\$72.31
6th Period	\$49.25	\$62.87	\$76.49
7th Period	\$51.35	\$66.02	\$80.69
8th Period	\$53.44	\$69.15	\$84.87
9th Period	\$55.54	\$72.31	\$89.07
10th Period	\$57.63	\$75.44	\$93.25

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 26 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Terrazzo Terrazzo Finisher A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TRF 9/5/2013	\$43.43	\$54.38	\$65.33 H H D H D D D D Y

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$18.80	\$24.77	\$30.73
Level 2	\$19.99	\$26.55	\$33.11
Level 3	\$26.67	\$33.52	\$40.36
Level 4	\$28.12	\$35.69	\$43.26
Level 5	\$29.62	\$37.37	\$45.13
Level 6	\$31.22	\$39.37	\$47.51
Level 7	\$32.89	\$41.08	\$49.26
Level 8	\$34.36	\$42.95	\$51.54

Terrazzo Worker A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TRW 9/5/2013	\$49.11	\$62.90	\$76.69 H H D H D D D D Y
---	---------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$24.83	\$32.24	\$39.65
Level 2	\$27.85	\$36.04	\$44.23
Level 3	\$33.00	\$41.45	\$49.90
Level 4	\$35.70	\$45.09	\$54.49
Level 5	\$37.94	\$47.57	\$57.21
Level 6	\$41.55	\$52.91	\$64.27
Level 7	\$42.21	\$53.72	\$65.22
Level 8	\$43.13	\$55.10	\$67.06

Tile Tile Finisher A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TF 9/5/2013	\$42.96	\$53.68	\$64.39 H H D H D D D D Y
--	--------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$18.80	\$24.77	\$30.73
Level 2	\$19.99	\$26.55	\$33.11
Level 3	\$26.67	\$33.52	\$40.36
Level 4	\$28.12	\$35.69	\$43.26
Level 5	\$29.62	\$37.37	\$45.13
Level 6	\$31.22	\$39.37	\$47.51
Level 7	\$32.89	\$41.08	\$49.26
Level 8	\$34.36	\$42.95	\$51.54

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
 prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 27 of 29

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and a Hourly Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Tile Layer A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TL 9/5/2013	\$49.06	\$62.83	\$76.59 H H D H D D D D Y

Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$24.83	\$32.24	\$39.65
Level 2	\$27.85	\$36.04	\$44.23
Level 3	\$33.00	\$41.45	\$49.90
Level 4	\$35.70	\$45.09	\$54.49
Level 5	\$37.94	\$47.57	\$57.21
Level 6	\$41.55	\$52.91	\$64.27
Level 7	\$42.21	\$53.72	\$65.22
Level 8	\$43.13	\$55.10	\$67.06

Truck Driver

on all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or less (except dump trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over, tandem axle trucks, transit mix and semis, euclid type equipment, double bottoms and low boys)	TM-RB1 8/8/2013	\$41.92	\$37.85	H H H H H H H H Y
--	--------------------	---------	---------	-------------------

of all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over	TM-RB1A 8/8/2013	\$41.30	\$38.00	H H H H H H H H Y
--	---------------------	---------	---------	-------------------

on euclid type equipment	TM-RB1B 8/8/2013	\$41.45	\$38.23	H H H H H H H H Y
--------------------------	---------------------	---------	---------	-------------------

Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class I

Construction Laborer	LAUC-Z1-1 9/5/2013	\$37.72	\$48.43	\$59.14 X X X X X X X D Y
----------------------	-----------------------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$32.94	\$41.26	\$49.58
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$33.90	\$42.70	\$51.50
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.85	\$44.13	\$53.40
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.76	\$46.99	\$57.22

Official Request #: 889

Requestor: Wayne State University

Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

copy

Project Number: 127-239643

County: Wayne

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted
on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates
prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 28 of 29

Classification		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half Hourly	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class II					
Mortar and material mixer, concrete form man, signal man, well point man, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, guard rail builders, headwall, seawall, breakwall, dock builder and fence erector.	LAUC-Z1-2	10/25/2013	\$37.83	\$48.60	\$59.36 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours			\$33.02	\$41.38	\$49.74
1,001-2,000 work hours			\$33.98	\$42.82	\$51.66
2,001-3,000 work hours			\$34.95	\$44.27	\$53.60
3,001-4,000 work hours			\$36.87	\$47.15	\$57.44
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class III					
Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, drillers, pump man, tar kettle operator, bracers, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), cement finisher, welder, pipe jacking and boring man, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tigger man, and directional boring man.	LAUC-Z1-3	9/5/2013	\$37.88	\$48.67	\$59.46 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours			\$33.06	\$41.44	\$49.82
1,001-2,000 work hours			\$34.02	\$42.88	\$51.74
2,001-3,000 work hours			\$34.99	\$44.33	\$53.68
3,001-4,000 work hours			\$36.92	\$47.23	\$57.54
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class IV					
Trench or excavating grade man.	LAUC-Z1-4	9/5/2013	\$37.96	\$48.79	\$59.62 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours			\$33.12	\$41.53	\$49.94
1,001-2,000 work hours			\$34.09	\$42.99	\$51.88
2,001-3,000 work hours			\$35.06	\$44.44	\$53.82
3,001-4,000 work hours			\$36.99	\$47.33	\$57.68
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class V					
Pipe Layer	LAUC-Z1-5	9/5/2013	\$38.02	\$48.88	\$59.74 X X X X X X D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours			\$33.16	\$41.59	\$50.02
1,001-2,000 work hours			\$34.14	\$43.06	\$51.98
2,001-3,000 work hours			\$35.11	\$44.51	\$53.92
3,001-4,000 work hours			\$37.05	\$47.43	\$57.80

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2014 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 5/28/2014

Contract must be awarded by: 8/26/2014

Page 29 of 29

<u>Classification</u>		Last Updated	Straight Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Name	Description		Hourly	Half	
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VI					
Grouting man, top man assistant, audio visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances.	LAUC-Z1-6	9/5/2013	\$35.47	\$45.06	\$54.64 X X X X X X D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$31.25	\$38.73	\$46.20
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$32.10	\$40.00	\$47.90
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$32.94	\$41.26	\$49.58
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$34.63	\$43.79	\$52.96

Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VII					
Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones etc.	LAUC-Z1-7	9/5/2013	\$32.09	\$39.99	\$47.88 X X X X X X D Y

Apprentice Rates:

0-1,000 work hours	\$28.72	\$34.93	\$41.14
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$29.39	\$35.93	\$42.48
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$30.07	\$36.95	\$43.84
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$31.42	\$38.98	\$46.54

Official Request #: 889
 Requestor: Wayne State University
 Project Description: Towers 9th Fl Community Director Apartment - Conversion-4

Official Rate Schedule
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a

copy

Project Number: 127-239643
 County: Wayne

of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY
PAYMENT PACKAGE DOCUMENT REQUIREMENTS (Revised 5-06-2011):

Review and comply with Section 410 of Bid Front End Documents.
Review and comply with Article 15 of the Supplemental General Conditions.

AIA DOCUMENT G702 & G703 – (or facsimile thereof) Payment Application Checklist:

- Correct Project Name – Found on your contract.
- Correct Project Number – Found on your contract.
- Purchase Order Number – Required prior to beginning work.
- Correct Application Number. (i.e. 1, 2, 3, etc.)
- Correct Period Reporting Dates – Applications support docs must be sequential and within application range.
- Approved & Executed Change Orders must be listed. (Cannot invoice for unapproved changes.)
- Schedule of values percentages and amounts match the approved Pencil Copy Review – Signed by the Architect, Contractor, and University Project Manager.
- Correct Dates – Back dating not accepted.
- Signed and Notarized.

SWORN STATEMENT – Checklist:

- List all contractors, sub-contractors, suppliers... ≥ \$1000.00
 - Contractor's Sworn Statement amounts must coincide with Column "C" of the schedule of values document. Any unassigned or uncommitted value of contract shall be shown on an entry "Contractor – Unassigned" followed by the amount necessary to cause the „contracted to date" column of the sworn statement to equate with the schedule of value column totals.
 - Current Date – Back dating not accepted.
 - Signed and Notarized.
- A Sworn Statement is required from every Sub Contractor on the job with a material purchase or sub-subcontract of \$1,000 or more. (all the way down to the bottom tier)

**DEPT. of LABOR FORM WH-347 – Certified Payroll Checklist:
(Union and Non-Union)**

- For every contractor & sub-contractors work, for each week within the application for payment reporting period. (For every „boot" on the floor representing the weeks within the application period)
- Wayne State University Project Number – Found on your contract.
- List ALL workers who have worked on the project site.
- Make sure workers addresses are listed.
- NO Social Security Numbers, if present they MUST be blackened out or listed in XXX-XX-1234 format.
- Work classifications based on the job specific Prevailing Wage Schedule descriptions. If you require rates for additional classifications, contact the Michigan Department of Consumer & Industry Services. (Refer to Section 410 of Bid Front End Documents.)
http://www.cis.state.mi.us/bwuc/bsr/wh/revised_rates/whc_tbl.htm
- Apprenticeship program status – proof of enrolled program and current completion required for any workers paid at Apprenticeship rates.
- Rate of Pay verified against the Prevailing Wage Schedule with an hourly costs breakdown of fringes paid. (Refer to attachment for State of Michigan instructions and example)
- Authorized signatures on affidavit.

**APPLICATION PACKAGE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION –
Must accompany all package reporting periods: (Union and Non-Union)**

- Copies of Pay Stubs may be required for each Certified Payroll period reported – (Social Security Numbers MUST be blackened out or listed in XXX-XX-1234 format. Pay stubs need to reflect claimed participation of fringes like Medical, Dental, Retirement or 1099 classification.)
- Proof of Ownership for any „Owner Operator" (Sole Proprietor) contractors not claiming their time under prevailing wage act. – (Must list their hours and dates worked on the WH-347 Form and enter EXEMPT on the income brackets.). The Owner Operator must provide copies of "DBA" registration form confirming status as exempt from prevailing wage requirements.

- Proof of Stored Materials – (Detailed Bill of Sale, certificate of insurance or endorsement page specifically insuring the stored materials, pictures, when large value. WSU reserves the right to on site verification of material. Stored material must be separated from ordinary inventory and labeled for WSU project.
- Partial Unconditional Waivers – Must release the accumulated amount paid for work and be immediately provided, or provided with the subsequent application for payment. Waivers shall be provided for contractors, sub-contractors, and suppliers listed on the Sworn Statements. (This is required at all tiers)
- Full Unconditional Waivers – Prime Contractor must deliver fully executed Full Unconditional Waiver upon receipt of final payment. Full Unconditional waivers may be required of sub-contractors and suppliers in advance of final Contractor payment on bonded projects This requirement shall be determined on a project-by-project basis. Full Unconditional waivers shall be required in advance of or at the time of final payment on all non-bonded projects from all subcontractors and suppliers listed on Sworn Statements, or who have provided a notice of furnishing.
- Partial Conditional Waivers – The Contractor shall provide a Partial Conditional Waivers covering the entire amount of the application for payment. For non-bonded Projects – A partial conditional waiver from all subcontractors must accompany any application for payment within which a subcontractor draw is included.
- Sworn Statements – Required for all Sub Contractors, and Sub-subcontractors (etc.) with any contracts or purchases exceeding \$1,000.

FINAL PAYMENT EXCHANGE – Checklist:

- Clear and concise As-Built drawings.
- Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
- Required training must be completed (if applicable).
- Warranty of work in accordance with project documents.
- Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- Full Unconditional Waiver

The Project Manager may provide additional requirements as may apply to individual jobs

Revised 5-6-2011

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES (rev 6-2013)**

Executed as of the _____ day of _____, 2014 by and between:

The Board of Governors, Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan 48202
(The University)

and

CONTRACTOR'S_NAME
CONTRACTOR'S_ADDRESS

regarding

Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment
655 West Kirby Avenue
WSU Project No. 127-239643

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

Article 1 - Scope of Work

- 1.1 This Agreement provides for **Renovation of dorm**, located at **655 West Kirby Avenue**. The documents listed in Article 4 fully define the scope of work.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall furnish all the labor, materials, equipment, services, and supervision to perform all the work shown on the drawings and specifications listed in Article 18, including any addenda issued during the bid phase, and approved change orders issued during the construction phase.
- 1.3 The Contractor shall notify the University in writing within five (5) calendar days when the Contractor discovers any condition that will affect the contract amount or the completion date.

Article 2 - Time of Completion

- 2.1 The work to be performed under this Agreement shall commence upon the Contractor's receipt of a fully-executed Agreement, and substantial completion shall be achieved by **September 15, 2014**.

Article 3 - The Contract Sum

- 3.1 The University shall pay the Contractor a "lump sum/not-to-exceed (pick one)" amount of \$\$\$\$\$\$ ("Amount in words 00" /100 dollars) for the performance of all work associated with the Contractor's Base Bid "and Alternates (List)".
- 3.2 The University may, at its sole discretion, during the life of the contract, award the following alternates at the amounts indicated: "(If section 3.2 is not used, delete all text and enter Deleted"

	Description	Amount
Alternate #1		
Alternate #2		
Alternate #3		

- 3.3 In the event additional work becomes necessary, the following unit prices will apply:
 (If section 3.3 is not used, delete all text and enter Deleted)

Work Item	Unit Price
1.	
2.	
3.	

Article 4 - The Contract Documents

- 4.1 The Contract Documents shall consist of this Agreement, the drawings and specifications as listed in Article 18, the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as defined by AIA Document A201 1970 Edition, except as otherwise provided herein, and Wayne State University's Supplementary General Conditions 1997 Edition.
- 4.2 For any inconsistencies found among or between these Contract Documents, the language contained in this Agreement shall prevail over all other documents and the Supplementary General Conditions shall prevail over the General Conditions. In the event of a conflict between the Drawings and Specifications, the requirement for the higher quantity and/or higher quality shall prevail.

Article 5 – Examination of Premises

- 5.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the University provided the opportunity for a thorough examination of the project site and its surroundings and that the Contractor knows of no conditions preventing accomplishment of the full scope of work within the time and for the amount specified in this Agreement.

- 5.2 The University will deny all claims for additional time and/or cost for conditions that could have been reasonably discovered during such an examination.

Article 6 - The Architect/Engineer

- 6.1 The Architect/Engineer for this project is:
"(List the Architect and Engineer separately if appropriate)"

**Hamilton Anderson Associates
1435 Randolph No. 200
Detroit, MI 48226
(Architect Phone No / Fax No)**

- 6.2 The University will appoint a Project Manager who will be the University's point of contact for all matters of contract administration including, but not limited to, interpretation of documents, defining the scope of work, approving work schedules, and approving contract payments.

Article 7 - Additional Work

- 7.1 The University reserves the right to let other Agreements in connection with this work. The Contractor will afford other Contractors or the University's own workforce reasonable opportunity for the delivery and storage of their material and for the performance of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate its work with theirs.
- 7.2 If any part of the Contractor's work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of another Contractor or the University's own workforce, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the University's Project Manager any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The Contractor's failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the work of others as fit and proper for reception of the Contractor's work and as a waiver of any claim or defense against the University or other contractor which relies in whole or in part upon the contention that such work was unsuitable for proper execution and resolution.

Article 8 - Dispute Resolution

- 8.1 Jurisdiction over all claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this contract or the breach thereof, shall rest in the Court of Claims of the State of Michigan. No provision of this agreement may be construed as Wayne State University's consent to submit any claim, dispute or other matter in question for dispute resolution pursuant to any arbitration or mediation process, whether or not provisions for dispute resolution are included in a document which has been incorporated by reference into this agreement. Specifically, all references to Arbitration contained in the General Conditions are superceded by this Article.
- 8.2 In any claim or dispute by the Contractor against the University, which cannot be resolved by negotiation, the Contractor shall submit the dispute in writing for an administrative decision by the University's Vice President for Finance and Administration, within 30 days of the end of negotiations. Any decision of the Vice President shall be made within 45 days of receipt from the Contractor and is final unless it is challenged by the Contractor by filing a lawsuit in the Court of Claims of the State of Michigan within one year of the issuance of the decision. The Contractor agrees that appeal to the Vice President is a condition precedent to filing suit in the Michigan Court of Claims.
- 8.3 For purposes of this section, the "end of negotiations" shall be deemed to have occurred when:
 - 8.3.1 Either party informs the other that pursuant to this section, negotiations are at an impasse; or
 - 8.3.2 The Contractor submits the dispute in writing to the Vice President.

- 8.4 Unless otherwise agreed by the University in writing, and notwithstanding any other rights or obligations of either of the parties under any Contract Documents or Agreement, the Contractor shall continue with the performance of its services and duties during the pendency of any negotiations or proceedings to resolve any claim or dispute, and the University shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents; however, the University shall not be required or obligated to make payments on or against any such claims or disputes during the pendency of any proceeding to resolve such claims or disputes.

Article 9 - Termination for Convenience

- 9.1 Upon thirty days written notice to the Contractor, the University may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the University, elect to terminate the contract. In such case, the Contractor shall only be paid (without duplication of any items), using a Close out Change Order, for the following:
- 9.1.1 For completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
- 9.1.2 For expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted work, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue, delay or disruption, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination. For purposes of this section, "fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit" shall be determined by reference to Michigan law, without reference to principles used for such determinations in arbitration.

Article 10 - Progress Payments

- 10.1 On or before the 20th day of each month, the Contractor shall submit a written application for payment, using form AIA G702, to the Architect/Engineer and the University's Project Manager for review. The Architect/Engineer shall have ten (10) calendar days to accept or reject the Contractor's application for payment. Acceptable applications for payment shall then be submitted to the University for Payment of authorized amount(s) within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt by the University's Project Manager.
- 10.2 The application for payment shall contain a full schedule of values organized and sorted by subcontractor, by Construction Specifications Institute standard work categories, or in another format acceptable to the University.
- 10.3 Monthly progress payments shall show the percentage of work installed as of the date of the application, less amount previously installed and the amount due for the application period. The Contractor shall deduct a 10% retainage from the balance due for each progress payment and indicate the net amount due on each application.
- 10.4 When 50% of the work associated with this Agreement is installed, the Contractor shall not deduct additional retainage from the balance due from the University. When substantial completion is achieved and acknowledged by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor and the University in writing, the University shall remit to the Contractor all but 2% of the retainage. The remaining 2% shall be retained by the University until the final payment is authorized and remitted to the Contractor.

Article 11 - Acceptance and Final Payments

- 11.1 Final payment shall be due thirty (30) days after the completion of the work, including all punch list items, provided the work is fully completed and the Agreement fully performed.
- 11.2 Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Architect/Engineer shall promptly inspect the work. When the Architect/Engineer concludes that the work is acceptable and the Agreement to be fully performed, the Architect/Engineer shall promptly issue a final certificate with an original signature, stating that the work provided is complete and acceptable and that the entire remaining balance found to be due the Contractor shall be remitted by the University once the final

application for payment is received.

- 11.3 If, after the work has been substantially completed, full completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, and the Architect/Engineer so certifies, the University shall, upon certificate of the Architect/Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payments of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted. Such payments shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

Article 12 - Non-Discrimination

- 12.1 The Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Agreement, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or ancestry. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as material breach of this Agreement.
- 12.2 The Contractor further agrees that it will, in all subcontracts relating to the performance of the work under this Agreement, provide in its subcontracts that the subcontractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of such contract, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of race, sex, age, color, religion, national origin or ancestry. Breach of this covenant may also be regarded as a material breach of this Agreement.

Article 13 – Laborers and Mechanics

- 13.1 All laborers and mechanics must be covered by Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance as required by Federal and Michigan law. The Contractor shall also require all of its Subcontractors to maintain this insurance coverage.
- 13.2 The Contractor acknowledges and shall abide by the University's prohibition on use of 1099 independent contractors and owner / operator business entities. The Contractor shall ensure that all classifications of laborers and construction mechanics performing Work on the Project job site are employees of the Contractor or any Trade Contractor for any tier thereof, and that each worker is covered by workers compensation insurance.

Article 14 - Prevailing Wages

- 14.1 The Contractor and each subcontractor shall pay to each class of mechanics and laborers not less than the wage and fringe benefit rates prevailing in the Detroit Metropolitan Area, as determined by the United States Department of Labor. The Contractor shall post on site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all applicable wage and benefit rates, and shall provide the University with a copy of the applicable wage and benefit rates.
- 14.2 The Contractor and each subcontractor shall keep an accurate record showing the name and occupation of and the actual benefits and wages paid to each laborer and mechanic employed in connection with this contract. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make certified payroll records available to the University's representatives upon request.
- 14.3 If a Contractor or subcontractor fails to pay the prevailing rates of wages and fringe benefits and does not cure such failure within ten (10) days after notice to do so by the University, the University shall have the right, at its option, to do any or all of the following:
- 14.3.1 Withhold all or any portion of payments due the Contractor as may be considered necessary by the University to pay laborers and mechanics the difference between the rates of wages and fringe benefits required by this Agreement and the actual wage and fringe benefits paid.
- 14.3.2 Terminate part or all of this Agreement or any subagreement and proceed to complete the

Agreement or subagreement by separate agreement with another Contractor or otherwise, in which case the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the University for any excess costs incurred by the University.

- 14.4 The Contractor shall include terms identical or substantially similar to this section in any Agreement or subagreement pertaining to the project.

Article 15 - Save Harmless

- 15.1 The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the University, its agents and employees from any and all loss, damage, claims, and causes of action whatsoever, including all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees arising out of Contractor's performance of obligations under the terms and conditions of this agreement. Such responsibility shall not be construed as liability for damage caused by or resulting from the negligence of the University, its agents other than the Contractor, or its employees.

Article 16 - Liquidated Damages

- 16.1 It is understood and agreed that, if the project is not completed within the time specified in the Agreement plus any extension of time allowed pursuant thereto, the actual damages sustained by the University because of any such delay will be uncertain and difficult to ascertain, and it is agreed that the reasonable foreseeable value of the use of said project by the University would be the sum of **\$500 .00, Five Hundred Dollars** per day. Therefore, the Contractor shall pay as liquidated damages to the University the sum of **\$500 .00, Five Hundred Dollars** per day for each day's delay in substantially completing said project beyond the time specified in this Agreement and any extensions of time allowed thereunder.

"ENTER N/A FOR ABOVE AMOUNT IF NO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES"

Article 17- Interpretation

- 17.1 This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan.
- 17.2 If one part of this Agreement is found to be void by legal or legislative action, the remainder of the contract remains in full effect.

Article 18 - Drawings and Specifications

18.1 The Technical Specifications and the Project Manual dated **June 2, 2014**, and the following List of Drawings represents the scope of work as defined in the Contract Documents from Article 4.

DRAWINGS

Drawing No.:	Description	dated
--------------	-------------	-------

Sample

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands as of the day and year first written above.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of:

CONTRACTOR'S NAME GOES HERE

By _____
signature

Please print name here

Date signed

Title

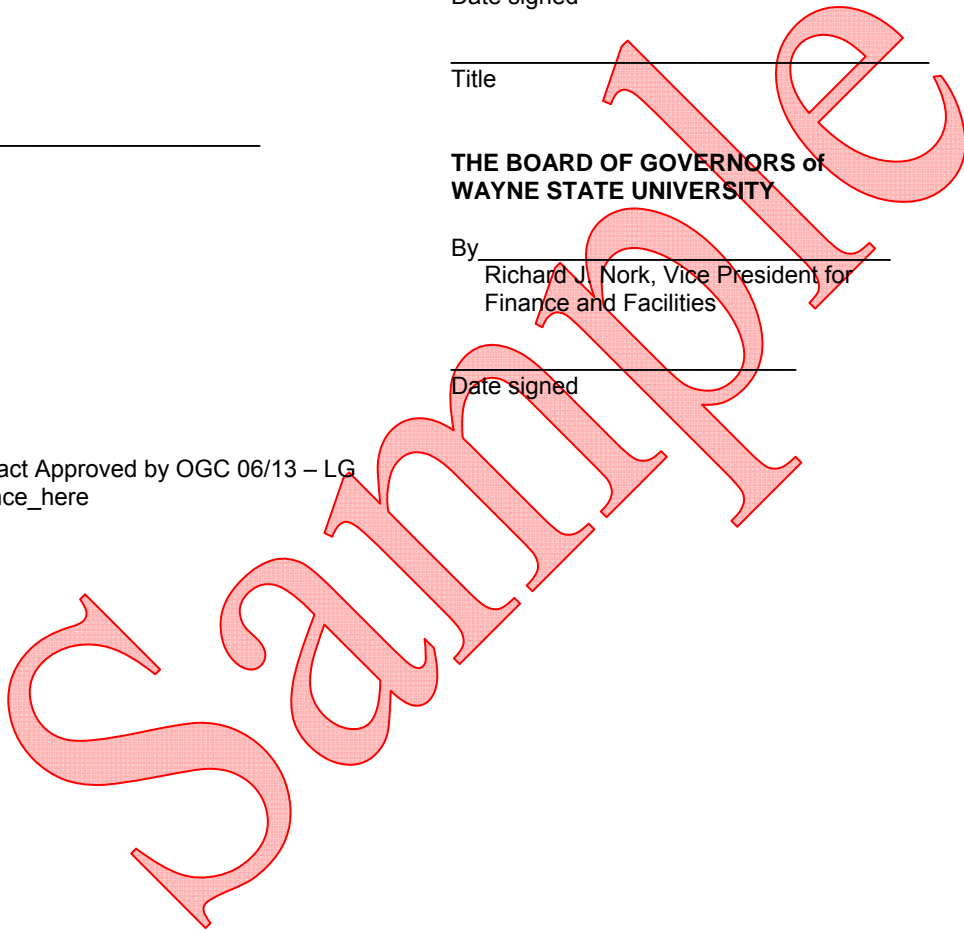
Witness

**THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS of
WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY**

By _____
Richard J. Nork, Vice President for
Finance and Facilities

Date signed

Form Contract Approved by OGC 06/13 – LG
File_reference_here



FORM OF GUARANTEE

PROJECT: Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment

OWNER: BOARD OF GOVERNORS, WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE: _____

Know all men by these presents that, in consideration of my (our) having been awarded the Contract or Subcontract for complete furnishing and installation of:

Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment (127-239643)

For: **Board of Governors, Wayne State University**

In conformity with drawings and specifications prepared by Architect or Engineer, **Hamilton Anderson Associates**, and known as the buildings indicated above, I (we) do hereby agree that, should I (we) be notified that the said work has proved faulty, etc., that I (we) will return to the buildings within three (3) working days of the receipt of such notice, and will furnish the necessary labor and material to repair such work to the satisfaction of the Owner and without cost to the Owner.

The Agreement shall remain in full force and effect **for a one year period (DATE TBD)**

WITNESS: signed: _____
Subcontractor

by: _____

address: _____

city/state/zip: _____

signed: _____
General Contractor

by: _____

(THIS FORM TO BE FILED IN DUPLICATE.)

GENERAL CONDITIONS (Revised 10-2009)

- A. Although AIA Document A201 - Twelfth Edition (April 1970) - "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" is not bound herein, it forms a part of these construction documents.
- B. A reference copy of AIA Document A201 - Twelfth Edition (April 1970) - "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" is on file at the following location:

Wayne State University
Finance & Facilities Management
Procurement & Strategic Sourcing
Academic / Administrative Services Building
5700 Cass Avenue
Detroit Michigan 48202

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS
OF
THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Facilities Planning & Management - Design & Construction Services
Wayne State University

WSU SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS
OF THE
CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTE: The following items related to A.I.A. General Conditions, A.I.A. Document A-201 - Twelfth Edition (April 1970), by specific number being amended to. These items, as amendments, shall have precedence over the article being amended.

ARTICLE 1 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.5 The Agreement

The Agreement executed by the Contractor and the Owner.

1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION, INTENT, AND INTERPRETATIONS

1.2.6 "General Conditions and "Supplementary General Conditions" apply with equal force to all Contractors, Subcontractors work, and extra work required under this Contract.

1.2.7 Precedence of Drawings and Specifications.

The Agreement has precedence over WSU Supplementary General Conditions.

WSU Supplementary General Conditions have precedence over A.I.A. A-201 General Conditions of the Contract.

Specifications have precedence over drawings. Full-size drawings have precedence over scale drawings. Large-scale plans and details have precedence over small-scale plans and details. Figured dimensions have precedence over plans and elevations.

ARTICLE 2 - ARCHITECT

2.1 DEFINITION

2.1.1.1 The term Architect or Architect/Engineer as used in these specifications refers to Facilities Planning and Management - Design Services, and/or Consulting Architect/Engineer.

2.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

2.2.16 The Architect will assign Field Representatives to make periodic visits to the project for the purpose of assisting the Architect in carrying out his field responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of any such Field Representative shall be as follows:

- a. Explain Contract Documents: Assist the Contractor via the Contractor's Superintendent to understand the intent of the Contract Documents.
- b. Observations: Conduct on-site observations and spot checks of the work in progress as a basis for determining conformance of the work, material, and equipment with the Contract Documents.
- c. Additional Information: Obtain from the Architect, additional details or information, if and when required, at the job site for proper execution of the work.
- d. Modifications: Consider and evaluate suggestions or modifications that may be submitted by the Contractor and report them with recommendations to the Architect for final decision.
- e. Construction Schedule and Completion: Be alert to the completion, and report same to the Architect. When the construction work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, advise the Architect that the work is ready for general inspection and

acceptance.

- f. Job Conferences: Attend and report to the Architect on all required conferences held at the job site.
- g. Observe Tests: See that tests which are required by the Contract Documents are actually conducted; observe, record and report to the Architect all details relative to the test procedures; and advise the architect's office in advance of the schedules of tests.
- h. Inspection by Others: If inspectors, representing local, state or federal agencies having jurisdiction over the project, visit the job site, accompany such inspectors during their trips through the project, record the outcome of these inspections, and report same to the Architect's office.
- i. Shop Drawings: Do not permit the installation of any materials and equipment for which shop drawings are required unless such drawings have been duly approved and issued by the Architect.
- j. Contractor's Requisitions for Payment: Review and make recommendations to the Architect for disposition.
- k. List of Items for Correction: After substantial completion, make a list of items for correction before final inspection and check each item as it is corrected.
- l. Owner's Occupancy of the Building: If the Owner occupies (to any degree) the building prior to actual completion of the work by the Contractor, be especially alert to possibilities of claims for damage to completed work prior to the acceptance of the building.
- m. Owner Existing Operation: In the case of additions to or Demolitions of an existing facility, which must be maintained as an operational unit, be alert to conditions on the job site which may have an effect on the Owner's existing operation.
- n. Limitations of Authority: Do not become involved in any of the following areas of responsibility unless specific exceptions are established by written instructions issued by the Architect.
 - aa. Do not authorize deviations from the Contract Documents.
 - bb. Avoid conducting any test personally.
 - cc. Do not enter into the area of responsibility of the Contractor's field superintendent.
 - dd. Do not expedite job for Contractor unless so instructed by the Architect.
 - ee. Do not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the building technique or sequence unless a specific technique or sequence is called for in the Specifications or by written instructions from the Architect.
 - ff. Do not approve shop drawings or samples.
 - gg. Do not authorize or advise the Owner to occupy the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the final acceptance of the building.
 - hh. Do not issue a Certificate for Payment.

ARTICLE 3 - OWNER

3.5 OWNER'S RIGHT TO DO WORK

- 3.5.1 The Owner may exercise his right, which is hereby acknowledged by the Contractor, to let independent of the Contract for the work herein specified, any other work on the premises even if of

like character and trades, and the Owner shall not be liable for any damage, loss or expense incurred by the Contractor through the fault of any other Contractor so employed by the Owner. The Contractor acknowledges the necessity of work by others, to be performed at approximately the same time as the work hereunder, and agrees to perform his work in full cooperation with the work of such other trades and/or Contractors, partially or entirely completed, by such other trades and/or Contractors, or by the Owner, when, in the opinion of the Architect, such access or use is necessary for the performance and completion of any portion or all of the work of others or of any work on the site.

3.6 OWNER'S ACCESS AND PARTIAL OCCUPANCY

3.6.1 The Owner shall have access to the work at all times, and at his election, may from time to time (prior to the stipulated contract completion date) occupy any of the units or parts of the project as the work in connection therewith is complete to such a degree as will, in the opinion of the Owner, permit their temporary or permanent use. The Owner will, prior to any such partial occupancy, give notice to the Contractor thereof and such occupancy shall be upon the following terms:

- a. Such occupancy shall not constitute an acceptance of work not performed in accordance with the Contract nor shall such occupancy relieve the Contractor of liability to perform any work by the Contract by not complete at the time of occupancy.
- b. Except as otherwise provided by an agreement at the time of such partial occupancy, the Contractor shall be relieved of all maintenance costs on units or parts so occupied.
- c. The Contractor shall not be responsible for wear and tear or damage resulting from partial occupancy.
- d. The Owner shall assume risk of loss with respect to any unit or part so occupied.
- e. The Contractor shall, if required by the Owner, furnish heat, light, water, or other such services to the units or parts occupied and the Owner shall make proper remuneration therefore to the Contractor.

3.6.2 The Contractor agrees that the Owner shall have the right, after seven (7) days' written notice to the Contractor, to place and install as much equipment and machinery during the progress of the work as is possible before the completion of the various parts of the work; and further agrees that such placing and installation of equipment shall not in any way evidence the completion of the work or any portion thereof, nor signify the Owner's acceptance of the work or any portion thereof. Should the Owner place or install such equipment and machinery with his own forces he shall be responsible for any damage to work of the Contractor caused by the Owner's work or workmen. Should the Owner have such placement or installation performed by another Contractor, then the Owner shall require said Contractor to be responsible for all such damage caused by his work, his workers, or his subcontractors.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACTOR

4.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

4.4.3 All materials shall be so delivered, stored and handled to prevent the inclusion of foreign materials and the damage of materials by water or breakage. Packaged materials shall be delivered and stored in original packages until ready for use. Packages or materials showing evidence of water or other damage shall be rejected. All materials shall be of the respective qualities specified herein.

4.4.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all his materials, equipment, etc., delivered at the site. Building materials, equipment, etc., may be stored on the premises subject to the approval of the Architect.

4.4.5 To insure timely availability of critical materials in case of national emergency, the Contractor may order his subcontractors to proceed with fabrication of the same earlier than required by normal sequence of construction. In the event storage facilities are not available on the site or at the source of fabrication, the Owner will endeavor to provide such storage space as may be available to care for same. Where this is necessary, the Contractor shall be paid for all stored material on the

Owner's property or on the properties approved by the Owner upon approval of certified invoices. It shall be the Contractor's obligation to pay for all handling costs and damage to this material. The Contractor shall protect this property against damage.

4.6 TAXES

4.6.1 The Bidder shall include in his proposal and make payment of all Federal, State, County and Municipal taxes including Michigan State Sales and Use Taxes, now in force or which may be enacted during the progress and completion of the work covered.

4.7 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

4.7.3 The Contractor shall pay highway or DPW fees for damages to sidewalks, streets, or other public property or to any public utilities.

4.7.4 Permits and licenses of a temporary nature necessary for the execution of the work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor.

4.7.5 **Except for the General Building Permit (which is not required), the Contractor shall secure and pay for all other required permits, including the following:**

Electrical	-	State of Michigan
Plumbing	-	State of Michigan
Mechanical	-	State of Michigan
Elevator-		City of Detroit

4.7.6 The Contractor shall secure certificates of inspection and of occupancy that may be required by authorities having jurisdiction over the work. These certificates shall be delivered to the Architect upon completion of the work.

4.9 SUPERINTENDENT

4.9.2 The Contractor shall give sufficient supervision to the work, using his best skill and attention. He shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications, and other instructions, and shall at once report to the Architect any error, inconsistency, or omission which he may discover, but he shall not be held responsible for their existence or discovery.

4.9.3 The Contractor's superintendent shall periodically inspect the entire project to make certain that all of the stipulations of all of the articles of the General Conditions are being observed.

4.12 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AT THE SITE

4.12.1.1 Refer to Paragraph 4.12.1, of A.I.A. General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Modify the last sentence of this paragraph to read:

"The Drawings, marked to record all changes made during construction, shall be incorporated in the Contractor's 'Informational Package'."

4.12.2 As a basic and interim step for the fulfillment of the "Informational Package", accurate records of all non-structural underground and concealed work shall be kept, including, but not limited to, all piping, conduit, equipment, and drainage and tunnel work. In addition, such records shall be available for review during various steps of the project.

4.13 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

4.13.9 Immediately before and as a condition of substantial completion, the Contractor shall provide the Owner an "Informational Package" and instructional sessions on the operation, maintenance, and service of the facility. The "Informational Package" shall include:

1. One (1) set of transparency (sepia) of the approved shop drawings and descriptive material submitted during construction. Any shop documents unobtainable in sepia shall be supplied in three (3) sets.
2. One (1) set of transparency (sepia) of constructional shop drawings with all installation revisions incorporated to reflect the as-built condition. Examples of constructional shop drawings are dimensioned conduit, piping and ductwork layout drawings.
3. Three (3) sets of instructional manuals on the installation, operation, maintenance and service of equipment and systems, including parts lists.

Examples of Specific Information Required:

1. Electrical
 - a. Conduit layout of light, power, and special systems, indicating dimensionally the locations and size of runs; circuit grouping and conductor size and number in conduit runs.
 - b. System description and elementary diagrams, connection and interconnection diagrams, and device internal diagrams.
2. Mechanical
 - a. Piping and ductwork layout indicating dimensionally the location and size of the runs.
 - b. Description and diagrams of control systems.

Following the submittal of the "Informational Package", the Contractor shall schedule and provide, at the Owner's convenience, instructional sessions for Owner's personnel to acquaint them with the operation, maintenance, and service of the system.

3. Elevators
 - a. Elementary diagrams and description of sequence of operation of the system control components, connection and interconnection diagrams, and device internal diagrams.

ARTICLE 5 - SUBCONTRACTORS

5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

5.2.3 Delete Article 5.2.3 in its entirety.

5.2.4 Delete Article 5.2.4 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS (Revised 6-13-2011)

7.5 PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

7.5.1 The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract award amount, and include such cost in the Proposal, complying with the laws of the State of Michigan. The graduated formula no longer applies.

- A. Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond shall be from a surety company acceptable to the Owner and made payable as follows:
- (1) A Labor and Material Payment bond for 100% of the contract award amount to the Board of Governors of Wayne State University, and guaranteeing the payment of all subcontractors and all indebtedness incurred for labor, materials, or any cause whatsoever on account of the Contractor in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan relating to such bonds.
 - (2) A Performance bond for 100% of the contract award amount to the Board of Governors of Wayne State University to guarantee and insure the completion of work according to the Contract.
- B. The only acceptable Performance Bond shall be the AIA A312 – 2010.**
- C. The Contractor shall include with his bid evidence of his ability to obtain a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the bid amount, and in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined in this section, Such evidence shall be project specific and shall be submitted on a form provided by the Surety or Agent thereof.

7.7 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

- 7.7.1 The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, protect and save harmless the Architect and the Owner from and against any and all liability, loss or damage, and to reimburse the Owner and the Architect for any expenses, including legal fees and disbursements to which the Owner or the Architect may be put because of claims of litigation on account of infringement or alleged infringement of any letters patent or patent rights by reason of the work or materials, equipment, or other items used by the Contractor in its performance.

7.9 INTEREST

- 7.9.1 Delete Article 7.9 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 8 - TIME

8.1 DEFINITIONS

- 8.1.3 The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work is the Date certified by the Architect when construction of the entire work is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner may occupy the Work for the use for which it is intended. It is the beginning date for the guarantees on all the Project Work.

8.3.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

It is understood that if said Contract is not completed within the time specified in the Contract plus any extension of time thereto, the Contractor shall pay Liquidated Damages to the Owner as set forth in Article 11 of the Agreement between Contractor and Owner for Construction.

ARTICLE 9 - PAYMENT AND COMPLETION

9.3 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- 9.3.1 On or before the 20th day of each month, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect on the Owner's Standard Form, a written application for payment showing the proportionate value of the work installed to date from which shall be deducted, a reserve of 10% and all previous payments, and the balance of the amount as approved by the Architect shall be due and payable to the Contractor on or about the 15th day of the succeeding month.

- 9.3.2.2 No payments will be made because of materials or equipment stored off the site, except as provided for in Subparagraph 4.4.5 of the Supplementary General Conditions or other special cases the Owner may approve.

9.6 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

9.6.1 Delete Article 9.6 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 11 - INSURANCE (Revised 3-22-2012)

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.2 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than any limits of liability specified herein, or required by law, whichever is greater, and shall include contractual liability insurance as applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 4.18.

During the life of the Contract, the Contractor shall maintain the following types of insurance:

A. General Requirements

<u>Type of Insurance</u>	<u>Minimum Requirement</u>	
1. Comprehensive General Liability	Bodily Injury	\$ 500,000 each person \$1,000,000 aggregate
	Property Damage	\$ 500,000 each occurrence \$1,000,000 aggregate <u>or</u> \$2,000,000 combined single limit (CSL)
2. Fire Legal Liability		\$ 100,000
3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability (including Hired and non-owned vehicles)	Bodily Injury	\$ 500,000 each person \$1,000,000 each accident
	Property Damage	\$ 500,000 each accident <u>or</u> \$2,000,000 combined single limit (CSL)
4. Workers' Compensation (Employer's Liability)	Statutory - Michigan	\$100,000
5. Property - All Risk	In an amount sufficient to cover the total value of the contractor's property in the care, custody or control of WSU.	

B. Maximum Acceptable Deductibles

<u>Type of Insurance</u>	<u>Maximum Deductible</u>	
Comprehensive General Liability	\$5,000	
Fire Legal Liability		\$5,000
Comprehensive Automobile Liability	-0-	
Workers' Compensation	-0-	
Property - All Risk	\$ 500	

11.1.3 The Board of Governors, Wayne State University, shall be named as an additional insured but only with respect to accidents arising out of the performance of said contract. The contractor shall prepare a certificate of insurance which shall name the "Office of Risk Management; 5700 Cass Avenue" as the Wayne State University certificate holder.

11.1.3.1 The Contractor shall either 1) require each of his Subcontractors to procure and to maintain during the life of his subcontract, Subcontractors' Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance of the type and in the same amounts as specified in the Subparagraph, or 2) insure the activity of his subcontractors in his own policy.

11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Delete Article 11.2 in its entirety.

11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

Delete Article 11.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

11.3.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the entire work at the site to the full insurable value thereof. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors in the work and shall insure against the perils of Fire, Extended Coverage, Vandalism, and Malicious Mischief.

11.3.2 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other for damages caused by fires or other perils to the extent covered by insurance provided under Subparagraph 11.3.1. The Contractor shall require similar waivers by Subcontractors and sub-subcontractors in accordance with Clause 5.3.1.5.

11.3.3 Insurance must be issued by an insurance company with an "A rating as denoted in the AM Best Key Rating Guide".

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

12.1 CHANGE ORDERS

12.1.8 Percentage markups in pricing under Subparagraphs 12.1.3.1, 12.1.3.3, and 1.2.4 shall be as limited in the Contract Documents. Unit price of Subparagraph 12.1.3.2 shall represent total unit cost to the Owner and shall include the Contractor's markup for overhead and profit.

ARTICLE 14 - TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

14.1.1 If the work is stopped for a period of thirty days under any order of any court or other public authority having jurisdiction, or as a result of any act of government, such as a declaration of a national emergency making materials unavailable, through no act or fault of the contract or a subcontractor or their agents or employees or other persons performing any of the Work under a contract with the contractor, then the contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the contract and recover from the Owner payment for all Work executed and for any proven loss sustained upon any materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment, and machinery, including reasonable profit and damages.

ARTICLE 15 - ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

15.1 SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

15.1.1 Whenever a material, article, or piece of equipment is identified on the Drawings or in the Specifications by reference to manufacturers' or vendors' names, trade names, catalog numbers, or the like, it is so identified for the purpose of establishing a standard, and any material, article, or piece of equipment of other manufacturers or vendors, which will perform adequately the duties imposed by the general design will be considered equally acceptable provided the material, article, or piece of equipment so proposed is, in the opinion of the Architect, of equal substance, appearance, and function. It shall not be purchased or installed by the Contractor without the Architect's written approval.

15.2 NON-DISCRIMINATION PROVISION AND WAGE AND HOUR ACT

15.2.1 During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

15.2.1.1 The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of sex, race, creed, color, age, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to

their sex, race, age, creed, color, or national origin.

- 15.2.1.2 Such action shall include but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion; or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or terminations; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- 15.2.1.3 The Contractor will, in all solicitations, or advertisements for employees, placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to sex, race, creed, color, age or national origin.
- 15.2.1.4 The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor union or worker's representative of the Contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of October 27, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- 15.2.1.5 The Contractor will comply with all provisions of the Executive Order No. 11246 of October 27, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor or other government agency or authority having jurisdiction.
- 15.2.1.6 The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of October 27, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor or other government agency or authority having jurisdiction, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administrative agency and the Secretary of Labor for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
- 15.2.1.7 In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract, or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further University contracts or federally-assisted contracts in accordance with procedure authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of October 27, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor or other government agency or authority having jurisdiction.
- 15.2.1.8 The Contractor will include in the provisions of Subparagraph 15.2.1.1 through 15.2.1.8 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 14, 1965, so that provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.
- 15.3 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT AND REGULATIONS
- 15.3.1 The Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act and Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29CFR, Part 3) which are herein incorporated by reference.
- 15.4 PREVAILING WAGES
- 15.4.1 Contractors and subcontractors shall pay all mechanics and laborers, including apprentices and trainees, no less than the wage and fringe benefit rates prevailing in the locality in which the work is performed. Wage and fringe benefit rates are determined by the Federal Government Department of Labor.
- 15.4.2 Classifications not provided in the schedule shall be determined prior to the award of the contract and shall be no less than the wage and fringe benefit rates determined by the Federal Department of Labor.

- 15.4.3 Contractors and subcontractors shall adhere to the ratios of apprentices to journey workers as determined by the Federal Department of Labor.
- 15.4.4 Contractors and subcontractors shall keep a copy of the prescribed wage and benefit rates posted at the construction site in a conspicuous place.
- 15.4.5 Contractors and subcontractors shall keep an accurate record of the name, occupation, and the actual benefits paid to each mechanic or laborer for the contract. This record shall be made available for reasonable inspection by the Federal Department of Labor and the Owner.

DRAWINGS

The Technical Specifications dated **May 29, 2014** and the following List of Drawings represent the scope of work as defined in the Contract Documents from Article 4.

DRAWINGS

Drawing No.:	Description
CS -1	COVER SHEET, SHEET INDEX & CODE SUMMARY
AG2.1	TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHT, DOOR CLEARANCE, & CLEAR FLOOR SPACE REQUIREMENTS
AG2.2	REFERENCE SYMBOL, MATERIAL DESIGNATIONS, & ABBREVIATIONS
A0.1	KEY PLAN
A1.1	PLANS, SCHEDULES, & DETAIL
M0.1	MECHANICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX
MD1.1	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
M2.1	PLUMBING NEW WORK PLAN
M4.1	SHEET METAL NEW WORK PLAN
M6.1	MECHANICAL DETAILS AND SCHEDULES
M6.2	MECHANICAL DETAILS AND SCHEDULES
E0.1	ELECTRICAL STANDARD AND DRAWING INDEX
E0.2	ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES
ED1.1	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
E2.1	LIGHTING NEW WORK PLAN
E3.1	POWER NEW WORK PLAN
E7.1	ELECTRICAL DETAILS, PANEL SCHEDULE, & ONE LINE DIAGRAM

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**GENERAL****A. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

It is not the responsibility of the Architect/Engineer or Owner's Representative to notify the Contractor or subcontractors when to commence, to cease, or to resume work; nor in any way to superintend so as to relieve the Contractor of responsibility or of any consequences of neglect or carelessness by him or his subordinates. All material and labor shall be furnished at times best suited for all Contractors and subcontractors concerned, so that the combined work of all shall be properly and fully completed on the date fixed by the Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all items contained in both the specifications and on the drawings for all trades. He shall be responsible for the proper division of labor according to current labor union agreements regardless of the division of responsibility implied in the contract documents.

B. CODES AND STANDARDS

Reference to standard specifications for workmanship, apparatus, equipment and materials shall conform to the requirements of latest specifications of the organization referenced, i.e., American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI), and others so listed in the Technical Specifications.

C. PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

See Supplementary General Conditions.

D. MEASUREMENTS

Before proceeding with each Work Item, Contractor shall locate, mark and measure any quantity or each item and report quantities to Engineer. If measured quantities exceed Engineer's estimate, Contractor shall obtain written authorization to proceed from Owner before executing Work required for that Work Item.

Measurement of quantities for individual Work Items will be performed by Contractor and reviewed by Engineer. Coordinate measurements with inspection as required in Section "Coordination."

Cost of Work included in Work Item for quantities as indicated in Contract Documents shall be included in Base Bid.

1. Additions to or deductions from lump sum price for quantities of each Work Item added to or deducted from Work respectively shall be at unit prices indicated in Bid Form and shall constitute payment or deductions in full for all material, equipment, labor, supervision and incidentals necessary to complete Work.

E. CONTRACTOR'S MEASUREMENTS

Before ordering material, preparing Shop Drawings, or doing any work, each Contractor shall verify, at the building, all dimensions which may affect his work. He assumes full responsibility for the accuracy of his figures. No allowance for additional compensation will be considered for minor discrepancies between dimensions on the drawings and actual field dimensions.

F. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE (*Revised 3-26-2012*)

Continuity of all existing services in the building shall be maintained throughout the construction period. Where it is necessary to tie into the existing electrical service, water or waste systems, it shall be done as directed by the Architect/Engineer. This Contract shall also provide temporary lines or bypasses that may be required to maintain continuous service in the building. All utility shutdowns must be approved by the Owners Representative / Project Manager, not less than **7 business days** prior to the event, so that proper notification can be posted.

G. SUBMITTALS

All submittals (except Shop Drawings) and samples required by the Specifications shall be submitted in triplicate unless otherwise specified for a particular item under an individual Specification Section.

Each sample shall be clearly identified on a tag attached, showing the name of the Project Consultant, the project number and title, the names of the Contractor, manufacturer (and supplier if same is not the manufacturer), the brand name or number identification, pattern, color, or finish designation and the location in the work.

Each submittal shall be covered by a transmittal letter, properly identified with the project title and number and a brief description of the item being submitted.

Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of packing, shipping and incidental expenses connected with delivery of the samples to the Project Consultant or other designated address.

If the initial sample is not approved, prepare and submit additional sets until approval is obtained.

Materials supplied or installed which do not conform to the appearance, quality, profile, texture or other determinant of the approval samples will be rejected, and shall be replaced with satisfactory materials at the Contractor's expense.

H. GENERAL/STANDARD ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIREMENTS (*Revised 11-2008*)**1. Compliance with WSU Standards for Communications Infrastructure**

- A. All applicable work, products, materials and methods shall comply with the latest version of the "WSU Standards for Communications Infrastructure" except as where noted.
- B. This document is available at the following website/URL: **<http://networks.wayne.edu/WSU-Communications-Standards.pdf>**

2. Automation System Program Code

- A. All automation system uncompiled and compiled program codes, source codes, custom modules, graphical user interface screen shots and any other automation system programming data and material (Program Code) shall be provided to the UNIVERSITY in hard copy and on CD Rom in an unencrypted format acceptable to the UNIVERSITY.
- B. Copyright for the Program Code shall be assigned to the UNIVERSITY for purposes of system maintenance.

PROTECTION OF OCCUPANCY (*Revised 3-2006*)**A. FIRE PRECAUTIONS**

Take necessary actions to eliminate possible fire hazards and to prevent damage to construction work, building materials, equipment, temporary field offices, storage sheds, and other property.

During the construction, provide the type and quantity of fire extinguishers and fire hose to meet safety and fire prevention practices by National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Codes and Standards (available at <http://www.nfpa.org/>)

In the event that construction includes "hot work", the contractor shall provide the Owner's Representative with a copy of their hot work policy, procedures, or permit program. No hot work activity (temporary maintenance, renovation, or construction by operation of a gas or electrically powered equipment which produces flames, sparks or heat that is sufficient to start a fire or ignite combustible materials) shall be performed until such documents are provided. During such operations, all highly combustible or flammable materials shall be removed from the immediate working area, and if removal is impossible, same shall be protected with flame retardant shield.

Not more than one-half day's supply of flammable liquids such as gasoline, spray paint and paint solvent shall be brought into the building at any one time. Flammable liquids having a flash point of 100 degrees F. or below which must be brought into the building shall be confined in an Underwriters Laboratories (UL) labeled safety cans. The bulk supply of flammables shall be stored at least 75 feet from the building and other combustible materials. Spigots on drums containing flammable liquids are prohibited on the project site. Drums shall be equipped with approved vented pumps, and be grounded and bonded.

Only a reasonable working supply of combustible building materials shall be located inside the building.

All oil-soaked rags, papers, and other similar combustible materials shall be removed from the building at the close of each day's work, or more often if necessary, and placed in metal containers, with self-closing lids.

Materials and equipment stored in cardboard cartons, wood crates or other combustible containers shall be stored in an orderly manner and accessibly located, fire-fighting equipment of approved types shall be placed in the immediate vicinity of any materials or equipment stored in this type of crate or carton.

No gasoline, benzene, or like flammable materials shall be poured into sewers, manholes, or traps.

All rubbish shall be removed from the site and legally disposed of. Burning of rubbish, waste materials or trash on the site shall not be permitted.

The contractor shall be responsible for the conduct of employees relative to smoking and all smoking shall be in the area designated by the Architect/Engineer.

B. GENERAL SAFETY AND BUILDING PRECAUTIONS

Provide and maintain in good repair barricades, railings, etc., as required by law for the protection of the Public. All exposed material shall be smoothly dressed.

At dangerous points throughout the work environment provide and maintain colored lights or flags in addition to above guardrails.

Isolate Owner's occupied areas from areas where demolition and alteration work will be done, with temporary, dustproof, weatherproof, and fireproof enclosures as conditions may require and as directed by the Architect/Engineer.

Cover and protect furniture, equipment and fixtures to remain from soiling, dust, dirt, or damage when demolition work is performed in rooms or areas from which such items have not been removed.

Protect openings made in the existing roofs, floors, and other construction with weatherproof coverings, barricades, and temporary fire rated partitions to prevent accidents.

Repair any damage done to existing work caused by the construction and removal of temporary partitions, coverings, and barricades.

The Contractor will be held responsible for all breakage or other damage to glass up to the time the work is completed.

Provide protection for existing buildings, interior and exterior, finishes, walls, drives, landscaping, lawns (see below), etc. All damages shall be restored to match existing conditions to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer.

The Contractor and Owner will define the anticipated area of lawn damage at the project Pre-Construction Meeting. Whether the lawn is sparse or fully developed, any lawn damaged due to the Contractor's work will be replaced with sod by the University. The University's unit cost of \$10.00 per square yard and landscaping at a rate of 1.5 times the cost of the sod repairs, the full cost of which will be assessed against the Contractor. At the completion of the project, a deductive Change Order reflecting this cost will be issued.

The Contractor is to include an allowance in his bid for this corrective work.

C. INTERFERENCE WITH OWNER'S OPERATIONS

The Owner will be utilizing the Building Facilities to carry on his normal business operation during construction. The Contractor shall schedule performance of the work necessary to complete the project in such a way as to interfere as little as possible with the operation during construction. The Contractor shall schedule performance of the work necessary to complete the project in such a way as to interfere as little as possible with the operation of the Owner.

Work which will interfere with the Owner's occupancy, including interruptions to the Owner's mechanical and electrical services, and essentially noisy operations (such as jackhammering) shall be scheduled in advance. The schedule of alterations shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer and the work shall be done in accordance with the approved schedule.

It is understood that the work is to be carried through to completion with the utmost speed consistent with good workmanship and to meet the construction schedule.

The Contractor shall begin work under the Contract without delay upon receipt of the fully-executed contract and shall substantially complete the project ready for unobstructed occupancy and use of the Owner for the purposes intended within the completion time stated in the contract.

The Contractor shall, immediately upon award of contract, schedule his work and expedite deliveries of materials and performance of subcontractors to maintain the necessary pace to meet the construction schedule.

CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION AND COORDINATION**A. FIELD SUPERINTENDENT**

Contractor shall assign a full time project manager/superintendent for the duration of the project. This person shall be experienced and qualified in all phases of the work and shall be present at the site during Contractor's working hours. The project manager shall have Contractor's full authority to represent Contractor in all routine operations including payment, changes to the work, and scheduling. Contractor shall not re-assign this individual without prior written permission of the Owner.

B. MEETINGS

When directed by the Architect/Engineer, meetings shall be held for the purpose of coordinating and expediting the work. The invited contractors or subcontractors will be required to have qualified representatives at these meetings, empowered to act in their behalf.

C. COORDINATION

The Contractor shall also provide a staff adequate to coordinate and expedite the work properly and shall at all times maintain competent supervision of its own work and that of its subcontractors to insure compliance with contract requirements.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the work under the Contractor.

D. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

The Construction Schedule shall be prepared after the award of contract. Soon after, a pre-construction meeting is held with the Owner and the Architect/Engineer to determine the areas to which the Contractor will be allowed access at any one time.

The Contractor is alerted to the fact that areas in which he will be working will be occupied by students and employees of the University as well as the general public. The Contractor's access, to and from the project site, will be confined to limited areas so as not to unduly disrupt the normal activities of the University.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. GENERAL

The following temporary facilities descriptions represent standard conditions. Verify accuracy with Architect/Engineer at time of bids.

B. CONTRACTOR'S OFFICE

Provide field offices as required. Locate temporary field offices on site where directed by Architect/Engineer.

Appearance and location of field offices shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

Provide for all other administrative facilities and storage off the Owner's property.

C. STORAGE OF MATERIALS

All materials shall be stored in areas designated by the Architect/Engineer. All stored materials shall be arranged for the minimum disruption to occupants and to allow full access to and throughout the building. Materials stored outdoors shall be neat and orderly and covered to prevent damage or vandalism.

D. PARKING**1. GENERAL**

University parking regulations will be strictly enforced.

Maintain Owner's parking areas free of dirt and debris resulting from operations under the contract.

2. STANDING AND UNLOADING/LOADING VEHICLES

All Contractors are to call Wayne State University Public Safety at 577-2222, and give at least 24 hours advance notice that they have vehicles that must be at the job site.

Vehicles will be permitted at the project site only as long as the vehicles are needed for loading/unloading, and must be immediately moved upon completion.

All unauthorized and/or unattended standing vehicles will be subject to ticketing and removal by University Police. Towed vehicles may be reclaimed by calling 577-2222, and paying any assessed charges.

3. COMPLIMENTARY PARKING

There is no complimentary parking for Contractor's employee vehicles.

4. WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PUBLIC/STUDENT PARKING AREAS

Public Parking, on a first-come first-served basis is available. Contact the office of the One Card System, at 313.577.9513 for information on availability of parking on a contractual basis.

E. TOILET FACILITIES

The Owner's designated existing toilet facilities may be used by workers on the project. Contractor shall maintain such facilities in a neat and sanitary condition.

F. TELEPHONE USE

If required, the Contractor shall provide and pay for a temporary telephone within the building for his use and that of his subcontractors.

No use of the Owner's telephone (except pay telephones) will be permitted.

G. ACCESS DEVICES

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain temporary hoists, ladders, railings, scaffolds, runways, and the like as required for safe, normal access to the permanent construction until the permanent facilities are complete. Each trade shall furnish such additional means of access as may be required for the progress and completion of the work. Such temporary access devices shall meet all applicable local, state, and federal codes and regulations.

H. HEAT AND VENTILATION

Provide cold weather protection and temporary heat and ventilation as required during construction to protect the work from freezing and frost damage.

Provide adequate ventilation as required to maintain reasonable interior building air conditions and temperatures, to prevent accumulation of excess moisture, and to remove construction fumes.

Tarpaulins and other materials used for temporary enclosures. Coverings and protection shall be flameproofed.

I. WATER SERVICE

Sources of water are available at the site. The Owner will pay for reasonable amounts of water used for construction purposes.

The Contractor shall provide, at the earliest possible date, temporary connections to the water supply sources and maintain adequate distribution for all construction requirements. The Contractor shall protect sources against damage.

Methods of conveying this water shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer and shall not interfere with the Owner's operations.

J. ELECTRICAL SERVICES

All charges for reasonable amounts of electrical power energy used for temporary lighting and power required for this work will be paid by the Owner.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain any temporary electrical lighting and power required for this work. At the completion of the work, all such temporary electrical facilities shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

Temporary lighting and power shall comply with the regulations and requirements of the National Electrical Code

INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

The Architect/Engineer shall at all times have access to the work wherever it is in preparation or in progress and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for observation.

No failure of the Architect/Engineer, during the progress of the work, to discover or reject materials or work not in accordance with the Contract Specifications and Drawings shall be deemed an acceptance thereof nor a waiver of defects therein. Likewise, no acceptance or waiver shall be inferred or implied due to payments made to contractor or by partial or entire occupancy of the work, or installation of materials that are not strictly in accordance with the Contract Specifications and Drawings.

Where tests are specifically called for in the Specifications, the Owner shall pay all costs of such tests and engineering services unless otherwise stated in the contract.

Where tests are not specifically called for in the Specifications, but are required by the Architect/Engineer or Consultant, the Owner shall pay all costs of such tests and engineering services unless the tests reveal that the workmanship or materials used by the Contractor are not in conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, and/or approved shop drawings. In such event, the Contractor shall pay for the tests, shall remove all work and materials so failing to conform and replace with work and materials that are in full conformity.

CLEAN-UP

The Contractor shall at all times keep the Owner's premises and the adjoining premises, driveways and streets clean of rubbish caused by the Contractor's operations and at the completion of the work shall remove all the rubbish, all of his tools, equipment, temporary work and surplus materials, from and about the premises, and shall leave the work clean and ready for use. If the contractor does not attend to such cleaning immediately upon request, the Architect/Engineer may cause such cleaning to be done by others and charge the cost of same to the Contractor.

The Contractor will be responsible for all damage from fire that originates in, or is propagated by, accumulations of rubbish or debris.

All rubbish and debris shall be disposed of off the Owner's property in an approved sanitary landfill site. No open burning of debris or rubbish will be permitted. Job site shall be left neat and clean at the completion of each day's operation.

PROJECT CLOSE-OUT

A. RECORD DRAWINGS

At beginning of job, provide one copy of Working Drawings, and record changes, between Working Drawings and "As Builts", including changes made by Addenda, Change Orders, Shop Drawings, etc. These shall be kept up to date. Update to indicate make of all mechanical and electrical equipment and fixtures installed. Keep these Record Prints in good condition and available for inspection by the Architect/Engineer.

Upon completion of the job, turn over to the Architect/Engineer Record Prints of Working Drawings showing all job changes.

B. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Prepare and furnish to the Architect/Engineer three (3) bound copies of "Operating and Maintenance Manual" on all equipment installed under this Contract.

Manual shall include copies of all Manufacturers' "Operating and Service Instructions", including Parts List, Control Diagrams, Description of Control Systems, Operating, Electrical Wiring, and any other information needed to understand, operate and maintain the equipment. The names and addresses of all subcontractors shall be included. These instructions shall be custom-prepared for this job -- catalog cuts will **not** be accepted. Equipment shall be cross-referenced to Section of Specifications and to location shown and scheduled on drawings.

Include Test-Adjust-Balance Report in the Manual.

C. FINAL INSPECTION

Secure final inspections from the State of Michigan as soon as the work is completed and immediately submit such Certificates to the Architect/Engineer.

D. GUARANTEES (See Sections 00510 and 01781)

Guarantees on material and labor from the General Contractor and his subcontractors shall be as required in Sections 00510 and 01781.

E. SWORN STATEMENT AND WAIVER OF LIENS (*revised 4-11-2012*)

Prior to final payment, the General Contractor shall provide a Contractor's Sworn Statement and Full Unconditional Waivers of Liens from all subcontractors for material and labor and from all suppliers who provide materials exceeding \$1,000. Sworn Statements and signed waivers from all Subcontractors must accompany Pay Applications or they will be returned for such documentation prior to approval.

ASBESTOS HAZARD

- A. The contractor shall not start any work in any area that has not been inspected for asbestos by the Owner's Industrial Hygiene Department, or a qualified representative of the Owner and approval is given for work to be done. If asbestos is found, safety measures as recommended by the Owner's Industrial Hygiene Department, or a qualified representative of the Owner, shall be completed, or approval given for work to be done before work is started. The contractor shall not perform any asbestos removal or containment work under the contract.

KEYS

- A. The Owner shall provide the contractor keys on loan to have access to the various spaces in order to complete the contract. Contractor will sign for and be responsible for each key on loan, returnable to Owner upon completion of the contract. In case of any lost keys, the Owner will backcharge the contract \$250.00 for each core change. In the event that a Contractor wants access to a secured area, he shall give the Owner a minimum 48-hour notice.

SUMMARY OF WORK

SUMMARY OF WORK

PROJECT: Towers 9th Floor Community Director Apartment

WSU PROJECT NO.: 127-239643

PROJECT MANAGER: Ekta Kamalia

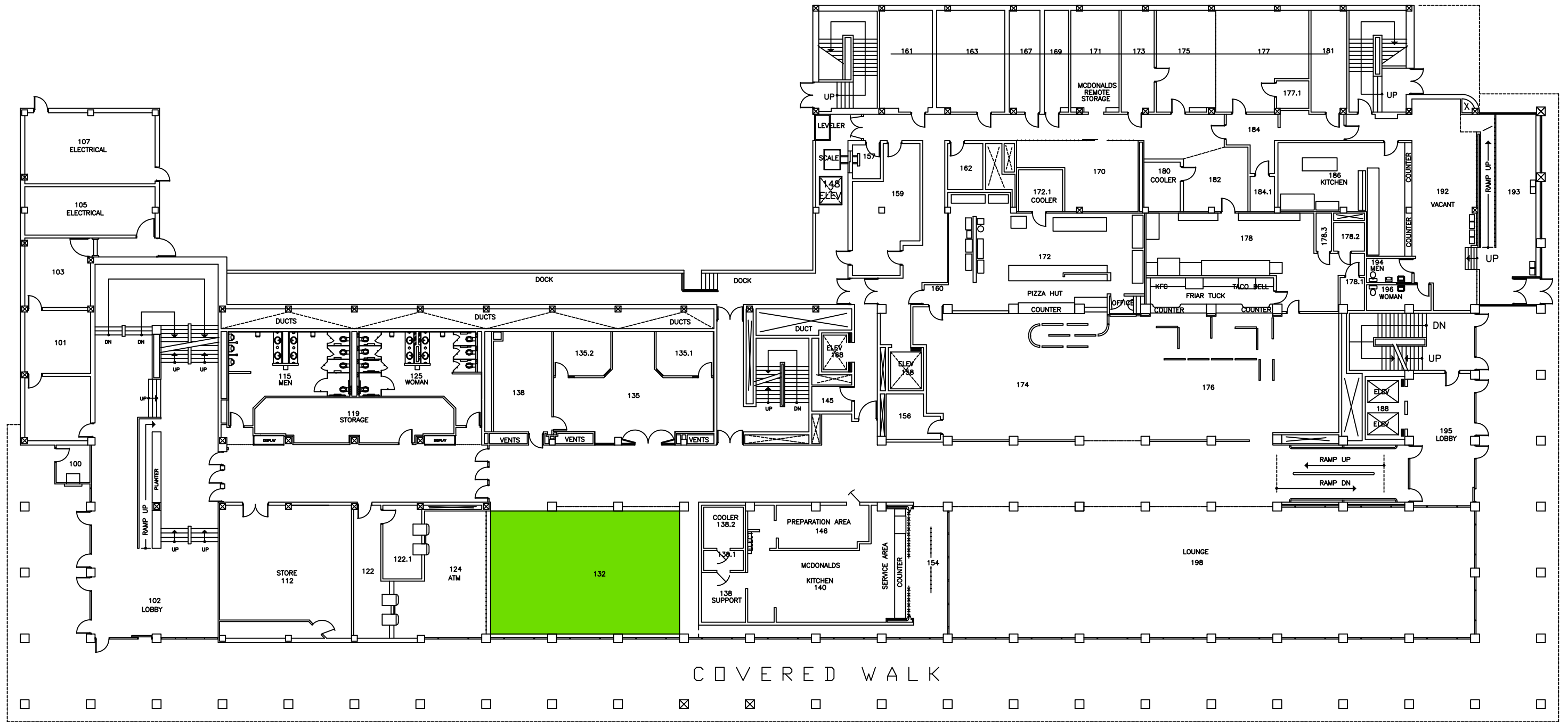
1. EXAMINATION

The Contractor shall visit the site and become familiar with conditions under which he will be working. Also meet with the project manager and review site access, storage areas, etc.

2. Description of Work – Project includes **Conversion of 4-student Dormitory into 2-bedroom apartment.**

3. The building is located at

Wayne State University
655 West Kirby Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202



STUDENT CENTER BUILDING
 BUILDING #034
 FIRST FLOOR PLAN



DISCLAIMER:
 WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY, FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT
 MAKES THESE DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS.
 THESE DRAWINGS WERE CREATED USING AUTOCAD FROM AUTODESK AND
 ARE ACCURATE FOR SPACE MANAGEMENT, 'FLOOR PLAN' USE. THE
 USERS WILL HOLD HARMLESS WSU, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND
 EMPLOYEES FROM DAMAGES OR COST, INCLUDING REASONABLE
 ATTORNEY'S FEES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

WSU TOWERS APARTMENT RENOVATION

Detroit, Michigan

Project Manual

Owner:

Wayne State University
Facilities Planning & Management
5454 Cass Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48226

Prepared by:

Hamilton Anderson Associates, Inc.
1435 Randolph St., Suite 200
Detroit, Michigan 48226
p. 313-964-0270
f. 313-964-0170

BIDS

May 29, 2014

HAA Project Number: 2013088.02

WSU Project Number: 127-239643

000110 – TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO.	SECTION NAME	ISSUE DATE
INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION		
000110	TABLE OF CONTENTS	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
013300	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS		
024119	SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES		
061053	MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	May 29, 2014
062023	INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY	May 29, 2014
064116	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS	May 29, 2014
064800	WOOD FRAMES	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION		
079200	JOINT SEALANTS	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS		
081113	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	May 29, 2014
081416	FLUSH WOOD DOORS	May 29, 2014
083113	ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES	May 29, 2014
087100	DOOR HARDWARE	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 09 – FINISHES		
092216	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	May 29, 2014
092900	GYPSON BOARD	May 29, 2014
093100	CERAMIC TILE	May 29, 2014
096513	RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES	May 29, 2014
096519	RESILIENT TILE FLOORING (VCT)	May 29, 2014
096813	TILE CARPETING	May 29, 2014
098100	SPRAY TEXTURE TREATMENT	May 29, 2014
099123	PAINTING	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS		
123623.13	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 20 – MECHANICAL		
200500	MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	May 29, 2014
200510	BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	May 29, 2014
200529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS	May 29, 2014
200553	MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION	May 29, 2014

NO.	SECTION NAME	ISSUE DATE
200700	MECHANICAL INSULATION	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION		
211100	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING		
221116	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING	May 29, 2014
221119	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	May 29, 2014
221316	SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING	May 29, 2014
224200	PLUMBING FIXTURES	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING		
230593	TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING	May 29, 2014
230933	TEMPERATURE CONTROLS	May 29, 2014
233113	METAL DUCTS	May 29, 2014
233300	DUCT ACCESSORIES	May 29, 2014
233713	DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	May 29, 2014
233723	AIR INTAKE AND RELIEF HOODS	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL		
260100	ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	May 29, 2014
260500	BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	May 29, 2014
260519	CONDUCTORS AND CABLES	May 29, 2014
260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING	May 29, 2014
260529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	May 29, 2014
260533	RACEWAYS AND BOXES	May 29, 2014
260553	ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION	May 29, 2014
260999	ELECTRICAL TESTING	May 29, 2014
262416	PANELBOARDS	May 29, 2014
262726	WIRING DEVICES	May 29, 2014
265100	INTERIOR LIGHTING	May 29, 2014
265100A	LIGHITNG FIXTURE PRODUCT DATA SHEETS	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS		
270010	TELECOMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	May 29, 2014
270110	TELECOMMUNICATIONS INTERIOR PATHWAYS	May 29, 2014
270150	TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLING	May 29, 2014
270170	CABLE PLANT ADMINISTRATION AND TESTING	May 29, 2014
DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		
283100	FIRE ALARM	May 29, 2014

END OF SECTION 000110

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
 - 4. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as action submittals.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as informational submittals.
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or modifications to submittals noted by the Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
 2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with start-up construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
 3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
 4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - b. Specification Section number and title.
 - c. Submittal category: Action, informational.
 - d. Name of subcontractor.
 - e. Description of the Work covered.
 - f. Scheduled date for Architect's and Construction Manager's final release or approval.
 - g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
 - h. Scheduled dates for installation.
 - i. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Refer to Section 017830 – Electronic Cad Files for Architect guideline for CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.

4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 1. Initial Review: Allow fifteen (15) days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow fifteen (15) days for review of each resubmittal.
 4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow twenty-one (21) days for initial review of each submittal.
 5. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, allow fifteen (15) days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
- D. Identification and Information: Place a permanent label or title block on each paper copy submittal item for identification.
 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of General Contractor.
 - e. Name of subcontractor.
 - f. Name of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - j. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - k. Other necessary identification.
- E. Identification and Information: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file with links enabling navigation to each item.
 2. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 3. Submittal Identification:
 - a. This paragraph is included to explain the method for submittal identification using Section 08710, Finish Hardware and the Finish Hardware Schedule as an example.
 - b. The Subcontractor shall assign submittal designations utilizing the following format and system:
 - 1) The number for the first shop drawing submitted under that Section would be 08710-1A, the (1) designating that this is the first submittal under Section 08710; and the (A) signifying that it is the first time a "Finish Hardware" submittal has been submitted to the Architect's office. If this "Finish Hardware" submittal is marked "Rejected - Resubmit", the re-submittal would retain the 08710-1 but (A) would be changed, creating submittal 08710-1B to designate re-submittal; the next re-submittal would be 08710-1C, etc. until this "finish hardware" item is approved.
 - 2) The second "Finish Hardware" submittal (door alarms) sent to the Architect's office for the first time would be 08710-2A, etc.
 4. Include the following information on an inserted cover sheet:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - f. Name of subcontractor.
 - g. Name of supplier.
 - h. Name of manufacturer.
 - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - l. Related physical samples submitted directly.
 - m. Other necessary identification.
 5. Include the following information as keywords in the electronic file metadata:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - c. Manufacturer name.
 - d. Product name.
- F. Deviations: Highlighted, encircled, clouded or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals. Any deviations not clearly identified may be rejected at a later date at no cost to the Owner or Owner's representative. Any deviation not clearly

identified that causes impact to other trades or aspects of Work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and Contractor shall bear any cost of the impact.

- G. Transmittal: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Destination (To:).
 - d. Source (From:).
 - e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - f. Category and type of submittal.
 - g. Submittal purpose and description.
 - h. Specification Section number and title.
 - i. Indication of full or partial submittal.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Transmittal number.
 - l. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - m. Remarks.
 - n. Signature of transmitter.
 2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architecton previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's stamp.
- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- J. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Architect's FTP site specifically established for Project.
 - a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
 2. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
 3. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - a. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
 4. Test and Inspection Reports Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Standard color charts.
 - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - h. Availability and delivery time information.
 4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
 - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - b. Printed performance curves.
 - c. Operational range diagrams.
 - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based upon Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Compliance with specified standards.
 - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm) but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
 3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 4. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing

color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

- a. Number of Samples: Submit three (3) sets of Samples. Architect will retain one (1) Sample sets; remainder will be returned.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three (3) sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents.
 2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
 3. Number and name of room or space.
 4. Location within room or space.
 5. Submit product schedule in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
- G. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
 4. Submit subcontract list in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- H. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- I. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- J. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure

Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on American Welding Society (AWS) forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

- K. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- L. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- M. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- N. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- O. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- P. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- Q. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
 - 1. Name of evaluation organization.
 - 2. Date of evaluation.
 - 3. Time period when report is in effect.
 - 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
 - 5. Description of product.
 - 6. Test procedures and results.
 - 7. Limitations of use.
- R. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
- S. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- T. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

- U. Field Test Reports: Submit reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- V. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- W. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally-signed PDF electronic file of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
 - 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance/Material Submittals: Refer to requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.
- E. Incomplete submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.
- F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
 - 2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
 - 3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be permanently removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.

3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician.
- B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.
- C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's building manager's and other tenants' on-site operations are uninterrupted.
 2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
 4. Use of elevator and stairs.
 5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
- D. Inventory: Submit a list of items to be removed and salvaged and deliver to Owner prior to start of demolition.
- E. Predemolition Photographs: Submit before Work begins.
- F. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.
- G. Warranties: Documentation indicated that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.
- B. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
 - 2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding.
- B. Notify warrantor on completion of selective demolition, and obtain documentation verifying that existing system has been inspected and warranty remains in effect. Submit documentation at Project closeout.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review record documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in record documents.
- C. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.
 - 1. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.
- F. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of measured drawings and preconstruction photographs.
 - 1. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Photographic Documentation."
 - 2. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.
 - 3. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for existing services/systems interruptions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
 - 2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
 - 3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
 - 4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.
 - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
 - d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
 - e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.
 - f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
 - g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
- C. Refrigerant: Remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment to be selectively demolished according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
 5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
 7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
 8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

- B. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Using power-driven saw, cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.
- B. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.
- C. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- D. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.
- E. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings." Do not use methods requiring solvent-based adhesive strippers.
- F. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight. See Division 07 Section for new roofing requirements.
 - 1. Remove existing roof membrane, flashings, copings, and roof accessories.
 - 2. Remove existing roofing system down to substrate.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
 - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
 - 4. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials and dispose of at designated spoil areas on Owner's property.
- D. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Wood Blocking and Nailers
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 06 finish carpentry Sections for nonstructural carpentry items exposed to view and not specified in another Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) or greater but less than 5 inches nominal (114 mm actual) in least dimension.
- B. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:
 - 1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
 - 2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association.
 - 3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
 - 4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
 - 5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
 - 6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
 - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
 - 2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
 - 3. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Certified Wood: Lumber and plywood shall be produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship."
- B. Plywood products must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resin.
- C. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 - 2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
 - 3. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
 - 4. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
 - 1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
 - 2. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to

- accelerated weathering according to ASTM D 2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
3. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.
 4. Design Value Adjustment Factors: Treated lumber shall be tested according to ASTM D 5664, and design value adjustment factors shall be calculated according to ASTM D 6841.
- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Kiln-dry plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 15 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not bleed through, contain colorants, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
- F. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
1. Concealed blocking in plenums

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
1. Blocking.
 2. Nailers.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any species.
- C. For concealed boards, provide lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content and any of the following species and grades:
1. Mixed southern pine, No. 2 grade; SPIB.
 2. Eastern softwoods, No. 2 Common grade; NELMA.
 3. Northern species, No. 2 Common grade; NLGA.
 4. Western woods, Construction or No. 2 Common grade; WCLIB or WWPA.
- D. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- E. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.
- F. For furring strips for installing plywood or hardboard paneling, select boards with no knots capable of producing bent-over nails and damage to paneling.

2.4 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Plywood Backing Panels: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal thickness.

2.5 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: ASTM C 954, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- F. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1 (ASME B18.2.3.8M).
- G. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- H. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. Install fire-retardant treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.

- D. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
 - 1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.
- F. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- G. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
 - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
- H. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.
- B. Protect miscellaneous rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, miscellaneous rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061053

WSU Towers - Apartment Renovation
HAA Project No. 2013088.02
WSU Project No. 127-239643

Bids
May 29, 2014

SECTION 062023 - INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Shelving and clothes rods.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product involving selection of colors, profiles, or textures.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.
- B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Melamine-Faced Particleboard: Particleboard complying with ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, finished on both faces with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of NEMA LD3, Grade VGL, for test methods 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.10.

- 1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 SHELVING AND CLOTHES RODS

- A. Closet and Utility shelving: Made from the following material, 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick.

- 1. Melamine-faced particleboard with applied-PVC front edge.

- B. Shelf Brackets with Rod Support: BHMA A156.16, B04051; prime-painted formed steel.

- C. Shelf Brackets without Rod Support: BHMA A156.16, B04041; prime-painted formed steel.

- D. Adjustable shelf supports: BHMA A156.9, B04081 or B04091; brass finished steel.

- E. Standards for adjustable shelf supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; brass finished steel

- F. Clothes Rods: 1-1/2-inch-diameter, clear, kiln-dried hardwood.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.

- B. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

- C. Paneling Adhesive: Comply with paneling manufacturer's written recommendations for adhesives.

- D. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.
- B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours unless longer conditioning is recommended by manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements, or with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.
- B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.
 - 1. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
 - 4. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

3.4 SHELVING AND CLOTHES ROD INSTALLATION

- A. Install shelf brackets according to manufacturer's written instructions, spaced not more than 32 inches o.c. Fasten to framing members, blocking, or metal backing, or use toggle bolts or hollow wall anchors.

- B. Install standards for adjustable shelf supports according to manufacturer's written instructions. Fasten to framing members, blocking, or metal backing, or use toggle bolts or hollow wall anchors. Space fasteners not more than 12 inches o.c.
- C. Cut shelves to neatly fit openings with only enough gap to allow shelves to be removed and reinstalled. Install shelves, fully seated on cleats, brackets, and supports.

END OF SECTION 062023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Plastic-laminate-faced architectural cabinets.
- 2. Wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing plastic-laminate-faced architectural cabinets unless concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing cabinets and concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.
- 2. Section 123623.13 "Plastic-Laminate-Clad Countertops."

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product, including cabinet hardware and accessories.

- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.

- 1. Show details full size.
- 2. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
- 3. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for electrical switches and outlets and other items installed in architectural plastic-laminate cabinets.
- 4. Apply WI Certified Compliance Program label to Shop Drawings.
- 5. Apply AWI Quality Certification Program label to Shop Drawings.

- C. Samples for Initial Selection:

- 1. Plastic laminates.
- 2. PVC edge material.
- 3. Thermoset decorative panels.

- D. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Plastic laminates, 8 by 10 inches for each type.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer and fabricator.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of product signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Woodwork Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.
- D. Evaluation Reports: For fire-retardant-treated materials, from ICC-ES.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance. Shop is a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver cabinets until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If cabinets must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with manufacturer's requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 25 and 55 percent during the remainder of the construction period.
- C. Field Measurements: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support cabinets by field measurements before being enclosed, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
- D. Established Dimensions: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, establish dimensions for areas where cabinets are to fit. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that cabinets can be supported and installed as indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ARCHITECTURAL CABINET FABRICATORS

- A. Fabricators:
 1. Basis of Design: Merillat Classic
 2. Subject to compliance with requirements, available fabricators offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Canyon Creek Cabinet Co.
 - b. Architectural Woodworking & Design
 - c. Garmon Enterprises
 - d. Saco Industries

2.2 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

- A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of architectural plastic-laminate cabinets indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
 1. Provide labels and certificates from AWI certification program indicating that woodwork complies with requirements of grades specified.
 2. The Contract Documents contain selections chosen from options in the quality standard and additional requirements beyond those of the quality standard. Comply with those selections and requirements in addition to the quality standard.
- B. Grade: Economy.
- C. Type of Construction: Face Frame.
- D. Cabinet, Door, and Drawer Front Interface Style: Flush overlay.

- E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate (PL2): NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Colors and finishes as indicated on drawings. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering high-pressure decorative laminates that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Abet Laminati, Inc.
 - b. Arborite; Division of ITW Canada, Inc.
 - c. Formica Corporation.
 - d. Lamin-Art, Inc.
 - e. Nevamar Company, LLC; Decorative Products Div.
 - f. Panolam Industries International Incorporated.
 - g. Wilsonart International; Div. of Premark International, Inc.
- F. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces:
 - 1. Horizontal Surfaces: Grade HGL.
 - 2. Postformed Surfaces: Grade HGP.
 - 3. Vertical Surfaces: Grade VGS.
 - 4. Edges: Grade HGS.
 - 5. Pattern Direction: Horizontally for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels.
- G. Materials for Semiexposed Surfaces:
 - 1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: Thermoset decorative panels.
 - a. Edges of Plastic-Laminate Shelves: PVC tape, 0.018-inch minimum thickness, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish
 - b. Edges of Thermoset Decorative Panel Shelves: PVC or polyester edge banding.
 - c. For semiexposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, NEMA LD 3, Grade VGS.
 - 2. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermoset decorative panels with PVC or polyester edge banding.
 - 3. Drawer Bottoms: Thermoset decorative panels.
- H. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic-Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, NEMA LD 3, Grade BKL.
- I. Drawer Construction: Fabricate with exposed fronts fastened to subfront with mounting screws from interior of body.
 - 1. Join subfronts, backs, and sides with glued dovetail joints.
- J. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. As indicated by laminate manufacturer's designations.

2.3 WOOD MATERIALS

- A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.
- B. Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Particleboard: Straw-based particleboard complying with requirements in ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, except for density.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Environ Biocomposites Manufacturing LLC; Biofiber Wheat.
 - 2) Sorm Incorporated; Primeboard Premium Wheat.
 - 2. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, medium-density overlay.
 - 3. Veneer-Faced Panel Products (Hardwood Plywood): HPVA HP-1, made with adhesive containing no urea formaldehyde.
 - 4. Thermoset Decorative Panels: Particleboard or medium-density fiberboard finished with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of NEMA LD 3, Grade VGL, for test methods 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.10.

2.4 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets except for items specified in Section 087111 "Door Hardware (Descriptive Specification)."
- B. Butt Hinges: 2-3/4-inch , five-knuckle steel hinges made from 0.095-inch- thick metal, and as follows:
 - 1. Semiconcealed Hinges for Flush Doors: BHMA A156.9, B01361.
 - 2. Semiconcealed Hinges for Overlay Doors: BHMA A156.9, B01521.
- C. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 170 degrees of opening, self-closing.
- D. Back-Mounted Pulls: BHMA A156.9, B02011.
- E. Wire Pulls: Back mounted, solid plastic, 5 inches long, 2-1/2 inches deep, and 5/16 inch (in diameter)].
- F. Catches: Magnetic catches, BHMA A156.9, B03141.
- G. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf rests, B04081.

- H. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; plastic.
- I. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9.
 - 1. Grade 1 and Grade 2: Side mounted; partial-extension type; epoxy-coated steel with polymer rollers.
 - 2. Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200: Side mounted; full-extension type; zinc-plated-steel ball-bearing slides.
 - 3. For drawers more than 3 inches high but not more than 6 inches high and not more than 24 inches wide, provide Grade 1.
 - 4. For drawers more than 6 inches high or more than 24 inches wide, provide Grade 1HD-100.
- J. Door Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07121.
- K. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- L. Door and Drawer Silencers: BHMA A156.16, L03011.
- M. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.
 - 1. Satin Stainless Steel: BHMA 630.
- N. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.
- C. Adhesives: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.
- D. Adhesives: Use adhesives that meet the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- E. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Unpigmented contact cement.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.

- B. Fabricate cabinets to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.
- C. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
 - 1. Notify Architect seven days in advance of the dates and times woodwork fabrication will be complete.
 - 2. Trial fit assemblies at fabrication shop that cannot be shipped completely assembled. Install dowels, screws, bolted connectors, and other fastening devices that can be removed after trial fitting. Verify that various parts fit as intended and check measurements of assemblies against field measurements before disassembling for shipment.
- D. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
- E. Install glass to comply with applicable requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and in GANA's "Glazing Manual." For glass in wood frames, secure glass with removable stops.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition cabinets to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Before installing cabinets, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install cabinets to comply with same grade as item to be installed.
- B. Assemble cabinets and complete fabrication at Project site to the extent that it was not completed in the shop.
- C. Install cabinets level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- D. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.

- E. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork.
 - 1. Use filler matching finish of items being installed.
- F. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
 - 1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
 - 2. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, and at ends not more than 16 inches o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head sheet metal screws through metal backing or metal framing behind wall finish.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Repair damaged and defective cabinets, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.
- C. Clean cabinets on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

END OF SECTION 064116

SECTION 064800 - WOOD FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior frames and jambs.
2. Shop priming wood frames and jambs.
3. Shop finishing wood frames and jambs.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product, including finishing materials and processes.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Woodwork Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations for Exterior Work: Proceed with installation of exterior wood frames only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit work to be performed and at least one coat of specified finish to be applied without exposure to rain, snow, or dampness.
- B. Environmental Limitations for Interior Work: Do not deliver or install interior wood frames until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD FRAME FABRICATORS

- A. Fabricators: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by an AWI approved manufacturer/fabricator.

2.2 WOOD FRAMES, GENERAL

- A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of wood frames indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
 - 1. Provide labels and certificates from AWI certification program indicating that woodwork, complies with requirements of grades specified.

2.3 INTERIOR FRAMES AND JAMBS FOR OPAQUE FINISH

- A. Grade: Economy.
- B. Wood Species: Any closed-grain wood.

2.4 WOOD MATERIALS

- A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of wood frame and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Wood Moisture Content for Interior Materials: 5 to 10 percent.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Interior Blocking, Shims, and Nailers: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Provide self-drilling screws for metal-framing supports.
- C. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.
- D. Adhesives: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.
- E. Adhesives: Use adhesives that meet the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate wood frames to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:
 - 1. Edges of Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members: 1/16 inch unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition wood frames to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install wood frames to comply with same grade as item to be installed.
- B. Install wood frames level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- C. Scribe and cut wood frames to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- D. Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood: Handle, store, and install fire-retardant-treated wood to comply with chemical treatment manufacturer's written instructions, including those for adhesives used to install woodwork.
- E. Anchor wood frames to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use fine finishing nails for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork.
 - 1. For shop-finished items, use filler matching finish of items being installed.

END OF SECTION 064800

WSU Towers – Apartment Renovation
HAA Project No. 2013088.02
WSU Project No. 127-239643

Bids
May 29, 2014

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Interior polyurethane sealants.
 2. Interior latex sealants.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM International Inc.
1. ASTM C 510 - Standard Test Method for Staining and Color Change of Single- or Multicomponent Joint Sealants.
 2. ASTM C 719 - Standard Test Method for Adhesion and Cohesion of Elastomeric Joint Sealants Under Cyclic Movement (Hockman Cycle).
 3. ASTM C 794 - Standard Test Method for Adhesion-in-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
 4. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.
 5. ASTM C 920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
 6. ASTM C 1087 - Standard Test Method for Determining Compatibility of Liquid-Applied Sealants with Accessories Used in Structural Glazing Systems.
 7. ASTM C 1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
 8. ASTM C 1247 - Standard Test Method for Durability of Sealants Exposed to Continuous Immersion in Liquids.
 9. ASTM C 1248 - Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants.
 10. ASTM C 1311 - Standard Specification for Solvent Release Sealants.
 11. ASTM D 2203 - Standard Test Method for Staining from Sealants.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section;
 2. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to prove compliance with the specified requirements;
- B. Samples:
1. Submit color charts for each sealant type for initial selection.
 2. Submit standard cured color samples for each sealant type illustrating selected colors.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate:
1. Certify products are suitable for intended use and products meet or exceed specified requirements.

2. Certify applicator is approved by manufacturer.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 1. Submit recommended inspection intervals.
 2. Submit instructions for repairing and replacing failed sealant joints.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with the following:
 1. Building Joints: ASTM C 1193.
- B. Field Pre-Construction Testing:
 1. Test each elastomeric sealant and joint substrate in accordance with the following, before beginning work of this section:
 - a. Install sealants in field samples using joint preparation methods determined by laboratory pre-construction testing.
 - b. Install field-test joints in inconspicuous location.
 - c. Test Method: Manufacturer's standard field adhesion test to verify joint preparation and primer required to obtain optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrate.
 - d. When test indicates sealant adhesion failure, modify joint preparation, primer, or both and retest until joint passes sealant adhesion test.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications:
 1. Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum three years documented experience, minimum three successfully completed projects of similar scope and complexity, and approved by manufacturer.
 2. Designate one individual as project foreman who shall be on site at all times during installation.

1.7 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Convene meeting minimum one week prior to commencing work of this section.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept materials on site in manufacturers unopened original packaging. Inspect for damage.
- B. Store primers and sealants in cool dry location with ambient temperature range of 60 to 80 degrees F (15 to 27 degrees C).

1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not install primers or sealants when atmospheric temperatures or joint surface temperatures are less than 40 degrees F (4 degrees C).

1.10 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule work so waterproofing, water repellents and preservative finishes are installed after sealants, unless sealant manufacturer approves otherwise in writing.
- B. Ensure sealants are cured before covering with other materials.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Submit signed copies of the following warranties against adhesive and cohesive failure of sealant and against infiltration of water and air through sealed joint for period of 3 years from date of completion.
 - 1. Manufacturer's standard warranty covering sealant materials.
 - 2. Applicator's standard warranty covering workmanship.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Tremco Sealant/Weatherproofing Division of RPM International, Inc.
- B. BASF Building Systems.
- C. Bostik, Inc.
- D. May National Associates, Inc.
- E. Pecora Corporation.
- F. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.

2.2 URETHANE SEALANTS

- A. Single Component Urethane: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT, M, A, O; single component, moisture curing, nonstaining, non-bleeding, color as selected.
 - 1. Dymonic.
 - 2. Vulkem 116.
 - 3. Vulkem 921.

2.3 OTHER SEALANTS

- A. Latex Sealant: ASTM C 834; single component, solvent curing, nonstaining, nonbleeding, nonsagging; color as selected.

1. Tremflex 834.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- B. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; oversized 25 to 50 percent larger than joint width; recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- E. Masking tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent tape product compatible with joint sealants and adjacent joint surfaces.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify substrate surfaces and joint openings are ready to receive work.
 1. Verify joint surfaces are clean and dry.
 2. Ensure concrete surfaces are fully cured.
- B. Report unsatisfactory conditions in writing to the Architect;
- C. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare joints in accordance with ASTM C 1193 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Clean joint surfaces to remove dirt, dust, oils, wax, paints, and other contamination capable of affecting primer and sealant bond.
 1. Clean concrete joint surfaces to remove curing agents and form release agents.
- C. Protect elements surrounding the Work of this section from damage or disfiguration. Apply masking tape to adjacent surfaces when required to prevent damage to finishes from sealant installation.

3.3 SEALANT INSTALLATION

- A. Install primer and sealants in accordance with ASTM C 1193 and manufacturer's instructions.

- B. Install joint backing to maintain the following joint ratios:
 - 1. Joints up to 1/2 inch (13 mm) Wide: 1:1 width to depth ratio.
 - 2. Joints Greater than 1/2 inch (13 mm) Wide: 2:1 width to depth ratio; maximum 1/2 inch joint depth.
- C. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.
- D. Apply primer where required for sealant adhesion.
- E. Install sealants immediately after joint preparation.
- F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- G. Joining Silicone and Polyurethane Sealants:
 - 1. Install polyurethane sealants first.
 - 2. Join silicone sealant to polyurethane in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- H. Tool exposed joint surface concave.

3.4 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Require sealant manufacturer to be present at project site to:
 - 1. Observe sealant mockup installation and to issue reports of observations.
 - 2. Conduct field pre-construction testing.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Remove masking tape.
- B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by sealant installation.

3.6 SCHEDULE – SEALANT JOINTS

- A. Interior Sealant Joint:
 - 1. Applications:
 - a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
 - b. Perimeter joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior openings.
 - c. Joints on precast beams and planks.
 - d. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, storefronts, louvers, elevator entrances and similar openings.
 - e. Other interior joints in vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces subject to movement for which no other sealant is specified.
 - 2. Single Component Urethane Sealants:
 - a. Dymonic FC.
 - b. Dymonic.
 - c. Vulkem 116.

- B. Traffic Sealant Joint:
 - 1. Applications:
 - a. Tile control and expansion joints.
 - b. Joints between different materials listed above.
 - c. Other interior and exterior traffic bearing joints in horizontal and sloped traffic surfaces
 - 2. Single Component Urethane Sealants:
 - a. Vulkem 45, self leveling.
 - b. Vulkem 45 SSL, self leveling.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Standard hollow metal frames.
2. Factory finishing hollow metal doors and frames and factory machining for hardware.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 08 Sections "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow metal doors and frames.
2. Division 09 Section "Interior Painting" for field painting hollow metal doors and frames.

C. Codes and References: Comply with the version year adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
2. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames, Frames Anchors and Hardware Reinforcing.
3. ANSI/SDI A250.6 - Recommended Practice for Hardware Reinforcing on Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
4. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames.
5. ANSI/SDI A250.11 - Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames.
6. ASTM A1008 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability.
7. ASTM A653 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
8. ASTM A924 - Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
9. ASTM C 1363 - Standard Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus.
10. ASTM E283 - Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimens.
11. ASTM E1332 - Standard Classification for Determination of Outdoor-Indoor Transmission Class.
12. ANSI/NAMM/HMMA 867-06 - Guide Specifications for Commercial Laminated Core Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
13. ANSI/BHMA A156.15 - Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Frames.

14. ANSI/SDI 122 - Installation and Troubleshooting Guide for Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
15. ANSI/NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows; National Fire Protection Association.
16. ANSI/NFPA 105: Standard for the Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies.
17. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; National Fire Protection Association.
18. UL 10C (1998) - Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; UL 1784 (2001) - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, hardware reinforcements, profiles, anchors, fire-resistance rating, and finishes.
- B. Door hardware supplier is to furnish templates, template reference number and/or physical hardware to the steel door and frame supplier in order to prepare the doors and frames to receive the finish hardware items.
- C. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
 1. Elevations of each frame design.
 2. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
 3. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
 4. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
 5. Details of accessories.
- D. Samples for Verification:
 1. Samples are only required by request of the architect and for manufactures that are not current members of the Steel Door Institute.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow metal doors and frames through one source from a single manufacturer wherever possible.
- B. Quality Standard: In addition to requirements specified, comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8, latest edition, "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames".

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver hollow metal work palletized, wrapped, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project site storage. Do not use non-vented plastic.
- B. Store hollow metal work under cover at Project site. Place in stacks of five units maximum in a vertical position with heads up, spaced by blocking, on minimum 4-inch high wood blocking. Do not store in a manner that traps excess humidity.

1. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation. Door and frames to be stacked in a vertical upright position.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of openings by field measurements before fabrication.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for hollow metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
- B. Warranty includes installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Amweld Building Products, LLC.
 2. CECO Door Products.
 3. Curries Company.
 4. Steelcraft.
 5. Member of NAAMM - Substitutions: Material from custom hollow metal door and frame fabricators will not be accepted without prior written and sample approval in accordance with requirements specified in Division 01. Approval of requests is at the discretion of the architect, owner, and their designated consultants.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

- C. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

2.3 EXTERIOR HOLLOW-METAL FRAMES

- A. Construct exterior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Standard-Duty Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 1. At locations indicated in door schedule.
 - 1. Physical Performance: Level C according to SDI A250.4.
 - 2. Frames:
 - a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch.
 - b. Construction: Knocked down.
 - 3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
 - 1. Stud Wall Type: Designed to engage stud and not less than 0.042 inch thick.
 - 2. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on (Knock-Down) Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
- B. Floor Anchors: Floor anchors to be provided at each jamb. Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.042 inches thick.
- C. Mortar Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inches thick.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inches thick.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate hollow metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. When shipping limitations so dictate, frames for large openings are to be fabricated in sections for splicing or splining in the field by others.
- B. Tolerances: Fabricate hollow metal work to tolerances indicated in ANSI/SDI A250.8.
- C. Hollow Metal Frames:

1. Shipping Limitations: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
 2. Equal Rabbet Frames: Provide frames with equal rabbet dimensions unless glazing and removable stops require wider dimensions on glass side of frame.
 3. High Frequency Hinge Reinforcement: Provide high frequency hinge reinforcements at door openings 48-inches and wider with mortise butt type hinges at top hinge locations.
 4. Continuous Hinge Reinforcement: Provide welded continuous 12 gage straps for continuous hinges specified in hardware sets in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".
 5. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated for removable stops, provide security screws at exterior locations.
 6. Mortar Guards: Weld guard boxes to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames at all hinges and strike preps regardless of grouting requirements.
 7. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottom of jambs and mullions with at least four spot welds per anchor.
 8. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
 - a. Stud Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
 - 1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.
 - 2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - 3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches high.
 - 4) Five anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 96 inches high.
 - 5) Two anchors per head for frames above 42 inches wide and mounted in metal stud partitions.
 9. Door Silencers: Except on weatherstripped or gasketed doors, drill stops to receive door silencers. Silencers to be supplied by frame manufacturer regardless if specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".
- D. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow metal work to receive template mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to the Door Hardware Schedule and templates furnished as specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."
1. Prep frames to accommodate existing door slabs and salvaged hardware.
 2. Locate hardware as indicated, or if not indicated, according to ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 3. Reinforce doors and frames to receive non-template, mortised and surface mounted door hardware.
 4. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI/SDI A250.6 and ANSI/DHI A115 Series specifications for preparation of hollow metal work for hardware.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finishes: Doors and frames to be cleaned, and chemically treated to insure maximum finish paint adhesion. Surfaces of the door and frame exposed to view to receive a factory applied coat of rust inhibiting shop primer.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead and chromate free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10 acceptance criteria; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. General Contractor to verify the accuracy of dimensions given to the steel door and frame manufacturer for existing openings or existing frames (strike height, hinge spacing, hinge back set, etc.).
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
- B. Prior to installation, adjust and securely brace welded hollow metal frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumbness.
- C. Tolerances shall comply with SDI-117 "Manufacturing Tolerances Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
- D. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive non-template, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Hollow Metal Frames: Install hollow metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11 and NFPA 80 at fire rated openings.

1. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete and frames properly set and secured, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
 2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with post-installed expansion anchors.
 3. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with mortar.
 4. Grout Requirements: Do not grout head of frames unless reinforcing has been installed in head of frame. Do not grout vertical or horizontal closed mullion members.
- C. Hollow Metal Doors: Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
1. Non-Fire-Rated Standard Steel Doors:
 - a. Jamb and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
 - d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum 3/4 inch.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
- B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow metal work immediately after installation.
- C. Prime-Coat and Painted Finish Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat or painted finishes and apply touchup of compatible air drying, rust-inhibitive primer or paint.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 081416- FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Hollow-core doors with wood veneer faces.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 06 Section "Wood Frames" for wood door frames.
 - 2. Division 08 Sections "Door Hardware" for door hardware for flush wood doors and wood frames.
- C. Standards and References: Comply with the version year adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
 - 1. ANSI A208.1 - Particleboard.
 - 2. ASTM E90-90 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements.
 - 3. ASTM E 413 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation.
 - 4. Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) - Guidelines for environmentally certified wood doors.
 - 5. Intertek Testing Service (ITS Warnock Hersey) - Certification Listings for Fire Doors.
 - 6. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows; National Fire Protection Association.
 - 7. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; National Fire Protection Association.
 - 8. UL 10C - Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; UL 1784 - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies.
 - 9. United States Green Building Council (USGBC).
 - 10. Window and Door Manufacturers Association - WDMA I.S.1-A Architectural Wood Flush Doors.
 - 11. Window and Door Manufacturers Association - WDMA I.S. 10 Industry Standard for Testing Cellulosic Composite Materials for Use in Fenestration Products.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of door indicated. Include details of core and edge construction and trim for openings. Include factory-finishing specifications
- B. Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.

- C. Door hardware supplier is to furnish templates, template reference number and/or physical hardware to the wood door supplier in order to prepare the doors and frames to receive the finish hardware items.
- D. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each kind of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; location and extent of hardware blocking; and other pertinent data.
 - 1. Indicate dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
 - 2. Indicate doors to be factory finished and finish requirements.
- E. Warranty: Sample of special warranty

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain flush wood doors from single manufacturer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Package doors individually in plastic bags or cardboard cartons.
- C. Mark each door on top and bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install doors until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Warping (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch in a 42-by-84-inch section.
 - b. Telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch span.
 - 2. Warranty shall also include installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.
 - 3. Warranty Period for Hollow-Core Interior Doors: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following :
1. Algoma Hardwoods, Inc.
 2. Ampco, Inc.
 3. Chappell Door Co.
 4. Eagle Plywood & Door Manufacturing, Inc.
 5. Eggers Industries.
 6. Graham; an Assa Abloy Group company.
 7. Haley Brothers, Inc.
 8. Ideal Architectural Doors & Plywood.
 9. Ipik Door Company.
 10. Lambton Doors.
 11. Marlite.
 12. Marshfield Door Systems, Inc.
 13. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc.; a Masonite company.
 14. Oshkosh Architectural Door Company.
 15. Vancouver Door Company.
 16. VT Industries Inc.

2.2 DOOR CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

- A. Low-Emitting Materials: Fabricate doors with adhesives and composite wood products that do not contain urea formaldehyde.
- B. WDMA I.S.1-A Performance Grade: Standard Duty (Closets)
- C. Hollow-Core Doors
1. Construction: Standard Hollow Core
 2. Blocking: Provide wood blocking with minimum dimensions as follows:
 - a. 5-by-18-inch lock blocks at both stiles.
 - b. 5-inch top- and bottom-rail blocking.

2.3 DOORS FOR OPAQUE FINISH

- A. Interior Hollow-Core Doors:
1. Grade: Custom.
 2. Faces: Smooth molded hardboard.
 - a. Hardboard Faces: AHA A135.4, Class 1 (tempered) or Class 2 (standard).
 3. Exposed Vertical Edges: Any closed-grain hardwood.
 4. Construction: Three plies.
 5. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Craftsman III Series by Jeld-Wen, inc. or a comparable product by, but not limited to, one of the other listed manufacturers.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, DHI A115-W series standards, and hardware templates.
- B. Side Panels: Fabricate matching panels with same construction, exposed surfaces, and finish as specified for associated doors. Finish bottom edges of transoms and top edges of rabbeted doors same as door stiles.

2.5 SHOP PRIMING

- A. Doors for Opaque Finish: Shop prime doors with one coat of wood primer specified in Division 09 Section "Painting." Seal all four edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises with primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and installed door frames before hanging doors.
 - 1. Verify that frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with level heads and plumb jambs.
 - 2. Reject doors with defects.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: For installation, see Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."
- B. Installation Instructions: Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and the referenced quality standard, and as indicated.
- C. Job-Fitted Opaque Doors: Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below; do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted for fire-rated doors. Machine doors for hardware. Seal edges of doors, edges of cutouts, and mortises after fitting and machining.
 - 1. Clearances: Provide 1/8 inch at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors. Provide 1/8 inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering unless otherwise indicated. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide 1/4 inch from bottom of door to top of threshold unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Bevel non-fire-rated doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches at lock and hinge edges.
- D. Factory Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.
- E. Factory Finished Doors: Restore finish before installation if fitting or machining is required at Project site.

- F. Do not damage doors during installation or transportation. Repair or replace, at owner's discretion, doors damaged during moving and installation.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Operation: Re-hang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.
- B. Finished Doors: Replace doors that do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION 081416

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
- C. Samples: For each door face material.
- D. Schedule: Types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with the requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Babcock-Davis
 - 2. Milcor Inc.
 - 3. Nystrom, Inc.
 - 4. Architect approved equal.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of access door and frame from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Flush Access Doors with Concealed Flanges:
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Babcock-Davis model BEW.
 - 2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide frame with gypsum board beads for concealed flange installation.
 - 3. Locations: Ceiling.
 - 4. Door Size: 24"x24".
 - 5. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: [Nominal 0.060 inch, 16 gage].
 - a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: [Same material and thickness as door.
7. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard.
8. Hardware: Lock.

D. Hardware:

1. Latch: Cam latch operated by flush key

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.
- C. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A 879/A 879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- D. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.
- E. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6.
- F. Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate: ASTM B 632/B 632M, Alloy 6061-T6.
- G. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with not less than strength and durability properties of Alloy 5005-H15; with minimum sheet thickness according to ANSI H35.2 (ANSI H35.2M).
- H. Frame Anchors: Same type as door face.
- I. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.

- D. Recessed Access Doors: Form face of panel to provide recess for application of applied finish. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling.
 - 1. For recessed doors with plaster infill, provide self-furring expanded metal lath attached to door panel.
- E. Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed.
 - 1. For cylinder locks, furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.
 - 2. For recessed panel doors, provide access sleeves for each locking device. Furnish plastic grommets and install in holes cut through finish.
- F. Extruded Aluminum: After fabrication, apply manufacturer's standard protective coating on aluminum that will come in contact with concrete.

2.4 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- D. Steel and Metallic-Coated-Steel Finishes:
 - 1. Factory Prime: Apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.
 - 2. Factory Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat, with a minimum dry-film thickness of 1 mil (0.025 mm) for topcoat.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.
- B. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.2 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

- B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 08 71 00 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to Division 00 - Procurement and Contracting Requirements, and Division 01 - General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.
- B. Thoroughly examine the plans, specifications, and other documents, and be familiar with conditions at time of bidding. No claims for extras will be allowed for any work, material or services that could have been foreseen by the Hardware Supplier and included in his bid.
- C. Examine all Schedule and Drawing details and furnish hardware to meet detail conditions.
- D. Obtain all information required as to details, sizes, shapes and bevel, thickness, etc., of doors and all other items required by Subcontractor requiring same or from the Architect; make all hardware suitable and a perfect fit for each particular case, using special design where required.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Extent of work is shown on drawings and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Door stops.
 - 2. Silencers
 - 3. Fasteners.
 - 4. Bi-pass hardware.
 - 5. Other miscellaneous locations as indicated.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 08 11 13 – Hollow Metal Doors.
- B. Section 08 14 16 – Flush Wood Doors.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit samples for approval, if requested, of each hardware item, properly marked and tagged for identification. Samples will be returned to the Contractor and incorporated into the work.
- B. Submit descriptive data for all hardware items.
- C. Submit templates to proper door and frame manufacturer.
- D. Submit Hardware Schedule as detailed.

- E. Preface sheet listing category only and manufacturer's names of items being furnished, example as follows:

CATEGORY	SPECIFIED	SCHEDULED
HINGES	MANUFACTURER A	MANUFACTURER B
LOCKSETS	MANUFACTURER X	MANUFACTURER X

- F. Opening Description: Single or pair, number, room locations, hand, active leaf, degree of swing, size, material, frame material, and UL listed.
- G. Hardware Description: Quantity, category, product, product number, fasteners, and finish.
- H. Headings that refer to the specified hardware set numbers.
- I. Scheduling sequence shown in hardware sets.
- J. Product data of each hardware item, and shop drawings where required, for items to be connected to the electrical or fire alarm systems complete with power requirements and wiring diagrams, and for other special conditions and specialty hardware.
- K. Finish symbols of the U.S. Bureau of Standards.
- L. Door index, using Project door numbers, hardware set numbers, and page number where hardware set is specified.
- M. Submit keying requirements in DHI keying nomenclature, along with the keying schematic drawing, in the closeout documents.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Hardware Supplier: An established door hardware supplier who is a factory authorized distributor for all products required, and has display samples, inventory, and qualified personnel trained and experienced in preparing Hardware Schedules, issuing templates, and ordering, furnishing, and servicing hardware for architecturally designed projects, and located within 50-100 miles one hour travel time of the project.

1.06 HARDWARE SCHEDULE

- A. Submit Hardware Schedule - 6 copies, as follows:
- Schedules of Hardware: Include a preface sheet showing category only and manufacturer's names of all items to be furnished, in the following format:

CATEGORY	SPECIFIED	SCHEDULED
Item	Manufacturer	Proposed Manufacturer

- Door Description: Include single or pair, number, location, hand, active leaf, degree of swing, size, material, frame material, and UL listing mark.

3. Hardware Description: Include quantity, category, catalog number, fasteners, and finish.
4. Supplier's Scheduling Sequence: In duplication of that shown in Hardware Sets.
5. Each Heading Number in Supplier's Schedule: Include a reference to Architect's Hardware Set Number.
6. Installation Description: Include instructions for degree of opening and placement of door closers, sequence of installation for weatherstrip compared to closers and exit devices, special templating for closers and overhead stops, and any special fastener requirements.

- B. Approval of this schedule does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for furnishing all the door hardware items required.

1.07 DELIVERY

- A. Deliver all hardware by hardware supplier to the Subcontractor or manufacturer requiring them, or direct to the building, as directed by Subcontractor or manufacturer, in sufficient time to permit proper inspection before installation. Properly wrap item in separate package, complete with trimmings, screws, etc., for each and every door, distinctly labeled and numbered for each opening and each floor. Provide a typewritten schedule to accompany each shipment in conformity with the approved and filed schedule.

1.08 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Furnish door hardware to comply with the requirements of laws, codes, ordinances and regulations of the governmental authorities having jurisdiction where such requirements exceed the requirements of the Specifications.
- B. Hardware to Hazardous Areas: Comply with the requirements of the regulations for public building accommodations for physically handicapped persons of the governmental authority having jurisdiction.

1.09 TEMPLATES

- A. Make all hardware attached to frames and steel doors to template and furnish with specified type screws, in finish to match the hardware.
- B. Furnish all required templates to the proper door and door frame manufacturer promptly so as not to delay the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.01 MATERIALS - GENERAL

- A. Furnish each category with the products of only one manufacturer unless otherwise specified; this requirement is mandatory whether various manufacturers are listed or not.

2.02 WALL STOPS

- A. B.H.M.A. L12011 or L12021. Length to exceed projection of all other hardware.
- B. By McKinney. Other BHMA manufacturers are acceptable.

2.03 SILENCERS

- A. General: Provide silencers as scheduled, and where the frame does not have an integral weather seal or another type of weather seal along the head and jamb is not called for.
- B. Metal Frames
 - 1. Basis-of-Design: Ives; an Ingersoll-Rand Company SR 64: (3) per single leaf opening, (2) per double leaf opening.

2.04 BI-PASS DOOR HARDWARE

- A. Overhead stops and Holders: BHMA A156.14.
 - 1. Provide and install stops in bi-pass door hardware to prevent door handles from hitting the pair's door.
 - 2. Provide carpet risers as necessary for proper installation and operation of doors.
 - 3. Provide floor guides for bi-pass doors.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide scheduled product manufactured by K.N. CROWDER MFG. INC., or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Stanley Hardware; a Stanley Manufacturing Co. company
 - 2. Johnson Hardware; am L.E. Johnson Products Inc. company

2.05 FASTENERS

- A. Furnish fasteners of the proper type, size, quantity and finish. Use machine screws and expansion shields for attaching hardware to concrete or masonry, and wall grip inserts at hollow wall construction. Attach closers with wood or machine screws. Supply sex bolts for closers at lead lined or UL listed wood doors only.

2.06 FINISHES

- A. Generally, Satin Chrome, US26D:
 - 1. Hinges: Satin Chrome, US26D
 - 2. Exit Devices, Kick Plates, and Wrought Bumpers: Satin Stainless Steel, US32D
 - 3. Closers: 689 Powder coated aluminum.
 - 4. Astragals, Bottom Seals, and Weatherstripping: Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized, US28.
 - 5. Cast or Forged Bumpers, and all Other: Satin Stainless Steel, US32D.
 - 6. Thresholds: Mill Finish Aluminum.

2.07 TEMPLATES AND HARDWARE LOCATION

- A. Furnish hardware made to template. Supply required templates and hardware locations to the door and frame manufacturers.
- B. Refer to Article "Locations" and coordinate with templates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hardware according to manufacturers' printed instructions and to template dimensions. Refer to Article "Cylinders and Keying" regarding replacement of construction cores with final cores.
- B. Install hardware according to manufacturer's printed instructions and to template dimensions. Refer to Article "Cylinders and Keying" regarding conversion of construction cores to final cores.

3.02 Stops: Provide wall stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated indoor hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.

3.03 LOCATIONS

- A. Dimensions are from finish floor to centerline of items.
- B. Mount door hardware units at heights indicated or as required to comply with governing regulations.

3.04 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

- A. Provide the services of a representative to inspect material furnished and its installation and adjustment; to make final hardware adjustment and to instruct the Owner's personnel in adjustment, care and maintenance of the hardware.

3.05 HARDWARE SETS

- A. The following standard Hardware Sets are listed by number in the Door Schedule, and it is the responsibility of this Supplier to furnish all approved hardware required for each door and each condition for a complete job and in compliance with all applicable State and Local Laws, Ordinances, and Codes:

Hardware Sets

Set: 1

Doors: 101, 107

Qty	Description	Catalog Number	Finish	MFR
1set	Bypass Track & hdwe	C-600	US26D	KNC
1 ea	Wire Pull	38	626	RU
2 ea	Door Stop	C-100	626	KNC

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.
- 2. Suspension systems for interior gypsum ceilings, soffits, and grid systems.
- 3. Acoustic Insulation in metal stud walls.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

- 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
- 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G40, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645. Use either steel studs and runners or dimpled steel studs and runners.

- 1. Steel Studs and Runners:

- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Dietrich Metal Framing
 - 2) MBA Building Supplies
 - 3) The Steel Network
- b. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 30 mil.
- c. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

2. Dimpled Steel Studs and Runners:
 - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.025 inch.
 - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
 - C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide[one of] the following:
 1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-1/2 inch deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
 2. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) Dietrich Metal Framing; SLP-TRK Slotted Deflection Track.
 - 2) MBA Building Supplies; FlatSteel Deflection Track or Slotted Deflecto Track.
 - 3) Steel Network Inc. (The); VertiClip SLD or VertiTrack VTD Series.
 - 4) Superior Metal Trim; Superior Flex Track System (SFT).
 - 5) Telling Industries; Vertical Slip Track or Vertical Slip Track II.
 - D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (20 ga).
 - E. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
 1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
 2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch-thick, galvanized steel.
 - F. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.
 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 18 mil.
 2. Depth: 7/8 inch.
- 2.2 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS
- A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch-diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch-diameter wire.
 - B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:
 1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.

- a. Type: Postinstalled, chemical anchor or Postinstalled, expansion anchor.
2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with clips or other devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 by an independent testing agency.
- C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.16 inch in diameter.
- D. Grid Suspension System for Gypsum Board Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
 - b. Chicago Metallic Corporation; Drywall Grid System.
 - c. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System
- E. Optional System:
 1. Carrying Channels (Optional System): Cold-rolled, commercial-steel sheet with a base-metal thickness of 0.053 inch and minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
 - a. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
 2. Furring Channels (Furring Members):
 - a. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, 7/8 inch deep.
 - 1) Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 18 mil.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.
 1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
- B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:
 1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
 2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick, in width to suit steel stud size.
- C. Sound Attenuation Blankets: As specified in Division 09 Section "Acoustic Insulation."
 1. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) consisting of fibers; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.
 - 1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.
 - 1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 841 that apply to framing installation.
 - 2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 1063 that apply to framing installation.
 - 3. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 844 that apply to framing installation.
 - 4. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
 - 1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

2. Multilayer Application: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Tile Backing Panels: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- C. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- D. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
 - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
 3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
 4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
 - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
 5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
- E. Direct Furring:
1. Screw to wood framing.
 2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
- F. Sound Attenuation Blankets: Where indicated, install blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after gypsum panels have been installed on one side.
- G. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

3.5 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Install suspension system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
 - 1. Hangers: 48 inches o.c.
 - 2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 48 inches o.c.
 - 3. Furring Channels (Furring Members): 16 inches o.c.
- B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
- C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:
 - 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
 - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 - 2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
 - a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.
 - 3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 - 4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 - 5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
 - 6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
 - 7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
 - 8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.
- D. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
- E. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Interior gypsum board.
- 2. Tile backing panels.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 09 Section "Tiling" for cementitious backer units installed as substrates for ceramic tile.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.
- C. Low Emitting Materials: For ceiling and wall assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly and complying with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. CertainTeed Corp.
 2. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
 3. Lafarge North America Inc.
 4. National Gypsum Company.
 5. USG Corporation.
- B. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
 1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm).
 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- C. Gypsum Ceiling Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
 1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (12.7 mm).

2. Long Edges: Tapered.

D. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10.

2.4 TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 and ASTM C 1288 or 1325, with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. C-Cure; C-Cure Board 990.
 - b. CertainTeed Corp.; FiberCement BackerBoard.
 - c. National Gypsum Company, Permabase Cement Board.
 - d. USG Corporation; DUROCK Cement Board.
2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. Bullnose bead.
 - c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - d. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - e. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
 - f. Expansion (control) joint: Refer to drawing detail.
 - g. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.

B. Aluminum Trim: Extruded accessories of profiles and dimensions indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Fry Reglet Corp.
 - b. Gordon, Inc.
 - c. Pittcon Industries.

2. Aluminum: Alloy and temper with not less than the strength and durability properties of ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5.
3. Finish: Corrosion-resistant primer compatible with joint compound and finish materials specified.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
 1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
 2. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: Paper.
 3. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
 4. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
 1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
 2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
 - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
- D. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:
 1. Cementitious Backer Units: As recommended by backer unit manufacturer.
 2. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.
 2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc., except in chases braced internally).
 - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
 - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
 - 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

- I. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.
- J. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Single-Layer Application:

- 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
- 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
 - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
 - b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
- 3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
- 4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A108.11, at showers, tubs, and where indicated.
- B. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.5 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints at locations indicated on Drawings or according to ASTM C 840 if not shown on drawings and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

3.6 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
 - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
 - 2. Level 2: Where indicated on Drawings.
 - 3. Level 3: Where indicated on Drawings.
 - 4. Level 4: At all panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in other Division 09 Sections.
- E. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for use as exposed soffit board.
- F. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.
- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 093100 - TILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Ceramic tile.
2. Grout

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples:

1. Each type and composition of tile and for each color and finish required.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Tile and Trim Units: Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 10 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TILE PRODUCTS

A. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide Standard grade tile that complies with ANSI A137.1 for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.

B. Tile Type CT1: Factory-mounted unglazed ceramic mosaic tile.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following
 - a. As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.

C. Tile Type CT2: Factory-mounted unglazed ceramic mosaic tile.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following
 - a. As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to:
 - a. As indicated in Color and Material Schedule
3. Composition: Porcelain
4. Module Size: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
5. Thickness: 1/4 inch (6.35 mm).
6. Face: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
7. Surface: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
8. Finish: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
9. Tile Color and Pattern: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.
10. Grout Color: As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.

2.2 WATERPROOF (CRACK ISOLATION) MEMBRANE

- A. General: Manufacturer's standard product[, selected from the following,] that complies with ANSI A118.10 and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated.
- B. Chlorinated-Polyethylene-Sheet: Nonplasticized, chlorinated polyethylene faced on both sides with nonwoven polyester fabric; 0.030-inch (0.76-mm) nominal thickness.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Noble Company (The); Nobleseal TS.

2.3 SETTING MATERIALS

- A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar (Thin Set): ANSI A118.4.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
 - b. MAPEI Corporation.
 - c. TEC; a subsidiary of H. B. Fuller Company.
 2. Prepackaged, dry-mortar mix to which only water must be added.
 3. For wall applications, provide nonsagging mortar in addition to the other requirements in ANSI A118.4.

2.4 GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Sand-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A108.10.
- B. Polymer-Modified Tile Grout: ANSI A118.7.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Laticrete International, Inc.
 - b. MAPEI Corporation.
 - c. TEC; a subsidiary of H. B. Fuller Company.
 - 2. Polymer Type: Dry, redispersible form, prepackaged with other dry ingredients.
 - 3. Color: As indicated in color and material schedule

2.5 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

- A. General: Provide sealants, primers, backer rods, and other sealant accessories that comply with the following requirements and with the applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
 - 1. use primers, backer rods, and sealant accessories recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- B. Colors: provide colors of exposed sealants to match colors of grout in tile adjoining sealed joints unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting materials for installations indicated.
- B. Grout Sealer: Manufacturer's standard product for sealing grout joints and that does not change color or appearance of grout.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. MAPEI Corporation; KER 004, Keraseal Penetrating Sealer for Unglazed Grout and Tile.
 - b. TEC, a subsidiary of H. B. Fuller Company; TA-256 Penetrating Silicone Grout Sealer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of installed tile.
 - 1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm, dry, clean, free of coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting materials including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone; and comply with flatness tolerances required by ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in concrete substrates for tile floors installed with thin-set mortar with trowelable leveling and patching compound specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.
- B. Where indicated, prepare substrates to receive waterproofing by applying a reinforced mortar bed that complies with ANSI A108.1A and is sloped 1/4 inch per foot (1:50) toward drains.
- C. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, use factory blended tile or blend tiles at Project site before installing.
- D. Field-Applied Temporary Protective Coating: If indicated under tile type or needed to prevent grout from staining or adhering to exposed tile surfaces, precoat them with continuous film of temporary protective coating, taking care not to coat unexposed tile surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with TCA's "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation" for TCA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of the ANSI A108 Series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCA installation methods, specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.
 - 1. For the following installations, follow procedures in the ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage:
 - a. Tile floors in wet areas.
 - B. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
 - C. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for

straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

- D. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Lay out tile work to minimize the use of pieces that are less than half of a tile. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Joint Widths: Unless otherwise indicated, install tile with the following joint widths:
 - 1. Ceramic Mosaic Tile: to match joints on factory mounted sheets
- F. Lay out tile wainscots to dimensions indicated or to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- G. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints. Form joints during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
 - 1. Where joints occur in concrete substrates, locate joints in tile surfaces directly above them.
 - 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- H. Stone Thresholds: Install stone thresholds in same type of setting bed as adjacent floor unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Install at locations indicated on drawings.
- I. Metal Edge Strips: Install at locations indicated on drawings.
- J. Grout Sealer: Apply grout sealer to grout joints in tile floors according to grout-sealer manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as grout sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer from tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.
- K. Install waterproofing to comply with ANSI A108.13 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce waterproof membrane of uniform thickness and bonded securely to substrate.
- L. Install crack isolation membrane to comply with ANSI A108.17 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness and bonded securely to substrate.

END OF SECTION 093000

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Resilient base.
 - 2. Resilient molding accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each type of product indicated, in manufacturer's standard-size Samples but not less than 12 inches (300 mm) long, of each resilient product color, texture, and pattern required.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer in spaces to receive resilient products.
- B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE (RB)

- A. Resilient Base:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 - b. Burke Mercer Flooring Products; Division of Burke Industries, Inc.
 - c. Endura Rubber Flooring; Division of Burke Industries, Inc.
 - d. Johnsonite.
 - e. Nora Rubber Flooring; Freudenberg Building Systems, Inc.
 - f. Roppe Corporation, USA.

B. Resilient Base Standard: ASTM F 1861.

1. Material Requirement: Type TP (rubber, thermoplastic)
2. Manufacturing Method: Group I (solid, homogeneous)
3. Style: Cove (base with toe)

C. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).

D. Height: As indicated on Color and Material Schedule.

E. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.

F. Outside Corners: Job formed

G. Inside Corners: Job formed

H. Finish: Matte

I. Colors and Patterns: As indicated on Color and Material Schedule.

2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24)
2. Adhesives shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Concrete Substrates for Resilient Accessories: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
 - 3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer.
 - 4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
- C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- D. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
 - 1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
- E. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.2 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.
- B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces where indicated, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
- C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
- D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
- E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

3.3 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient accessories.

- B. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of carpet and resilient floor covering that would otherwise be exposed.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of resilient products.
- B. Floor Polish: Remove soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes from resilient stair treads before applying liquid floor polish.
- C. Cover resilient products until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096513

SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vinyl composition floor tile.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: Full-size units of each color and pattern of floor tile required.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient tile flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

B. FloorScore Compliance: Resilient tile flooring shall comply with requirements of FloorScore certification.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: Flooring system shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

2.2 VINYL COMPOSITION FLOOR TILE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. As indicated in Color and Material Schedule.

- B. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1066, Class 1, solid-color tile.
- C. Wearing Surface: Smooth.
- D. Thickness: 0.125 inch.
- E. Size: 12 by 12 inches.
- F. Colors and Patterns: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by floor tile manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by floor tile and adhesive manufacturers to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.
 - 1. Adhesives shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
 - a. Vinyl Composition Tile Adhesives: 50 g/L or less.
 - b. Rubber Floor Adhesives: 60 g/L or less.
 - 2. Adhesives shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- C. Floor Polish: Provide protective, liquid floor-polish products recommended by floor tile manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrates according to floor tile manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
 - 3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate passes testing.

4. Moisture Testing: Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing according to floor tile manufacturer's written recommendations, but not less stringent than the following:
 - a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test according to ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of [3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
 - b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes according to ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level.
- C. Access Flooring Panels: Remove protective film of oil or other coating using method recommended by access flooring manufacturer.
- D. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- E. Do not install floor tiles until they are the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
- F. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient floor tile.

3.2 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.
- B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.
 1. Lay tiles square with room axis.
- C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.
 1. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction.
- D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.
- E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.
- F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.

- G. Install floor tiles on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, building expansion-joint covers, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of tile installed on covers and adjoining tiles. Tightly adhere tile edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.
- H. Adhere floor tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting floor tile.
- B. Floor Polish: Remove soil, adhesive, and blemishes from floor tile surfaces before applying liquid floor polish.
 - 1. Apply one coat.
- C. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096519

SECTION 096813 - TILE CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes modular, Tufted Textured Loop carpet tile.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show the following:
 - 1. Columns, doorways, enclosing walls or partitions, built-in cabinets, and locations where cutouts are required in carpet tiles.
 - 2. Type of installation.
 - 3. Pattern type, location, and direction.
- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product test reports.
- B. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is certified by the International Certified Floorcovering Installers Association at the Commercial II certification level.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Ratings: Where indicated, provide carpet tile identical to those of assemblies tested for fire response according to NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with CRI 104.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with CRI 104 for temperature, humidity, and ventilation limitations.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Carpet Tiles: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of carpet tile installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet tile due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse.
 - 2. Failures include, but are not limited to, more than 10 percent edge raveling, snags, runs, dimensional stability, loss of tuft bind strength, loss of face fiber, and delamination.
 - 3. Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE CPT

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer: Interface
- B. Color: As indicated on the Color and Material Schedule
- C. Pattern: As indicated on the Color and Material Schedule
- D. Primary Backing/Backcoating: Manufacturer's Standard composite material.
- E. Size: 50cm x50cm

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining, pressure-sensitive type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that complies with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile and is recommended by carpet tile manufacturer for releasable installation.
 - 1. Adhesives shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- C. Transition Strips: Extruded aluminum with clear anodic finish of height required to protect exposed edge of carpet and adjacent tile. Provide maximum lengths to minimize running joints.

1. Basis of Design: Schiene by Schluter.
2. Provide basis of design or approved equal.
3. Provide profiles to accommodate carpet to VCT transition and carpet to ceramic tile transition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet tile performance. Examine carpet tile for type, color, pattern, and potential defects.
- B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- D. Preparation: Comply with CRI 104, Section 6.2, "Site Conditions; Floor Preparation," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet tile installation.
- E. Installation: Comply with CRI 104, Section 14, "Carpet Modules," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- F. Installation Method: Glue Down; Install every tile with full-spread, releasable, pressure sensitive adhesive.
- G. Maintain dye lot integrity. Do not mix dye lots in same area.
- H. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- I. Extend carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.
- J. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- K. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders.
- L. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet tile:
 1. Remove excess adhesive, seam sealer, and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
 2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet tile surface.

3. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.
- M. Protect installed carpet tile to comply with CRI 104, Section 16, "Protecting Indoor Installations."
 - N. Provide 10% of area (no less than 4) carpet tiles of each type for attic stock.

END OF SECTION 096813

SECTION 098100 - SPRAYED TEXTURE TREATMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Sprayed texture ceiling treatment.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of colored, exposed sprayed texture treatment material, two Samples, 12 inches square, for each color, texture, and material formulation to be applied. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include Sample sets showing the full range of variations expected.

C. Manufacturer's written certification that product contains no asbestos, fiberglass or other manmade mineral fibers.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified by sprayed texture treatment material manufacturer as experienced and with sufficient trained staff to install manufacturer's products according to specified requirements. A manufacturer's willingness to sell its sprayed texture treatment materials to Contractor or to an installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on the buyer.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain sprayed texture treatment materials through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide sprayed texture treatment materials with the firetest-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify bags containing sprayed texture treatment materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84.

D. Provide products containing no detectable asbestos as determined according to the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix E, Section 1, "Polarized Light Microscopy."

E. Mockups: Install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution and to set quality standard for installation.

1. Locations of Mockups: As directed.

2. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to Project site in original, unopened packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, and shelf life if applicable.
- B. Use materials with limited shelf life within period indicated. Remove from Project site and discard materials whose shelf life has expired.
- C. Store materials inside, under cover, aboveground, and kept dry until ready for use. Remove from Project site and discard wet or deteriorated materials.
- D. Protect liquid adhesive from freezing.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply sprayed texture treatment material except when ambient or substrate temperature is between 55 deg F and 80 deg F unless temporary protection and conditioning is provided to maintain temperature within this range for 7 days before, during, and for 48 hours after product application or until sprayed texture treatment has thoroughly dried.
- B. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces during and after application of sprayed texture treatment material. Use natural means or, if they are inadequate, forced-air circulation until texture treatment material dries thoroughly.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Sequence and coordinate application of sprayed texture treatment materials with other related work specified in other Sections to comply with the following requirements:
 1. Provide temporary enclosure as required to confine spraying operations and protect the environment.
 2. Provide temporary enclosures for applications to prevent deterioration of texture treatment material due to exposure to weather and to unfavorable ambient conditions for humidity, temperature, and ventilation.
 3. Avoid unnecessary exposure of texture treatment material to abrasion and other damage likely to occur during construction operations subsequent to its application.
 4. Do not begin applying texture treatment material until clips, hangers, supports, sleeves, and other items penetrating texture treatment are in place.
 5. Defer installing ducts, piping, and other items that would interfere with applying texture treatment material until application of texture treatment is completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
1. Gold Bond Building Products Div., National Gypsum Co. "Gold Bond Perfect Spray, Medium."
 2. USG "Sheetrock Ceiling Spray Texture QT, Medium."

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: For exposed applications of sprayed texture treatment materials, provide manufacturer's standard products complying with requirements indicated for material composition of each product listed.
- B. Sprayed-Fiber Texture treatment material: Factory-mixed, dry formulation with polystyrene aggregates and additives conveyed in a dry state by pneumatic equipment and mixed with water at spray nozzle to form a damp, as-applied product.
- C. Joint Compound: For joints and imperfections in precast concrete planks, provide type recommended by sprayed texture treatment materials manufacturer.
- D. Primer: For concrete substrate, provide alkali-resistant sealing primer as recommended by sprayed texture treatment materials manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrates and other conditions affecting performance of work. A substrate is in satisfactory condition if it complies with the following:
1. Substrates comply with requirements in the Section where the substrate and related materials and construction are specified.
 2. Substrates are free of foreign substances capable of impairing bond of texture treatment materials with substrates under conditions of normal use.
 3. Objects penetrating texture treatment material, including clips, hangers, support sleeves, and similar items, are securely attached to substrates.
 4. Substrates are not obstructed by ducts, piping, equipment, and other suspended construction that will interfere with applying texture treatment material.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Cover other work subject to damage from fallout or overspray of texture treatment materials during application.
- B. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of texture treatment material.
- C. Repair substrates to remove any surface imperfections that could affect uniformity of texture and thickness in finished surface of sprayed texture treatment material. Remove minor projections and fill voids that would telegraph through texture treatment materials after application.
1. Remove ridges and protrusions greater than 1/8 inch.
 2. Fill holes and depressions greater than 1/4 inch with portland cement mortar. Allow to dry and set.

D. Inspect surfaces to receive texture treatment prior to application to determine if priming or sealing is required to ensure bonding and to prevent discoloration caused by migratory stains. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by sprayed texture treatment material manufacturer.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with texture treatment material manufacturer's written instructions for mixing materials, application procedures, and types of equipment used to mix, convey, and spray on texture treatment material, as applicable to particular conditions of installation.

B. Extend texture treatment material in full thickness over entire area indicated. Unless otherwise recommended in writing by sprayed texture treatment material manufacturer, install body of texture treatment in a single course.

C. Spray apply texture treatment materials to maximum extent possible. Following the spraying operation in each area, complete the coverage by trowel application or other placement method recommended in writing by sprayed texture treatment material manufacturer.

D. Provide a uniform finish texture matching finish approved for field-erected mockup.

3.04 CLEANING, PROTECTING, AND REPAIR

A. Cleaning: Immediately after completing spraying operations remove material overspray and fallout from surfaces of other construction and clean exposed surfaces to remove evidence of soiling.

B. Protect sprayed texture treatment material, according to advice of product manufacturer and Installer, from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so texture treatment will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Coordinate application of sprayed texture treatment material with other construction to minimize need to cut or remove texture treatment. As installation of other construction proceeds, inspect sprayed texture treatment material and patch any damaged or removed areas.

D. Repair or replace work that has not been successfully protected.

END OF SECTION 098100

SECTION 099123 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following exposed exterior and interior substrates:
 - 1. Concrete masonry units (CMU).
 - 2. Steel or ferrous metal.
 - 3. Galvanized metal.
 - 4. Interior Gypsum board.
 - 5. Wood
- B. Paint exposed surfaces, except where these Specifications indicate that the surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If a color or finish is not indicated, the Architect will select from the standard color and finishes available.
 - 1. Painting includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), hangers, exposed steel and iron supports, and surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment that do not have a factory-applied final finish.
 - 2. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts and labels.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 05 Sections for shop priming of metal substrates with primers specified in this Section.
 - 2. Division 08 Sections for factory priming windows, doors and frames with primers specified in this Section.
 - 3. Division 09 painting Sections for "Gypsum Board" surface finish preparation.
 - 4. Division 09 Section "Staining and Transparent Finishing" for surface preparation and the application of wood stains and transparent finishes on interior wood substrates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard coating terms defined in ASTM D 16 apply to this Section.

- B. Gloss Level 1 (Flat Matte Finish): Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- C. Gloss Level 2 (High Side Sheen Flat): Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- D. Gloss Level 3 (Eggshell Finish): 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- E. Gloss Level 4 (Satin Finish): 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- F. Gloss Level 5 (Semi-Gloss Finish): 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- G. Gloss Level 6 (Gloss Finish): 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- H. Gloss Level 7 (High-Gloss Finish): More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Material List: An inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Information: Manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.
 - 1. Submit Samples on manufacturer's standard draw-down cards
 - 2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
 - 3. Label each coat of each Sample.
 - 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Paint: Ten (10) percent, but not less than 2 gal. (7.6 L) of each material and color applied.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in applying paints and coatings similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers and primers for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
 - 1. Deliver materials to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages or containers bearing manufacture's name and required submittal product data.
 - 2. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 3. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
 - 2. Frazee Paint.
 - 3. ICI Dulux Paints.
 - 4. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
 - 5. Pratt & Lambert.
 - 6. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
 - 7. Vista Paint.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to products listed in other Part 2 articles for the paint category indicated.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
- B. Material Compatibility:
 - 1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- C. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction and, for interior paints and coatings applied at Project site, the following VOC limits, exclusive of colorants added to a tint base, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), and in accordance with 40 CFR 51.100(s).
 - 1. Interior Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
 - 2. Interior Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
 - 3. Exterior Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 200 g/L.
 - 4. Dry-Fog Coatings: 400 g/L.
 - 5. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.
 - 6. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.
 - 7. Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 340 g/L.
 - 8. Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 g/L.
 - 9. Floor Coatings: 100 g/L.
 - 10. Clear Wood Finishes: 350 g/L.
 - 11. Interior Stains: 250 g/L.
 - 12. Shellacs, Clear: 730 g/L.
 - 13. Shellacs, Pigmented: 550 g/L.
- D. Low-Emitting Materials: Interior paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- E. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range to match Architect's samples as indicated on drawings.

2.3 BLOCK FILLERS

- A. Block Filler, Latex, Interior:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore; Moorcraft Super Craft Latex Block Filler 285-01: Applied at a dry film thickness of 8.1 mils – 11.0 mils.
 - 2. Sherwin-Williams; PrepRite Acrylic Latex Masonry Block Filler, B25W25: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 8.0 mils.

3. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-15 SpeedHide Interior/Exterior Masonry Latex Block Filler: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 6.0 to 12.5 mils.
4. ICI Dulux Paints; Bloxfil 4000-1000 Interior/Exterior Heavy Duty Acrylic Block Filler: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 7.0 to 14.5 mils.

2.4 INTERIOR PRIMERS (Gypsum Board and Wood)

A. Primer, Latex, Interior:

1. Benjamin Moore; Eco Spec WB, Interior Latex Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. Sherwin-Williams; Harmony, Interior Latex Primer, B11W900: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
3. ICI Dulux (Glidden); Carefree Earth Coat Interior Latex Primer, 6000: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; SpeedHide Interior Latex, 6-2: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

2.5 CMU PRIMERS

A. Primer, Latex, Interior:

1. Benjamin Moore; Eco Spec WB, Interior Latex Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. Sherwin-Williams; Harmony, Interior Latex Primer, B11W900: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
3. ICI Dulux (Glidden); Carefree Earth Coat Interior Latex Primer, 6000: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; SpeedHide Interior Latex, 6-2: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

2.6 METAL PRIMERS

A. Primer, Rust-Inhibitive, Enamel:

1. Benjamin Moore; IMC M04 Acrylic Metal Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
2. Sherwin-Williams; Galvite HS Prime, B50WZ3: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
3. ICI Dulux (Glidden); 4020 Devflex DTM Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.2 mils.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; Pitt-Tech DTM 90-712: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 – 3.0 mils.

2.7 WATER-BASED PAINTS (Gypsum Board and Wood)

A. Latex, Interior, Flat, (Gloss Level 1):

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorecraft Super Spec Latex No. 275- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. ICI Dulux (Glidden) Paints; 1200-XXXX Dulux Professional Velvet Matte Interior Flat Latex Wall & Trim Finish- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.4 mils.
3. Sherwin-Williams; Base as indicated on color and material schedule: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; Pure Performance, Interior Latex, 9-100- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

B. Latex, Interior, Eggshell, (Gloss Level 3):

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorecraft Super Spec Latex No. 274- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1. mils.
2. ICI Dulux (Glidden) Paints; Diamond 350 Interior Acrylic, 1403- coordinate with color requirements : Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.4 mils.
3. Sherwin-Williams; Base as indicated on color and material schedule: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.7 mils.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; Pure Performance, Interior Latex, 9-300- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

C. Latex, Interior, Semi-Gloss, (Gloss Level 5):

1. Benjamin Moore; Regal Interior Acrylic, Semi-Gloss Finish, W333- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
2. ICI Dulux (Glidden) Paints; Ultra Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, 94800 Series- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
3. Pittsburgh Paints; SpeedHide Interior Semi-Gloss Acrylic Latex, 6-500- coordinate with color requirements: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
4. Sherwin-Williams; Base as indicated on color and material schedule Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils

2.8 CMU SUBSTRATES

A. Acrylic-Latex Masonry Finish, Semi-gloss (Gloss Level 4):

1. Benjamin Moore; Regal Interior Acrylic, Semi-Gloss Finish, W333: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
2. ICI Dulux (Glidden) Paints; Ultra Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, 94800 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
3. Pittsburgh Paints; SpeedHide Interior Semi-Gloss Acrylic Latex, 6-500: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
4. Sherwin-Williams; ProGreen Latex Semi-Gloss B31-600 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils

2.9 FERROUS METAL SUBSTRATES

A. Acrylic-Latex Enamel, Semi-Gloss (Gloss Level 5):

1. Benjamin Moore; Super Spec HP, DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss; P29/KP29: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
2. ICI Dulux (Glidden) Paints; DEVFLEX 4216 High Performance WB Acrylic SG Enamel Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
3. Pittsburgh Paints; Pitt Tech Int/Ext Satin DTM Industrial Enamel, 90-474: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 - 3.0 mils.
4. Sherwin-Williams; ProGreen Latex Semi-Gloss B31-600 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 2. Masonry (CMU): 12 percent.
 3. Wood: 15 percent.
 4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions, finish preparation and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

- D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Notify Architect about anticipated problems when using the materials specified over substrates prepared by others.
 - 2. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Ferrous Metal Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer, but not less than the following:
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
 - 3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, "Brush-off Blast Cleaning."
 - 4. SSPC-SP 11, "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."
- G. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- H. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

- I. Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards and switch gear.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
 - h. Mechanical equipment factory primed and indicated for field paint finish.
 - i. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 2. Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.

- b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 - h. Other items as directed by Architect.
3. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. CMU Substrates:

1. Latex System:

- a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, Satin, (Gloss Level 4).

B. Steel Substrates:

1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust-inhibitive, water based.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5).

C. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust-inhibitive, water based.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5).

D. Gypsum Board Substrates:

1. Latex System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, latex, interior.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, flat, (Gloss Level -Varies).

END OF SECTION 099123

WSU Towers - Apartment Renovation
HAA Project No. 2013088.02
WSU Project No. 127-239643

Bids
May 29, 2014

SECTION 123623.13 – PLASTIC LAMINATE CLAD COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Plastic Laminate countertops.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing woodwork and concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Interior architectural woodwork includes wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing woodwork items unless concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.
 - 1. Show details full size.
 - 2. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
 - 3. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for plumbing fixtures, faucets, soap dispensers and other items installed in architectural woodwork.
 - 4. Show veneer leaves with dimensions, grain direction, exposed face, and identification numbers indicating the flitch and sequence within the flitch for each leaf.
 - 5. Apply WI-certified compliance label to first page of Shop Drawings.
- B. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Plastic laminates, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish, with 1 sample applied to core material and specified edge material applied to 1 edge.

- C. Product Certificates: For each type of product, signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer and fabricator.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance. Shop is a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- B. Installer Qualifications Certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- C. Source Limitations: Engage a qualified woodworking firm to assume undivided responsibility for production of interior architectural woodwork with sequence-matched wood veneers and wood doors with face veneers that are sequence matched with woodwork and transparent-finished wood doors that are required to be of same species as woodwork.
- D. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
 - 1. Provide AWI Quality Certification Program labels and certificates indicating that woodwork, including installation, complies with requirements of grades specified.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
 - 1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by field measurements before being enclosed, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
 - 2. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating woodwork without field

measurements. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOODWORK FABRICATORS

- A. Available Fabricators: Subject to compliance with requirements, fabricators offering interior architectural woodwork that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Fabricators: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide interior architectural woodwork by one of the following:

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of AWI's quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Wood Products:
 - 1. Recycled Content of Medium-Density Fiberboard and Particleboard: Provide products with an average recycled content so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 20 percent.
 - 2. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.
 - 3. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade MD made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
 - a. Provide Sierra Pine Composite Solutions "Medite II" or Architect approved equal for wood veneer or lacquer finish.
 - b. Provide B+N Industries "Helsinki" Iconic panels for lacquer finish.
 - c. Wheat or straw board are acceptable products for item 'a' above.
- C. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate (PL1): NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Colors and finishes as indicated on drawings. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering high-pressure decorative laminates that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Abet Laminati, Inc.
 - b. Arborite; Division of ITW Canada, Inc.
 - c. Formica Corporation.
 - d. Lamin-Art, Inc.
 - e. Nevamar Company, LLC; Decorative Products Div.
 - f. Panolam Industries International Incorporated.
 - g. Wilsonart International; Div. of Premark International, Inc.

- D. Tempered Float Glass for Built-In Cabinet Doors: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3, 6 mm thick, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Fire-retardant-treated softwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts on inside face of exterior walls and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Provide toothed-steel or lead expansion sleeves for drilled-in-place anchors.
- C. Adhesives, General: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.
- D. VOC Limits for Installation Adhesives and Glues: Use installation adhesives that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - 1. Wood Glues: 30 g/L.
 - 2. Contact Adhesive: 250 g/L.
- E. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Unpigmented contact cement.
 - 1. Adhesive for Bonding Edges: Hot-melt adhesive or adhesive specified above for faces.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Interior Woodwork Grade: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Premium-grade interior woodwork complying with referenced quality standard.
- B. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install woodwork to comply with requirements for the same grade specified in Part 2 for fabrication of type of woodwork involved.
- B. Assemble woodwork and complete fabrication at Project site to comply with requirements for fabrication in Part 2, to extent that it was not completed in the shop.
- C. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).
- D. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.
- F. Countertops: Anchor securely by screwing through corner blocks of base cabinets or other supports into underside of countertop.
 - 1. Align adjacent solid-surfacing-material countertops and form seams to comply with manufacturer's written recommendations using adhesive in color to match countertop. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
 - 2. Install countertops with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch (3 mm in 2400-mm) sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
 - 3. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. and to walls with adhesive.
 - 4. Calk space between backsplash and wall with sealant specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- G. Touch up finishing work specified in this Section after installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed.
- H. Refer to Division 09 Sections for final finishing of installed architectural woodwork not indicated to be shop finished.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.
- C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semi exposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 064023

WSU Towers – Apartment Renovation
HAA Project No. 2013088.02
WSU Project No. 127-239643

Bids
May 29, 2014

SECTION 200500 - MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 REFERENCES	1
1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.6 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES	3
1.7 DRAWINGS	3
1.8 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS	4
1.9 INSPECTION OF SITE	4
1.10 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL	5
1.11 SUBMITTALS	5
1.12 COORDINATION DRAWINGS	6
1.13 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS	6
1.14 RECORD DRAWINGS	6
1.15 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL.....	7
1.16 WARRANTY.....	7
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	7
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION WORK	7
3.2 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS.....	8
3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES.....	9
3.4 WORK INVOLVING OTHER TRADES.....	9
3.5 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE	9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes mechanical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. The mechanical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

1. AABC – Associated Air Balance Council.
2. ABMA – American Boiler Manufacturers Association.
3. ANSI – American National Standards Institute.
4. ASHRAE – American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers.
5. ASTM – American Society for Testing Materials.
6. CDA – Copper Development Association.
7. CGA – Compressed Gas Association.
8. CSA – Canadian Standards Association.
9. FMG – Factory Mutual Global Technologies LLC.
10. HI – Hydraulic Institute.
11. ITSNA – Intertek Testing Services NA.
12. NAIMA – North American Insulation Manufacturers Association.
13. NEBB – National Environmental Balancing Bureau.
14. NEC – National Electrical Code.
15. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association.
16. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturer’s Association.
17. SMACNA – Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association.
18. UL – Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Systems Components Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the mechanical systems as specified in the Mechanical; Fire Suppression; Plumbing; and Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Sections and as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of ASHRAE, NFPA, SMACNA and UL, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations.
 2. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without notice to A/E, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising from corrective measures.
 3. No contract sum adjustments or contract time extensions will be made for Contractor claims arising from conditions which were or could have been observable, ascertainable or reasonable foreseeable from a site visit or inquiry into local conditions affecting the execution of the work.
- C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

- D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.
- E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.
- F. Sequence and Schedule: Work so as to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Be responsible for removing and relocating any work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.
- G. Labeling Requirement for Packaged Equipment: Electrical panels on packaged mechanical equipment shall bear UL label or label of other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (ITSNA, CSA, etc.).

1.6 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for Mechanical Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All Work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. Rules of local utility companies shall be complied with. Check with each utility company supplying service to the installation and determine all devices including, but not limited to, all valves, meter boxes, and meters which will be required and include the cost of all such items in proposal.
- C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the drawings and/or specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the drawings and/or specifications shall govern.

1.7 DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, piping and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.
- B. Examine the drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, valves and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.
- C. Deviations from the drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. The Architectural and Structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, Mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to Mechanical Trades and Electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to Electrical Trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

- E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.8 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. Equipment: All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment and shall be the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, piping, sheet metal, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.
- C. All package unit equipment and skid mounted mechanical components that are factory assembled shall meet, in detail, the products named and specified within each section of the Mechanical and Electrical Specifications.
- D. Changes Involving Electrical Work: The design of the mechanical systems is based on the equipment scheduled on the Drawings. Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified with no additional cost to project. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.
 - 1. Where equipment changes are made that involve additional Electrical Work (larger size motor, additional wiring of equipment, etc.) the Mechanical Trades involved shall compensate the Electrical Trades for the cost of the additional Work required.

1.9 INSPECTION OF SITE

- A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

1.10 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

- A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.
1. Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.
 2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, piping, sheet metal, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.
- B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid, but will not affect the awarding of the contract.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit project specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.
- B. Prepare shop drawings to scale for the Architect/Engineer for review. Equipment and material submittals required are indicated in the Mechanical; Fire Suppression; Plumbing; and Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Sections. Refer to Division 1 for submittal quantities.
- C. All submittals shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items. Plumbing fixture submittals shall be submitted as one package including all fixtures intended to be used for this project. Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned "Rejected". Submit shop drawing with identification mark number or symbol numbers as specified or scheduled on the Mechanical Drawings.
- D. All submittals shall be project specific. Standard detail drawings and schedule not clearly indicating which data is associated with this Project will be returned "Rejected".
- E. Shop drawings shall be reviewed by the Mechanical Contractor for completeness and accuracy prior to submitting to the Architect/Engineer for review. The shop drawings shall be dated and signed by the Mechanical Contractor prior to submission.
- F. No equipment shall be shipped from stock or fabricated until shop drawings for them have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer. By the review of shop drawings, the Architect/Engineer does not assume responsibility for actual dimensions or for the fit of completed work in position, nor does such review relieve Mechanical Trades of full responsibility for the proper and correct execution of the work required.

- G. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.

1.12 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Submit project specified coordination drawings for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.13 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

- A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all mechanical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Four (4) copies of all literature shall be furnished for Owner and shall be bound in ring binder form. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.
- C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all mechanical systems including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
 - 2. Lubrication chart listing all types of lubricants to be used for each piece of equipment and the recommended frequency of lubrication.
 - 3. Trouble-shooting procedures.
 - 4. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
 - 5. Submittals.
 - 6. Recommended spare parts lists.
 - 7. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
 - 8. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

1.14 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 1.
- B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media or mylar which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new mechanical work.
- C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request.

1.15 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of mechanical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 4 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.
- B. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six months.
- C. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- D. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each mechanical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.
- E. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.

1.16 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 1 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the mechanical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner's satisfaction, any part of this mechanical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Mechanical; Fire Suppression; Plumbing; or Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.
- B. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing mechanical equipment and materials shall be done by the Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, existing piping, pumps, ductwork, supports and equipment where such items are not required for the proper operation of the modified system.

- B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this Work.
- C. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Remove items from the systems and turn over to the Owner in their condition prior to removal. The Owner shall move and store these materials. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.
- D. Work that has been cut or partially removed shall be protected against damage until covered by permanent construction.
- E. Clean and flush the interior and exterior of all existing relocated equipment and its related piping, valves, and accessories that are to be reused of all mud, debris, pipe dope, oils, welding slag, loose mill scale, rust and other extraneous material so that the existing equipment and all accessories can be repainted and repaired as required to place in first-class working condition.
- F. Where existing equipment is to be removed, cap piping under floor, behind face of wall, above ceiling or at mains.
- G. Provide sheet metal caps on ductwork and cap piping immediately adjacent to demolition as soon as demolition commences in order to allow existing systems to remain in operation. Caps shall be of same material as service requiring such.

3.2 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. The Owner will provide access to existing buildings as required. Access requirements to occupied buildings shall be identified on the project schedule. The Contractor, once Work is started in the existing building, shall complete same without interruption so as to return work areas as soon as possible to Owner.
- B. Adequately protect and preserve all existing and newly installed Work. Promptly repair any damage to same at Contractor's expense.
- C. Consult with the Owner's Representative as to the methods of carrying on the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operation any more than absolutely necessary. Accordingly, all service lines shall be kept in operation as long as possible and the services shall only be interrupted at such time as will be designated by the Owner's Representative.
- D. Prior to starting work in any area, obtain approval for doing so from a qualified representative of the Owner who is designated and authorized by the Owner to perform testing and abatement, if necessary, of all hazardous materials including but not limited to, asbestos. The Contractor shall not perform any inspection, testing, containment, removal or other work that is related in any way whatsoever to hazardous materials under the Contract.

3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES

- A. Provide temporary service as described in Division 1.
- B. The existing building will be occupied during construction. Maintain mechanical services and provide necessary temporary connections and their removal at no additional expense.

3.4 WORK INVOLVING OTHER TRADES

- A. Certain items of equipment or materials specified in the Mechanical Division may have to be installed by other trades due to code requirements or union jurisdictional requirements. In such instances, the Contractor shall complete the work through an approved, qualified subcontractor and shall include the full cost for same in proposal.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Upon successful completion of start-up and recalibration, but prior to building acceptance, substantial completion and commencement of warranties, the Architect/Engineer shall be requested in writing to observe the satisfactory operation of all mechanical control systems.
- B. The Contractor shall demonstrate operation of equipment and control systems, including each individual component, to the Owner and Architect/Engineer.
- C. After correcting all items appearing on the punch list, make a second written request to the Owner and Architect/Engineer for observation and approval.
- D. After all items on the punch list are corrected and formal approval of the mechanical systems is provided by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall indicate to the Owner in writing the commencement of the warranty period.

END OF SECTION 200500

SECTION 200510 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	2
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	3
1.7 COORDINATION	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	4
2.2 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS	4
2.3 JOINING MATERIALS	4
2.4 TRANSITION FITTINGS	4
2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS	5
2.6 SLEEVES	6
2.7 ESCUTCHEONS	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS.....	7
3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION	8
3.3 ACCESS DOORS	9
3.4 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS.....	10
3.5 PIPING CONNECTIONS.....	10
3.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS	10
3.7 PAINTING	11
3.8 CUTTING, CORING AND PATCHING	11
3.9 FLASHING	11
3.10 LUBRICATION	11
3.11 FILTERS	11
3.12 CLEANING.....	11

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes mechanical materials and installation methods common to mechanical piping systems, sheet metal systems and equipment. This section supplements all other Division 20 and 23 Mechanical Sections, and Division 01 Specification Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.
- E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.
- F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:
 - 1. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
 - 2. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
 - 3. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
 - 4. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.
- G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:
 - 1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
 - 2. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Transition fittings.
 - 2. Dielectric fittings.
 - 3. Mechanical sleeve seals.
 - 4. Escutcheons.
- B. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
- B. Brazing: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications," or AWS B2.2, "Standard for Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification."
- C. Soldering: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS B2.3/2.3M, "Specification for Soldering Procedure and Performance Qualification."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Storage and Protection: Provide adequate weather protected storage space for all mechanical equipment and materials deliveries to the job site. Storage locations will be designated by the Owner's Representative. Equipment stored in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.
 - 1. Protect equipment and materials from theft, injury or damage.
 - 2. Protect equipment outlets, pipe and duct openings with temporary plugs or caps.
 - 3. Materials with enamel or glaze surface shall be protected from damage by covering and/or coating as recommended in bulletin "Handling and Care of Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures", issued by the Plumbing Fixtures Manufacturer Association, and as approved.
 - 4. Electrical equipment furnished by Mechanical Trades and installed by the Electrical Trades: Turn over to Electrical Trades in good condition, receive written confirmation of same.
 - 5. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
 - 6. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations. Coordinate with other trades to ensure accurate locations and sizes of mechanical spaces, chases, slots, shafts, recesses and openings.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
- C. Install Work to avoid interference with work of other trades including, but not limited to, Architectural and Electrical Trades. Remove and relocate any work that causes an interference at Contractor's expense.

- D. Coordinate requirements for and provide access panels and doors for mechanical items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."
- E. The mechanical trades shall be responsible for all damage to other work caused by their work or through the neglect of their workers.
 - 1. All patching and repair of any such damaged work shall be performed by the trades which installed the work. The cost shall be paid by the Mechanical Trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

- A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.
- B. Unions: Pipe Size 2 Inches and Smaller:
 - 1. Unions in galvanized piping system shall be galvanized.
 - 2. Copper tube and pipe: Bronze unions with soldered joints.
- C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free, antimony-free, silver-bearing alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- D. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAgl, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 TRANSITION FITTINGS

- A. AWWA Transition Couplings: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co.
 - b. Dresser Industries, Inc.; DMD Div.
 - c. Ford Meter Box Company, Incorporated (The); Pipe Products Div.
 - d. JCM Industries.
 - e. Smith-Blair, Inc.
 - f. Viking Johnson.
2. Underground Piping NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Manufactured fitting or coupling.
3. Underground Piping NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling.
4. Aboveground Pressure Piping: Pipe fitting.

2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.
- B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- C. Brass Unions, Brass Nipples, Brass Couplings: For systems up to 286 deg F.
- D. Dielectric-Flange Kits: Include full-face- or ring-type neoprene or phenolic gasket, phenolic or polyethylene bolt sleeves, phenolic washers, and steel backing washers.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
 - d. Central Plastics Company.
 - e. Epcos Sales, Inc.
 - f. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
 - h. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.
 2. Separate companion flanges and steel bolts and nuts shall have 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure where required to suit system pressures.
- E. Dielectric Couplings: Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; female NPT threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Lochinvar Corp.; V-Line Insulating Couplings.
- F. Dielectric Nipple/Waterway Fittings: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, male NPT threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 230 deg F.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Anvil International, Inc.; Gruvlok Manufacturing; DI-LOK Nipples.
- b. Elster Group; Perfection Corp.; ClearFlow.
- c. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.; ClearFlow.
- d. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Co., Inc.
- e. Tyco Fire & Building Products; Grinnell Mechanical Products; Figure 407 ClearFlow.
- f. Victaulic Co. of America; Style 47 ClearFlow.

2.6 SLEEVES

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, and 0.375 inch wall black.
- B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, and 0.375 inch wall galvanized, plain ends.
- C. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.
 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

2.7 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.
 1. New Piping:
 - a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
 - b. Chrome-Plated Piping or Piping in High Humidity Areas: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
 - c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type with spring clips.
 - d. Bare Piping in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - e. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces or Equipment Rooms: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge and set screw.
 2. Existing Piping: Use the following:
 - a. Chrome-Plated Piping or Piping in High Humidity Areas: Split-casting, cast-brass type with chrome-plated finish.
 - b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge and spring clips.
 - c. Bare Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with set screw or spring clips.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. The Drawings shall be followed as closely as elements of construction will permit.
- C. During the progress of construction, protect open ends of pipe, fittings, and valves to prevent the admission of foreign matter. Place plugs or flanges in the ends of all installed work whenever work stops. Plugs shall be commercially manufactured products.
- D. Clean and lubricate elastomer joints prior to assembly.
- E. Clean damaged galvanized surfaces and touch-up with a zinc rich coating.
- F. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space.
- G. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- H. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
- I. Slope piping and arrange systems to drain at low points.
- J. Slope horizontal piping containing noncondensable gases 1 inch per 100 feet, upward in the direction of the flow.
- K. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- L. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- M. In concealed locations where piping, other than black steel, cast-iron, or galvanized steel, is installed through holes or notches in studs, joists, rafters or similar members less than 1-1/2 inches from the nearest edge of the member, the pipe shall be protected by shield plates. Protective shield plates shall be a minimum of 1/16 inch thick steel, shall cover the area of the pipe where the member is notched or bored, and shall extend a minimum of 2 inches above sole plates and below top plates.
- N. Do not penetrate building structural members unless specifically indicated on drawings.

- O. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel and light fixture removal.
- P. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
- Q. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- R. Install piping to permit valve and equipment servicing. Do not install piping below valves and/or terminal equipment. Do not install piping above electrical equipment.
- S. Install piping at indicated slopes. Provide drain valves with hose end connections and caps at all piping low points, where piping is trapped and at all equipment.
- T. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- U. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- V. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main pipe:
 - 1. Branch connected to top of main for steam and condensate, plumbing systems, compressible gasses, and vacuum.
- W. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- X. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls below ceiling, and ceilings.
- Y. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Refer to Division 07 Specification Sections for materials.
- Z. Seal openings around pipes in sleeves and around duct openings through walls, floors and ceilings, and where floors, fire rated walls and smoke barriers are penetrated. Fire and/or smoke barriers shall be UL listed firestopping and shall have a fire rating equal to or greater than the penetrated barrier. Refer to Division 07 Specification Sections for materials.
- AA. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
- BB. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 22 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Cut piping square.
- C. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

- D. Remove scale, slag, dirt, oil, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- E. Clean damaged galvanized surfaces and touch-up with a zinc rich coating.
- F. Use standard long sweep pipe fittings for changes in direction. No mitered joints or field fabricated pipe bends will be permitted. Short radius elbows may be used where specified or specifically authorized by the Architect.
- G. Make tee connections with soldered fittings.
- H. Use eccentric reducers for drainage and venting of pipe lines; bushings are not permitted.
- I. Locate instrument connections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for accurate read-out of function sensed. Locate instrument connections for easy reading and service of devices.
- J. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.
- K. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.
- L. Dissimilar-Metal Piping Joints: Construct joints using dielectric fittings compatible with both piping materials. Refer to Application Schedules on the Drawings.
- M. Remake joints which fail pressure tests with new materials including pipe, fittings, gaskets and/or a filler.

3.3 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Provide access doors for installation by architectural trades. Provide access doors in the walls, as required to make all valves, controls, coils, motors, air vents, filters, electrical boxes and other equipment installed by the Contractor accessible. Minimum size 12 inches x 12 inches. Provide access doors in the ceiling, for accessibility as mentioned above, 24 inches x 24 inches minimum size. Areas with accessible ceilings (ceilings where lay-in panels are not fastened in place and can be individually removed without removal of adjacent tiles) will not require access doors. Refer to Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames" for manufacturers and model numbers and additional information.
- B. When access doors are in fire resistant walls or ceilings, they shall bear the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Label, with time design rating equal to or greater than the wall or ceiling unless they were a part of the tested assembly.

3.4 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment, fixtures, and other items included in the work in accordance with the submittals and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished.
 - 1. Any and all additional connections not shown on the drawings but shown on the equipment manufacturer's submittal or required for the successful operation of the equipment shall be installed as part of this Contract at no additional charge to the Owner.
- B. All piping connections to pumps, coils, and other equipment shall be installed without strain at the pipe connection of this equipment. When directed, remove the bolts in flanged connections or disconnect piping to demonstrate that piping has been so connected.

3.5 PIPING CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, where indicated on Drawings, at final connection to each piece of equipment and at all control valves.

3.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are indicated. Housekeeping pad locations and sizes shall be coordinated by mechanical contractor prior to the placement of concrete slabs.
- B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.
- D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.
- E. Equipment Rigging Over Roof Areas: Protect building structure against damage during equipment rigging. Make provisions to distribute load of equipment to main roof structure, and to prevent damage to roof decking, roofing, or purlins.
- F. The Contract Documents indicate items to be purchased and installed. The items are noted by a manufacturer's name, catalog number and/or brief description. The catalog number may not designate all the accessory parts for a particular application. Arrange with the manufacturer for the purchase of all items required for a complete installation.

3.7 PAINTING

- A. Painting of mechanical systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 09.
- B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.8 CUTTING, CORING AND PATCHING

- A. Refer to Division 01 Specification Sections for requirements for cutting, coring, patching and refinishing work necessary for the installation of mechanical work.
- B. All cutting, coring, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.9 FLASHING

- A. Provide all flashing required for mechanical work. Refer to Division 07 Specification Sections.

3.10 LUBRICATION

- A. Provide all lubrication for the operation of the equipment until acceptance by the Owner. Contractor is responsible for all damage to bearings up to the date of acceptance of the equipment. Protect all bearings and shafts during installation. Thoroughly grease steel shafts to prevent corrosion. Provide covers as required for proper protection of all motors and other equipment during construction.

3.11 FILTERS

- A. Provide and maintain filters in air handling systems throughout the construction period and prior to final acceptance of the building. Do not run air handling equipment, including fan coil units, without all prefilters and final filters as specified.
- B. Immediately prior to final building acceptance by the Owner, Contractor shall:
 - 1. Replace all disposable type air filters with new units.

3.12 CLEANING

- A. Each Mechanical Trade shall be responsible for removing all debris daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. Flushing, cleaning, and disinfection of domestic water piping is specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

- C. Exterior surfaces of all piping, ductwork and equipment shall be wiped down to remove excess dirt and debris prior to concealment by Architectural Trades work.
- D. Upon completion of work in each respective area, clean and protect work. Just prior to final acceptance, perform additional cleaning as necessary to provide clean equipment and areas to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 200510

SECTION 200529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 DEFINITIONS	1
1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	2
2.2 HANGER ROD MATERIAL	2
2.3 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS.....	2
2.4 FASTENER SYSTEMS	3
2.5 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS	4
2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS	4
PART 3 - EXECUTION	4
3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS	4
3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION	5
3.3 ADJUSTING	8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 23 Section(s) "Metal Ducts" for duct hangers and supports.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society for The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.
- B. Terminology: As defined in MSS SP-90, "Guidelines on Terminology for Pipe Hangers and Supports."
- C. MFMA: Metal Framing Manufacturers Association.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.

- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
 - 1. Trapeze pipe hangers. Include Product Data for components.
 - 2. Metal framing systems. Include Product Data for components.
 - 3. Pipe stands. Include Product Data for components.
 - 4. Equipment supports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 HANGER ROD MATERIAL

- A. Threaded, hot rolled, steel rod conforming to ASTM A 36 or A575.
 - 1. Rod continuously threaded.
 - 2. Use of rod couplings is prohibited.

2.3 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Description: MSS SP-69, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article for where to use specific hanger and support types.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil International, Inc.
 - 2. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
 - 4. Hilti USA.
 - 5. ERICO International Corp.

6. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
7. Tolco; a brand of Nibco.

C. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

D. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion for support of bearing surface of piping.

2.4 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
- b. Empire Industries, Inc.
- c. Hilti, Inc.
- d. ITW Ramset/Red Head.
- e. MKT Fastening, LLC.
- f. Powers Fasteners.

B. Chemical Fasteners: Insert-type-stud bonding system anchor for use with hardened portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application. Exception: Do not use chemical fasteners to support hanger systems for fire protection piping.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Hilti, Inc.
- b. ITW Ramset/Red Head.
- c. MKT Fastening, LLC.
- d. Powers Fasteners.

2. Bonding Material: ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 3, 2-component epoxy resin suitable for surface temperature of hardened concrete where fastener is to be installed.

3. Stud: ASTM A 307, zinc-coated carbon steel with continuous thread on stud, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.

C. Threaded Inserts: Galvanized malleable iron or galvanized steel for 3/4 inch bolts.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Superior Concrete Accessories; Threaded Insert.
- b. Dayton Sure-Grip and Shore Co.
- c. Richmond Screw Anchor Co.

- D. Slotted Inserts: Continuous galvanized steel with temporary slot fillers and complete with nuts, studs, washers and the like, for 3/4 inch bolts.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a Division of Cooper Industries; B22-I Continuous Concrete Insert.
 - b. Unistrut Corp.; P-3200 Continuous Insert.
 - c. Hohman and Barnard, Inc.
 - d. Richmond Screw Anchor Co.
 - e. Hilti, Inc.; CIS13812/PG.

2.5 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-steel shapes.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
 - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

- A. Specific hanger and support requirements are specified in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.
- B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- C. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.
- D. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.
- E. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Single Pipes

- a. Support uninsulated pipe up to NPS 4 size with TYPE 1 or TYPE 10 attachments.
- F. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
 2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
 3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
 4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
 5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
- G. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Beam Clamps:
 - a. Center Loading: TYPE 21, 28, 29 and 30, unless otherwise indicated. Type 27 shall be allowed to support single pipes NPS 6 size or smaller only.
 - b. "C" Clamps: Type 19, 20 or 23, for supporting single pipes NPS 2-1/2 size or smaller only. Use of "C" clamps, or beam clamps of "C" pattern, or any modification thereof, is prohibited for supporting multiple pipes or pipes larger than NPS 2-1/2.
- H. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- I. Comply with MFMA-102 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- J. Use mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.
- K. Use chemical fasteners instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structural frame.
- B. Provide necessary piping and equipment supporting elements including: building structure attachments, supplementary steel, hanger rods, stanchions and fixtures, vertical pipe attachments, horizontal pipe attachments, anchors, guides, spring supports in accordance with the referenced codes, standards, and requirements specified. Support piping and equipment from building structure, not from roof deck, floor slab, other pipe, duct or equipment.
- C. At connections between piping systems, hangers and equipment of dissimilar metals, insulate, using dielectric insulating material, nonferrous piping against direct contact with the building

steel by insulating the contact point of the hanger and pipe or the hanger and building steel. Test each point of dielectric insulation with an ohm meter to ensure proper isolation of dissimilar materials. Test shall be observed by the Owner's Representative and/or Architect.

- D. Use copper plated or plastic coated supporting element in contact with copper tubing or glass piping.
- E. File and paint cut ends and shop or field prime paint supporting element components.
- F. Hang piping parallel with the lines of the building, unless otherwise indicated. Route piping in an orderly manner and maintain gradient. Space piping and components so a threaded pipe fitting may be removed between adjacent pipes and so there will be not less than 1/2 inch of clear space between finished surfaces and piping. Arrange hangers on adjacent parallel service lines in line with each other.
- G. Where necessary, brace piping and supports against reaction, sway and vibration.
- H. Do not hang piping from concrete joist pans, floor decks, roof decks, equipment, ductwork, or other piping.
- I. Install turnbuckles, swing eyes and clevises to accommodate temperature changes, pipe accessibility, and adjustment for load pitch. Rod couplings are not acceptable.
- J. Install hangers and supports for piping at intervals specified, at locations not more than 3 feet from the ends of each runout, not more than 3 feet from connections to equipment, and not over 25 percent of specified interval from each change in direction of piping and for concentrated loads such as valves, etc.
- K. Base the load rating for pipe support elements on loads imposed by insulated weight of pipe filled with water. The span deflection shall not exceed slope gradient of pipe.
- L. If structural steel, roofs, or tunnels will allow support spacing greater than that shown above, Contractor shall submit proposed support system along with structural calculations documenting the allowance of such spacing, in accordance with ANSI, B31.1, and MSS Guidelines.
- M. After the piping systems have been installed, tested and placed in satisfactory operation, firmly tighten hanger rod nut and jam nut and upset threads to prevent movement of fasteners.
- N. Attach pipe anchors and pipe alignment guides to the building structure where indicated. If not indicated, the method used is optional to the Contractor, subject to approval by the Architect. In the case of structural steel, make attachment by clamping in accordance with the American Institute of Steel Construction Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Building.
- O. Attach supporting elements connected to structural steel columns to preclude vertical slippage and cascading failure.
- P. Attach pipe hangers and other supporting elements to roof purlins and trusses at panel points.

- Q. Where eccentric loading beam clamps are approved and where other work is supported by similar eccentric loading support element from the same structural member, locate eccentric loading support elements to minimize structural member torsion load.
- R. Limit the location of supporting elements for piping and equipment, when supported from roof, to panel points of the bar joists.
- S. Building structure shall not be reinforced except as approved by the Architect in writing.
- T. Support piping and equipment from concrete building frame, not from roof or floor slabs unless otherwise indicated.
- U. Attach piping supports to the side of concrete beams and concrete joist. Provide supplementary support steel as required. Cast-in-place or drilled anchors will not be permitted in the bottom of concrete beams and concrete joist.
- V. Attach piping supports to the side of concrete beams or concrete joist. Where intermediate hangers are required to meet the hanger spacing schedule, the Contractor may propose attachment of intermediate pipe supports to the bottom of the concrete slab pending submittal of a satisfactory pull out test. The Contractor shall submit pull out test criteria, pull out test results, proposed hanger detail and hanger point loads to the Architect for written approval.
- W. Fastener System Installation:
 - 1. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- X. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- Y. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- Z. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.
- AA. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.
- BB. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- CC. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.1 (for power piping) and ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.
- DD. Refer to individual piping sections for hanger spacing and hanger rod sizes.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.
- B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

END OF SECTION 200529

SECTION 200553 - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUBMITTALS	1
1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.4 COORDINATION	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	2
2.2 DUCT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES	2
2.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES	2
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL	3
3.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION	3
3.3 DUCT IDENTIFICATION	3
3.4 ADJUSTING	4
3.5 CLEANING.....	4
3.6 SCHEDULES	4

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Valve numbering scheme.
- D. Valve Schedules: For each piping system. Furnish extra copies (in addition to mounted copies) to include in Maintenance Manuals.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME (ANSI) A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," for letter size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices for piping.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified:
 - 1. Seton.
 - 2. Brady.
 - 3. Allen Systems

2.2 DUCT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Duct Markers: Vinyl, 2-inch minimum character height, with permanent pressure sensitive adhesive. Include direction and quantity of airflow, air handling unit or fan number, and duct service (such as supply, return, and exhaust).

2.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Manufactured Pipe Markers, General: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing direction of flow.
 - 1. Colors: Comply with ASME (ANSI) A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Type and Size of Letters: Comply with ANSI A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Legends: Spelled out in full or commonly used and accepted abbreviations.
 - 4. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
 - 5. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers at least three times letter height and of length required for label.
 - 6. Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions; or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.

- B. Pretensioned Pipe Markers: Precoiled semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without adhesive.
- C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Markers: Plastic with pressure-sensitive, permanent-type, self-adhesive back.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

- A. Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 20 Sections. If more than single-type material, device, or label is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

3.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install manufactured pipe markers indicating service on each piping system. Install with flow indication arrows showing direction of flow.
 - 1. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Pretensioned pipe markers. Use size to ensure a tight fit.
- B. Locate pipe markers and color bands where piping is exposed in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior nonconcealed locations as follows:
 - 1. Near each valve and control device.
 - 2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
 - 3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and nonaccessible enclosures.
 - 4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
 - 5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
 - 6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
 - 7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced markers.
- C. Underground Pipe Markers: Install 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly above buried pipe.

3.3 DUCT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify ductwork with vinyl markers and flow direction arrows.

- B. Locate markers at air handling units, each side of floor and wall penetrations, near points where ducts enter into concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Relocate mechanical identification materials and devices that have become visually blocked by other work.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean faces of mechanical identification devices and glass frames of valve schedules.

3.6 SCHEDULES

- A. Paint colors are listed here for reference only. Painting is specified under Division 9.

PIPE LABELING AND COLOR CODING

<u>Pipe System Label</u>	<u>Drawing Abbrev.</u>	<u>Labels</u>
Sanitary Sewer	SAN	White on Green
Sanitary Vent	V	White on Green
Domestic Cold Water	CW	White on Green
Domestic Hot Water	HW	Black on Yellow

END OF SECTION 200553

SECTION 200700 - MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	2
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION.....	2
1.5 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION.....	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	2
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	3
1.9 COORDINATION	3
1.10 SCHEDULING	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	4
2.2 PIPE INSULATION MATERIALS.....	4
2.3 DUCTWORK INSULATION MATERIALS	5
2.4 ADHESIVES.....	5
2.5 MASTICS.....	6
2.6 SEALANTS.....	6
2.7 TAPES.....	7
2.8 SECUREMENTS	8
PART 3 - EXECUTION	10
3.1 EXAMINATION.....	10
3.2 PREPARATION	11
3.3 COMMON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.....	11
3.4 PENETRATIONS	12
3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION	13
3.6 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION.....	14
3.7 GLASS-FIBER AND MINERAL WOOL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION.....	15
3.8 DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION INSTALLATION.....	16
3.9 FINISHES	17

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Hanger and Supports" for thermal hanger shield inserts.
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Fixtures: for protective shielding guards.
 - 5. Division 23 Section "Metal Ducts" for duct liners.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes mechanical insulation for pipe, duct, and equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ASJ: All-service jacket.
- B. FSK: Foil, scrim, kraft paper.
- C. FSP: Foil, scrim, polyethylene.
- D. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.
- E. PVDC: Polyvinylidene chloride.
- F. SSL: Self-sealing lap.

1.4 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

- A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are scheduled on the Drawings, or identified for each piping system and pipe size range.
- B. Sanitary Waste Piping Where Heat Tracing Is Installed, All Pipe Sizes: Glass-Fiber Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1-1/2 inches thick.

1.5 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

- A. Acceptable indoor duct and plenum insulation materials and thicknesses are scheduled on the Drawings.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, identify thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).
 - 1. ESR Report: For fire-rated grease duct insulation.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show details for the following:
 - 1. Application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
 - 2. Insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
 - 3. Insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
 - 4. Removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
 - 5. Application of field-applied jackets.

- C. Field quality-control inspection reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
 - 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.
- C. Ductwork Maximum Temperature Limits: Based on ASTM C 411 test procedures.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prior to installation, protect insulation from exposure to water and from physical damage. Prior to installation, store insulation in manufacturer's original packaging.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and pre-insulated pipe shields/supports specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application, duct Installer for duct insulation application, and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping and ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.
- C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.10 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- B. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- C. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- D. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- E. Adhesives used shall be fire resistant in their dry states and UL listed.

2.2 PIPE INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex.
 - b. Nomaco K-Flex; Insul-Tube and Insul-Sheet.
- B. Glass-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I:
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
 - b. Knauf Insulation; 1000 Pipe Insulation.
 - c. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
 - d. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.
 - 2. Type I, 850 deg F Materials: Glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ or ASJ-SSL. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in Part 2 "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

2.3 DUCTWORK INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Blanket Insulation: Glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in Part 2 "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. CertainTeed Corp.; Duct Wrap.
 - b. Johns Manville; Microlite.
 - c. Knauf Insulation; Duct Wrap.
 - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley Wrap FSK.
 - e. Owens Corning; All-Service Duct Wrap.

2.4 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to it and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Armacell LCC; 520 Adhesive.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-75.
 - c. RBX Corporation; Rubatex Contact Adhesive.
- C. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Childers Products, H.B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
 - c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
 - d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
 - e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
 - f. Vimasco Corporation.
- D. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Childers Products, H.B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.

- c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
- d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
- e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

2.5 MASTICS

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-C-19565C, Type II.
- B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on below ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Childers Products, H.B. Fuller Company; CP-35.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 30-90.
 - c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; CB-50.
 - d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 590.
 - e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-40.
 - f. Vimasco Corporation; 749.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 59 percent by volume and 71 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.
- C. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Childers Products, H.B. Fuller Company; CP-10.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 35-00.
 - c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; CB-05/15.
 - d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 550.
 - e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-50.
 - f. Vimasco Corporation; WC-1/WC-5.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 3 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 200 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: 63 percent by volume and 73 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

- A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Childers Products, H.B. Fuller Company; CP-76-8.
 - b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
 - c. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 405.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
 - e. Vimasco Corporation; 750.
2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.

2.7 TAPES

- A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0835.
 - b. Compac Corp.; 104 and 105.
 - c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 428 AWF ASJ.
 - d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.
 2. Width: 3 inches.
 3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
 5. Elongation: 2 percent.
 6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
 7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.
- B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
 - b. Compac Corp.; 110 and 111.
 - c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 491 AWF FSK.
 - d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.
 2. Width: 3 inches.
 3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
 5. Elongation: 2 percent.

6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

2.8 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - a. PABCO-Childers Metals; ITW Insulation Systems; Pab-Bands and Fabstraps.
 - b. RPR Products, Inc.; Bands.
2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing or closed seal.
3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing or closed seal.
4. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CWP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; CD.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; CD.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; TPA, TPC, and TPS.
2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CWP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; Cupped Head Weld Pin.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Cupped Head.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; CHP.
3. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in

position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Insul-Hangers, Series T.
 - 2) GEMCO; Perforated Base.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Spindle.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
4. Nonmetal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate fastened to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) GEMCO; Nylon Hangers.
 - 2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Nylon Insulation Hangers.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, nylon sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - c. Spindle: Nylon, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated, up to 2-1/2 inches.
 - d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
5. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Insul-Hangers, Series TSA.
 - 2) GEMCO; Press and Peel.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Self Stick.
 - b. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.

- d. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.
6. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- thick, galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; RC-150.
 - 2) GEMCO; R-150.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; WA-150.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; Speed Clips.
 - b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.
7. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) GEMCO.
 - 2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
- C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- wide, stainless steel or Monel.
- D. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless steel.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. ACS Industries, Inc.
 - b. C & F Wire.
 - c. PABCO-Childers Metals; ITW Insulation Systems.
 - d. RPR Products, Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
 1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
 2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
 3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:
 - 1. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
- C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.
- D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 COMMON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment, ducts and fittings, and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.
- B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment, duct system, and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at the 4 o'clock or 8 o'clock position on horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- J. For services with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
 3. Install thermal hanger insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
 4. Cover thermal hanger inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at the 4 o'clock or 8 o'clock position on the pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.
 - a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
 4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
 5. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct and pipe flanges and fittings.
- M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness. Where compression of insulation is possible, fabricate/install insulation per manufacturer's recommendations.
- N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations that Are Not Fire Rated: Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.
- B. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations:

1. Terminate ductwork insulation at angle closure of fire damper sleeves.
2. Install pipe insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.
 - a. Firestopping is specified in Division 07 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

C. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Duct: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations that are not fire rated. For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at angle closure of fire damper sleeves.
2. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
 - a. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies according to Division 07 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this Article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
6. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below ambient services and a breather mastic for above ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
7. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "UNION." Match size and color of pipe labels.

- C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes, vessels, and equipment. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.
- D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:
 - 1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
 - 2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
 - 3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
 - 4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
 - 5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.
- E. Install removable and reusable insulation covers in accordance with fabricator's instructions, and at the following locations:
 - 1. At steam valves.
 - 2. At valves, flanges, and expansion joints. Expansion joints shall have jacket installed in a manner to allow for replacing of joints without removing insulation cover.

3.6 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:
 - 1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
 - 2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
 - 3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.
 - 4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.7 GLASS-FIBER AND MINERAL WOOL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
3. For piping systems with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
 - a. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs but secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.
 - b. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install PVC fitting covers when available.
2. When PVC fitting covers are not available, install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange:
 - a. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
 - b. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with fiberglass or mineral wool blanket insulation as specified for system.

3. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install PVC fitting covers when available.
2. When PVC fitting covers are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install PVC fitting covers when available.
2. When PVC fitting covers are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions. Adhesive may be omitted from top surface of horizontal rectangular ducts.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
 - b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not over compress insulation during installation.
 - e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
 - f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from 1 edge and 1 end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install

vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

- a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
 - b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to 2 times the insulation thickness but not less than 3 inches.
5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.
 6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
 7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation Installation for Ducts and Plenums: Install insulation over entire surface of ducts and plenums.
1. Apply 100 percent coverage of adhesive to surface with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
 2. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints.
 3. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with strips of same material used to insulate duct and following manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.9 FINISHES

- A. Duct, Equipment, and Pipe Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system specified in Division 09 painting Sections.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.
- C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.
- D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless-steel jackets.

END OF SECTION 200700

SECTION 211100 - FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	2
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS	2
1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	3
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	4
1.8 COORDINATION	5
1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS	5
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	5
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	5
2.2 STANDARD-WEIGHT BLACK STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS	5
2.3 SPRINKLERS	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 PREPARATION	7
3.2 EXAMINATION.....	7
3.3 PIPING APPLICATIONS, GENERAL	7
3.4 SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING APPLICATIONS	8
3.5 JOINT CONSTRUCTION	8
3.6 PIPING INSTALLATION	8
3.7 SPRINKLER APPLICATIONS	9
3.8 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION	10
3.9 CONNECTIONS	10
3.10 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION	10
3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	10
3.12 CLEANING AND PROTECTION	10
3.13 DEMONSTRATION.....	11

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Provisions of Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements" apply to this Section.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 33 Section "Water Distribution" for piping outside the building.
 - 2. Division 10 Section "Fire-Protection Specialties" for cabinets and fire extinguishers.
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 4. Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
 - 5. Division 28 Section "Fire Alarm" for alarm devices not specified in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes water-based fire-suppression systems inside the building.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Working Plans: Documents, including drawings, calculations, and material specifications prepared according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 14 for obtaining approval from authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Combined Standpipe and Sprinkler System: Fire-suppression system with both standpipe and sprinkler systems. Sprinkler system is supplied from standpipe system.
- B. Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System: Automatic sprinklers are attached to piping containing water and that is connected to water supply. Water discharges immediately from sprinklers when they are opened. Sprinklers open when heat melts fusible link or destroys frangible device. Hose connections are included if indicated.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard Piping System Component Working Pressure: Listed for at least 175 psig.
- B. Delegated Design: Design sprinkler system(s), including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- C. Fire-suppression standpipe system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Minimum residual pressure at each hose-connection outlet shall be based on NFPA 14 and the requirements of the Owner:
 - a. Examples:
 - 1) NPS 1-1/2 Hose Connections: 65 psig.
 - 2) NPS 2-1/2 Hose Connections: 100 psig.
 - 2. Unless otherwise indicated, the following is maximum residual pressure at required flow at each hose-connection outlet:
 - a. NPS 1-1/2 Hose Connections: 100 psig.
 - b. NPS 2-1/2 Hose Connections: 175 psig.
- D. Fire-suppression sprinkler system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Margin of Safety for Available Water Flow and Pressure: 10 percent, including losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.

2. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications, for bidding purposes, as follows:
 - a. Residential Living Areas: Light Hazard.
 3. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design:
 - a. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm/sq. ft. over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 4. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler:
 - a. Office Spaces: [120 sq. ft.] [225 sq. ft.].
 - b. Storage Areas: 130 sq. ft..
 - c. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft.
 - d. Electrical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft.
 - e. Other Areas: According to NFPA 13 recommendations, unless otherwise indicated.
 5. Total Combined Hose-Stream Demand Requirement: According to NFPA 13, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Light-Hazard Occupancies: 100 gpm for 30 minutes.
- E. Water velocity in the piping system shall not exceed the following:
1. Sprinkler branch lines: 20 ft./sec.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For sprinkler systems indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
- D. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
 1. Domestic water piping.
 2. Compressed air piping.
 3. HVAC hydronic piping.
 4. Items penetrating finished ceiling include the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
- E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

- F. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction, including hydraulic calculations, if applicable.
 - 1. Sprinklers shall be referred to on drawings, submittals, and other documentation, by the sprinkler identification number (SIN) or model number as specifically published in the appropriate agency listing or approval. Trade names or other abbreviated designations shall not be allowed.
- G. Welding certificates.
- H. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping"
- I. Field quality-control reports.
- J. Operation and Maintenance Data: For sprinkler specialties to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications:
 - 1. Installer's responsibilities include designing, fabricating, and installing fire-suppression systems and providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility. Base calculations on results of fire-hydrant flow test.
 - a. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of working plans, calculations, and field test reports by a qualified professional engineer.
- B. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.
- C. The provisions and requirements of the NFPA and the Owner's insurance underwriter constitute mandatory minimum requirements for the work of this Section.
- D. NFPA Standards: Fire-suppression-system equipment, specialties, accessories, installation, and testing shall comply with the following:
 - 1. NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems."
 - 2. NFPA 13R, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Residential Occupancies up to and Including Four Stories in Height."
 - 3. NFPA 14, "Installation of Standpipe, Private Hydrant, and Hose Systems."
 - 4. NFPA 24, "Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances."
 - 5. NFPA 230, "Fire Protection of Storage."

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of sprinklers with other construction that penetrates ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.
- B. Coordinate with ceiling installer to ensure proper grid type and installation for use with flexible sprinkler drops.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounting, steel cabinet with hinged cover, with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler on Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 STANDARD-WEIGHT BLACK STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Threaded-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795, with factory- or field-formed threaded ends, and with factory applied antimicrobial coating on inner wall of pipe.
 - 1. Cast-Iron Threaded Flanges: ASME B16.1.
 - 2. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3.
 - 3. Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4.
 - 4. Steel Threaded Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 106, Schedule 40, seamless steel pipe. Include ends matching joining method.
 - 5. Steel Threaded Couplings: ASTM A 865.
- B. Plain-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795, and with factory applied antimicrobial coating on inner wall of pipe.
 - 1. Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, and ASME B16.9 or ASME B16.11.
 - 2. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.

- C. Grooved-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795, with factory- or field-formed, square-cut- or roll- grooved ends, and with factory applied antimicrobial coating on inner wall of pipe.
 - 1. Grooved-Joint Piping Systems:
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Anvil International, Inc.; Model 7401.
 - 2) Tyco Fire & Building Products; Grinnell Mechanical Products; Model 577 or 772.
 - 3) Victaulic Co. of America; Style 005 or 009.
 - b. Grooved-End Fittings: UL-listed, ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting with OD matching steel-pipe OD.
 - c. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings: UL 213 and AWWA C606, rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated; gasketed fitting matching steel-pipe OD. Include ductile-iron housing with keys matching steel-pipe and fitting grooves, prelubricated rubber gasket listed for use with housing, and steel bolts and nuts.

2.3 SPRINKLERS

- A. Sprinklers shall be UL listed or FMG approved, with 175-psig minimum pressure rating. Sprinklers shall have pressure rating if sprinklers are components of high-pressure piping system.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.
 - 2. Grinnell.
 - 3. Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - 4. Viking Corp.
- C. Automatic Sprinklers:
 - 1. With heat-responsive glass bulb element complying with the following:
 - a. UL 199, for nonresidential applications.
 - b. UL 1767, for early-suppression, fast-response applications.
 - 2. Open Sprinklers: UL 199, without heat-responsive element.
 - a. Orifice: 1/2 inch, with discharge coefficient K between 5.3 and 5.8.
 - b. Orifice: 17/32 inch, with discharge coefficient K between 7.4 and 8.2.
- D. Sprinkler Types and Categories: Nominal 1/2-inch orifice for 165 deg F "Ordinary" temperature classification rating, unless otherwise indicated or required by application.
- E. Sprinkler types, features, and options as follows:

1. Concealed ceiling sprinklers, including cover plate.
 2. Flush ceiling sprinklers, including escutcheon.
 3. Pendent sprinklers.
 4. Pendent, dry-type sprinklers.
 5. Recessed sprinklers, including escutcheon.
 6. Sidewall sprinklers.
 7. Sidewall, dry-type sprinklers.
- F. Sprinkler Finishes: Chrome plated, bronze, and painted.
- G. Special Coatings: Wax, lead, and corrosion-resistant paint.
- H. Sprinkler Escutcheons: Materials, types, and finishes for the following sprinkler mounting applications. Escutcheons for concealed, flush, and recessed-type sprinklers are specified with sprinklers. Escutcheons listed, supplied, and approved for use with the sprinkler by the sprinkler manufacturer.
1. Ceiling Mounting: Chrome-plated steel, 2 piece, with 3/4-inch vertical adjustment.
 2. Sidewall Mounting: Chrome-plated steel, one piece, flat.
- I. Sprinkler Guards: Wire-cage type, including fastening device for attaching to sprinkler. Sprinkler guards listed, supplied, and approved for use with the sprinkler by the sprinkler manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Report test results promptly and in writing.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in for hose connections and stations to verify actual locations of piping connections before installation.
- B. Examine walls and partitions for suitable thicknesses, fire- and smoke-rated construction, framing for hose-station cabinets, and other conditions where hose connections and stations are to be installed.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 PIPING APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

- A. Flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, grooved-joint couplings, and transition and special fittings with finish and pressure ratings same as or higher than system's pressure rating may be used in aboveground applications, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Wet-Pipe Sprinklers: Use the following:

Pipe Type	<u>1 ½" & Smaller</u>	<u>2"</u>	<u>2 ½" – 3 ½"</u>	<u>4"</u>	<u>5" – 6"</u>
Standard weight steel, threaded fittings	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Standard weight steel, locking fittings	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Standard weight steel, grooved fittings	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
Standard weight steel, welded fittings	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES

3.5 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping joint construction.
- B. Threaded Joints: Comply with NFPA 13 for pipe thickness and threads. Do not thread pipe smaller than NPS 8 with wall thickness less than Schedule 40 unless approved by authorities having jurisdiction and threads are checked by a ring gage and comply with ASME B1.20.1.
- C. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12M/D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to "Quality Assurance" Article.
 - 1. Shop weld pipe joints where welded piping is indicated. Do not use welded joints for galvanized-steel pipe.
- D. Use of saddle style tees is not acceptable.
- E. Grooved Joints: Assemble joints with listed coupling and gasket, lubricant, and bolts.
 - 1. All grooved couplings, fittings, gaskets, valves, and specialties shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
 - 2. Steel Pipe: Square-cut or roll-groove piping as indicated. Use grooved-end fittings and rigid, grooved-end-pipe couplings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Dry-Pipe Systems: Use fittings and gaskets listed for dry-pipe service.
- F. Dissimilar-Metal Piping Joints: Construct joints using dielectric fittings compatible with both piping materials. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for additional requirements.

3.6 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping installation.

- B. Use approved fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.
- C. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 and smaller. Unions are not required on flanged devices or in piping installations using grooved joints.
- D. Install flanges or flange adapters on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger connections.
- E. Install "Inspector's Test Connections" in sprinkler system piping, complete with shutoff valve, sized and located according to NFPA 13.
- F. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.
- G. Install sprinkler zone control valves, test assemblies, and drain risers adjacent to standpipes when sprinkler piping is connected to standpipes.
- H. Install alarm devices in piping systems.
- I. Hangers and Supports: Comply with NFPA 13 for hanger materials.
 - 1. Install standpipe system piping according to NFPA 14.
 - 2. Install sprinkler system piping according to NFPA 13, except use of "C" clamps, or beam clamps of "C" pattern, or any modification thereof, is prohibited for supporting pipes larger than NPS 2-1/2.
 - 3. Refer to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports" for additional requirements.
- J. Fill wet-pipe sprinkler system piping with water.

3.7 SPRINKLER APPLICATIONS

- A. Use the following sprinkler types:
 - 1. Rooms without Ceilings: Upright sprinklers.
 - 2. Rooms with Suspended Ceilings: Concealed sprinklers.
 - 3. Wall Mounting: Sidewall sprinklers.
 - 4. Sprinkler Finishes:
 - a. Upright, Pendent, and Sidewall Sprinklers: Chrome plated in finished spaces exposed to view; rough bronze in unfinished spaces not exposed to view; wax coated where exposed to acids, chemicals, or other corrosive fumes; white polyester finish in natatoriums.
 - b. Concealed Sprinklers: Rough brass, with factory-painted white cover plate.
 - c. Flush Sprinklers: Bright chrome, with painted white escutcheon.
 - d. Recessed Sprinklers: Bright chrome, with bright chrome escutcheon.
 - 5. Sprinkler Guards: For exposed sprinkler heads subject to damage.

3.8 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

- A. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of acoustical ceiling panels and tiles.

3.9 CONNECTIONS

- A. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

3.10 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13 and in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
 - 3. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13, "Systems Acceptance" Chapter.
- B. Verify that specialty valves, trim, fittings, controls, and accessories are installed and operate correctly.
- C. Verify that specified tests of piping are complete.
- D. Verify that damaged sprinklers and sprinklers with paint or coating not specified are replaced with new, correct type.
- E. Verify that sprinklers are correct types, have correct finishes and temperature ratings, and have guards as required for each application.
- F. Adjust operating controls and pressure settings.
- G. Report test results promptly and in writing to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.

3.12 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.
- B. Remove and replace sprinklers with paint other than factory finish.
- C. Protect sprinklers from damage until Substantial Completion.

3.13 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain specialty valves. Refer to Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."

END OF SECTION 211100

SECTION 221116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE	2
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	3
2.1 MANUFACTURERS	3
2.2 PIPING MATERIALS	3
2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS	3
2.4 VALVES	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	3
3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION	4
3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION	4
3.4 CONNECTIONS	5
3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	5
3.6 ADJUSTING	6
3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION	7

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for materials and methods common to mechanical piping systems.
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for water distribution piping specialties.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes domestic water piping inside the building.

1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

- A. Potable and non-potable domestic water piping system materials are scheduled on the Drawing.

- B. Refer to Application Schedules on the Drawings for valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:
 - 1. Hot-Water-Piping, Balancing Duty: Calibrated balancing valves.
 - 2. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.
- C. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.
- B. Coordination Drawings: For piping in equipment rooms and other congested areas, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Fire-suppression-water piping.
 - 2. Domestic water piping.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- C. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components – Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.
- D. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the grooved components.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of water service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Architect's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Transition Couplings for Aboveground Pressure Piping: Coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L, water tube, drawn temper.
 - 1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
 - 2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.
 - 3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

2.4 VALVES

- A. General-duty plumbing valves; and drain valves are specified in Division 22 Section "Plumbing Valves."
- B. Balancing valves are specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- B. Install under-building-slab copper tubing according to Copper Development Association's "Copper Tube Handbook." Joints under slab are not allowed. Install PVC sleeve where piping penetrates slab.

- C. Install sleeve with water stop and mechanical sleeve seal at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Select number of interlocking rubber links required to make installation watertight. Sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- D. Install wall penetration system at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Make installation watertight. Wall penetration systems are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- E. Install shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside the building at each domestic water service entrance. Pressure gages are specified in Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages," and strainers are specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."
- F. Install drain valves for equipment at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping.
 - 1. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water mains, risers, and branches.
 - 2. Install stop-and-waste drain valves where indicated.
- G. Install domestic water piping level with 0.25 percent slope downward toward drain without pitch and plumb.

3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe hanger and support devices are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:
 - 1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
 - 2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs: According to the following:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls, if indicated.
 - 3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 - 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- B. Install supports according to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
- C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

- D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.
- E. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 1-1/4 and Smaller: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
- F. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 15 feet.
- G. Install hangers for drawn-temper copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60-inches with 3/8-inch rod.
 - 2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
- H. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.
- I. Alternate support for copper tubing NPS 3/4 and smaller: Continuous support using v-shaped plastic pipe channel, maximum hanger spacing 8 feet with 3/8-inch rod.
- J. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect domestic water piping to existing domestic water distribution piping. Use dielectric fitting if connection dissimilar metals. Refer to Application Schedule on the Drawings and Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for dielectric fittings.
- C. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.
- D. Connect domestic water piping to the following:
 - 1. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Fixtures."
 - 2. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect domestic water piping as follows:
 - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:
 - a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
 - b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Test domestic water piping as follows:

1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 150 psig. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
2. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
3. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.
 - a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide flow of hot water in each branch.
 - b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.
4. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and plugs used for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
5. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
6. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
7. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

- A. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.
- B. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:
 - 1. Purge new piping and parts of existing domestic water piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
 - 2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if methods are not prescribed, procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or as described below:
 - a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
 - b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:
 - 1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
 - 2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.
 - c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
 - d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
- C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

END OF SECTION 221116

SECTION 221119 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS	1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 TEMPERATURE-ACTUATED WATER MIXING VALVES	2
2.2 OUTLET BOXES	3
2.3 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 INSTALLATION	3
3.2 CONNECTIONS	4
3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING	4
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	4
3.5 ADJUSTING	4

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages" for thermometers, pressure gages, and flow meters in domestic water piping.
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping" for water meters.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Field quality-control test reports.
- C. Flow Reports and Settings: For calibrated balancing valves.

- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-390, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- B. NSF Compliance:
1. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components.
 2. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."
 3. Comply with NSF 372, "Drinking Water System Components – Lead Content" for components with wetted surfaces in contact with potable water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPERATURE-ACTUATED WATER MIXING VALVES

- A. Water-Temperature Limiting Devices:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model MVD (34D Series).
 - b. Bradley Corporation.
 - c. Lawler Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - d. Leonard Valve Company; Series 170 and 270.
 - e. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Powers Division; Hydroguard Series e480 and LM495.
 - f. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
 - g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.
 2. Standard: ASSE 1070.
 3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
 4. Type: Thermostatically controlled water mixing valve.
 5. Material: Bronze body with corrosion-resistant interior components.
 6. Connections: 1/2-inch union or 3/8-inch compression; with integral check valves.
 7. Accessories: Adjustable temperature-control knob.
 8. Outlet Temperature Range: Adjustable from 85 deg F to 120 deg F. Set at 105 deg F.
 9. Minimum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.
 10. Valve Finish: Chrome plated.

2.2 OUTLET BOXES

A. Clothes Washer Outlet Boxes WMSD-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Guy Gray Manufacturing Co., Inc.
2. Mounting: Recessed.
3. Material and Finish: Enameled- or epoxy-painted-steel or Stainless-steel box and faceplate.
4. Faucet: Combination, valved fitting or separate hot- and cold-water, valved fittings complying with ASME A112.18.1. Include garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 on outlets.
5. Supply Shutoff Fittings: NPS 1/2 gate, globe, or ball valves and NPS 1/2 copper, water tubing.
6. Drain: NPS 2 standpipe and P-trap for direct waste connection to drainage piping.
7. Inlet Hoses: Two 60-inch- long, rubber household clothes washer inlet hoses with female, garden-hose-thread couplings. Include rubber washers.
8. Drain Hose: One 48-inch- long, rubber household clothes washer drain hose with hooked end.

2.3 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. Water Hammer Arresters (Copper Tube Type):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. MIFAB, Inc.
 - b. PPP Inc.
 - c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
 - e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
 - f. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
2. Standard: ASSE 1010 or PDI-WH 201.
3. Type: Copper tube with piston.
4. Size: ASSE 1010, Sizes AA and A through F or PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

- B. Install temperature-actuated water mixing valves with strainers, and check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.
 - 1. Install thermometers and water regulators if specified.
 - 2. Install cabinet-type units recessed in or surface mounted on wall as specified.
- C. Install outlet boxes recessed in wall. Install 2-by-4-inch fire-retardant-treated-wood blocking wall reinforcement between studs. Fire-retardant-treated-wood blocking is specified in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."
- D. Install nonfreeze, nondraining-type post hydrants set in concrete or pavement.
- E. Install water hammer arresters in water piping according to PDI-WH 201.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

- A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:
 - 1. Outlet boxes.
- B. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Remove and replace malfunctioning domestic water piping specialties and retest as specified above.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated water mixing valves.

END OF SECTION 221119

SECTION 221316 - SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS.....	1
1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS.....	2
1.4 SUBMITTALS.....	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS.....	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	2
2.2 HUBLESS CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS.....	2
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 EXCAVATION.....	3
3.2 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	3
3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION.....	3
3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION	3
3.5 CONNECTIONS.....	4
3.6 IDENTIFICATION.....	4
3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.....	5
3.8 CLEANING.....	6

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements".
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods".
 - 3. Division 22 Section "Drainage Piping Specialties".
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Chemical-Waste Piping" for chemical-waste and vent piping systems.
 - 5. Division 22 Section "Sewage Pumps."
 - 6. Division 22 Section "Sanitary Sewage" for piping outside building.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.
 - 2. Sanitary Sewer, Force-Main Piping: 125 psig.

1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Sanitary waste and vent piping system materials are scheduled on the Drawing.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.
- B. Field quality-control inspection and test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Cast-iron soil pipe shall be marked with the collective trademark of Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI).

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Waste Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of sanitary waste service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of sanitary waste service without Architect's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 HUBLESS CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 888 or CISPI 301.
- B. CISPI, Hubless-Piping Couplings:
 - 1. Manufacturers:

- a. ANACO-Husky.
 - b. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.; ProFlo (Private labeled Ideal Clamp Products, Inc.).
 - c. Ideal Clamp Products, Inc.; a Tomkins Company.
 - d. Mission Rubber Company; a division of MCP Industries, Inc.
 - e. Tyler Pipe.
2. Standards: CISPI 310.
 3. Description: NSF certified for compliance with CISPI 310. Stainless-steel corrugated shield with stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve with integral, center pipe stop.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.
- B. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- C. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil piping passing through concrete slabs-on-grade if slab is without membrane waterproofing.
- D. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- B. Join hubless cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-coupling joints.

3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe hangers and supports are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
 2. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs according to the following:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer Than 100 Feet, if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.
 3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- B. Install supports according to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
- C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.
- E. Install hangers for cast-iron soil piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
- F. Install supports for vertical cast-iron soil piping every 15 feet.
- G. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect soil and waste piping to exterior sanitary sewerage piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.
- C. Connect drainage and vent piping to the following:
1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
 2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect drainage and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify exposed sanitary waste and vent piping. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
 - 2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
- B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
- C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Test sanitary drainage and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:
 - 1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
 - 2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
 - 3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test drainage and vent piping, except outside leaders, on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
 - 4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.
 - 5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - 6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.
- E. Test force-main piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:
 - 1. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced force-main piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
 - 2. Cap and subject piping to static-water pressure of 150 psig, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.

3. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
4. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.
- B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.
- C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

END OF SECTION 221316

SECTION 224200 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 DEFINITIONS	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS	2
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	3
2.1 LAVATORIES	3
2.2 LAVATORY FAUCETS	4
2.3 COUNTER-MOUNTING SINKS.....	4
2.4 SINK FAUCETS	5
2.5 BATHTUBS	6
2.6 BATHTUB/SHOWER FAUCETS	6
2.7 DISPOSERS	7
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 EXAMINATION.....	7
3.2 INSTALLATION.....	8
3.3 CONNECTIONS	9
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	9
3.5 ADJUSTING	9
3.6 CLEANING.....	10
3.7 PROTECTION	10

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 10 Section "Toilet and Bath Accessories."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for backflow preventers; individual-fixture, water tempering valves; and specialty fixtures not included in this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Accessible Fixture: Plumbing fixture that can be approached, entered, and used by people with disabilities.

- B. Cast Polymer: Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material. This material includes cultured-marble and solid-surface materials.
- C. Cultured Marble: Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material with surface coating.
- D. Fitting: Device that controls the flow of water into or out of the plumbing fixture. Fittings specified in this Section include supplies and stops, faucets and spouts, shower heads and tub spouts, drains and tailpieces, and traps and waste pipes. Piping and general-duty valves are included where indicated.
- E. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.
- F. PMMA: Polymethyl methacrylate (acrylic) plastic.
- G. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.
- H. Solid Surface: Nonporous, homogeneous, cast-polymer-plastic material with heat-, impact-, scratch-, and stain-resistance qualities.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of plumbing fixture indicated. Include selected fixture and trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports. Indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates.
- B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Coordination Drawings: Counter cutout templates for mounting of counter-mounted plumbing fixtures.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For plumbing fixtures and trim to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category through one source from a single manufacturer.
 - 1. Exception: If fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for that category.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities" for plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

- D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," about water flow and consumption rates for plumbing fixtures.
- E. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- F. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components – Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.
- G. Select combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible.
- H. Comply with applicable ANSI, ASME, ASSE, ASTM, ICC, NSF, and UL standards and other requirements specified for plumbing fixtures, trim, fittings, components, and features.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LAVATORIES

- A. Lavatories, LAV-1:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Standard Companies, Inc.; Aqualyn Model 0475.028.
 - b. Kohler Co.; K 2196-4 Pennington.
 - c. Crane
 - 2. Description: Accessible, counter-mounting, vitreous-china fixture.
 - a. Type: Self-rimming.
 - b. Oval Lavatory Size: 20 by 17 inches.
 - c. Faucet Hole Punching: Three holes, 2-inch centers.
 - d. Color: White.
 - e. Faucet: LF-1.
 - f. Water Temperature Limiting Device: Required.
 - g. Drain: Grid.
 - h. Drain Piping: NPS 1-1/4 chrome-plated, cast-brass P-trap; NPS 1-1/4, 17 gage tubular brass waste to wall; and wall escutcheon.

2.2 LAVATORY FAUCETS

A. Lavatory Faucets, LF-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Standard Companies, Inc.; Reliant 3 Model 7385.003/7385.043.
 - b. Kohler Co.
 - c. Crane
2. Description: Single handle mixing faucet, vandal resistant, 2 or 3 holes, with metal grid strainer, no lift rod hole, high temperature limit stop.
 - a. Body Material: Commercial, all metal construction meeting NSF 61.
 - b. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
 - c. Centers: 4 inches.
 - d. Mounting: Deck, concealed.
 - e. Inlet(s): NPS 1/2.
 - f. Spout Outlet:
 - 1) Vandal resistant aerator.
 - 2) Laminar flow or plain end for patient care areas.
 - g. Maximum Flow Rate:
 - 1) 0.5 gpm for faucets in public restrooms.
 - 2) 1.5 gpm .

2.3 COUNTER-MOUNTING SINKS

A. Sinks, SK-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
 - b. Kohler Co.
 - c. Just Manufacturing Company.
2. Description: Double-bowl, counter-mounting, lay-in stainless-steel sink.
 - a. Overall Dimensions: 33 inches left to right by 19 inches front to back.
 - b. Metal Thickness: 18 gage, with sound dampened underside.
 - c. Left Bowl:
 - 1) Dimensions: 14 inches by 14 inches by 7-1/2 inches deep.
 - 2) Drain: 3-1/2-inch grid.

- a) Location: Centered in bowl.
- d. Right Bowl:
 - 1) Dimensions: 14 inches by 14 inches by 7-1/2 inches deep.
 - 2) Drain: 3-1/2-inch outlet for disposer.
 - a) Location: Centered in bowl.
- e. Sink Faucet: SF-1.
- f. Water Temperature Limiting Device: Not required.
- g. Drain Piping: NPS 1-1/2 chrome-plated, cast-brass P-trap; 17 gage tubular brass waste to wall; and wall escutcheon(s).
- h. Disposer: D-1.
- i. Dishwasher Air-Gap Fitting: Not required.

2.4 SINK FAUCETS

A. Sink Faucets, SF-1:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Kohler Co.
 - b. Moen Commercial.
 - c. Just Manufacturing Company.
- 2. Description: Sink faucet. Include hot- and cold-water indicators; coordinate faucet inlets with supplies and fixture holes; coordinate outlet with spout and fixture receptor.
 - a. Body Material: Commercial, solid brass.
 - b. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
 - c. Mixing Valve: Two handle.
 - d. Centers: 8 inches.
 - e. Mounting: Deck.
 - f. Handle(s): Wrist blade, 4 inches.
 - g. Operation: Noncompression, manual.
 - h. Inlet(s): NPS 1/2.
 - i. Spout Type: 70-degree restricted swing gooseneck.
 - j. Spout Outlet: Aerator.
 - 1) Aerator.
 - 2) Laminar flow or plain end for patient care areas.
 - k. Maximum Flow Rate:
 - 1) 2.2 gpm.

2.5 BATHTUBS

A. Bathtubs, BT-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Jacuzzi, Inc.
 - b. Kohler Co.
 - c. Aker Plastics Co., Inc.
 - d. Best Bath Systems; a div. of Fiberglass Systems, Inc.
 - e. Clarion Bathware.
 - f. Florestone Products Co., Inc.
 - g. Praxis Industries, Inc.; Aquarius Products.
 - h. Sterling Plumbing Group, Inc.
 - i. Swan Corporation (The).

2. Description: FRP fixture.
 - a. Bathing Surface: Slip resistant.
 - b. Size: 60 by 30 inches.
 - c. Color: White.
 - d. Drain Location: Right end.
 - e. Accessibility Options: Include grab bar and bench.
 - f. Faucet: Bathtub/shower BF-1.
 - g. Supplies: NPS 1/2 copper tubing with ball, gate, or globe valves.
 - h. Drain: NPS 1-1/2; chrome-plated exposed parts; brass pop-up waste and overflow.
 - i. Drain Piping: NPS 1-1/2 cast-brass P-trap and waste.

2.6 BATHTUB/SHOWER FAUCETS

A. Bathtub/Shower Faucets, BF-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Standard Companies, Inc.
 - b. Chicago Faucets.
 - c. Delta Faucet Company.
 - d. Gerber Plumbing Fixtures LLC.
 - e. Hansgrohe Inc.
 - f. Kohler Co.
 - g. Leonard Valve Company.
 - h. Moen Commercial.
 - i. Powers; a Watts Industries Co.
 - j. Speakman Company.
 - k. Symmons Industries, Inc.
 - l. T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Inc.

2. Description: Single-handle pressure-balance valve for bathtub and for shower. Include hot- and cold-water indicators; check stops; tub spout; and shower head, arm, and flange. Coordinate faucet inlets with supplies; coordinate outlet with diverter valve.
 - a. Standard: ASSE 1016.
 - b. Body Material: Solid brass.
 - c. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
 - d. Maximum Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm, unless otherwise indicated.
 - e. Diverter Valve: Not integral with mixing valve.
 - f. Mounting: Wall.
 - g. Bathtub Spout: Chrome-plated brass.
 - h. Operation: Noncompression, manual.
 - i. Antiscald Device: Integral with mixing valve.
 - j. Check Stops: Check-valve type, integral with or attached to body; on hot- and cold-water supply connections.
 - k. Supply Connections: Sweat.
 - l. Backflow Protection Device for Hand-Held Shower: Not required.
 - m. Shower Head Type: Ball joint.
 - n. Shower Head Material: Metallic with chrome-plated finish.
 - o. Spray Pattern: Fixed.
 - p. Integral Volume Control: Not required.
 - q. Shower-Arm Flow-Control Fitting: Not required.

2.7 DISPOSERS

A. Disposers, D-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. In-Sink-Erator; a div. of Emerson Electric Co.
2. Description: Continuous-feed, household type food-waste disposer. Include reset button; wall switch; corrosion-resistant chamber with jam-resistant, cutlery- or stainless-steel grinder or shredder; NPS 1-1/2 outlet; quick-mounting, stainless-steel sink flange; antisplash guard; and combination cover/stopper.
 - a. Motor: 115-V ac, 1725 rpm, 3/4 hp with overload protection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before plumbing fixture installation.

- B. Examine cabinets, counters, floors, and walls for suitable conditions where fixtures will be installed.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Assemble plumbing fixtures, trim, fittings, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Install off-floor supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounting fixtures.
 - 1. Use carrier supports with waste fitting and seal for back-outlet fixtures.
 - 2. Use carrier supports without waste fitting for fixtures with tubular waste piping.
 - 3. Use chair-type carrier supports with rectangular steel uprights for accessible fixtures.
- C. Install counter-mounting fixtures in and attached to casework.
- D. Install fixtures level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings. Install accessible fixtures at heights required by local codes.
- E. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each fixture to be connected to water distribution piping. Attach supplies to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.
 - 1. Exception: Fixtures with flushometer valves, and faucets or valves with integral stops.
- F. Install ASSE 1070 water-temperature limiting devices on supplies for lavatories and sinks that will be used for handwashing, and where specified. Refer to Division 20 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."
- G. Install trap and tubular waste piping on drain outlet of each fixture to be directly connected to sanitary drainage system.
- H. Install faucet-spout fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.
- I. Install water-supply flow-control fittings with specified flow rates in fixture supplies at stop valves.
- J. Install faucet flow-control fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.
- K. Install traps on fixture outlets.
 - 1. Exception: Omit trap on fixtures with integral traps.
 - 2. Exception: Omit trap on indirect wastes, unless otherwise indicated.

- L. Install disposer in outlet of each sink indicated to have disposer. Install switch where indicated or in wall adjacent to sink if location is not indicated.
- M. Install escutcheons at piping wall ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Escutcheons are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- N. Set bathtubs in leveling bed of cement grout. Grout is specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- O. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and countertops using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Sealants are specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.
- C. Individual water line branches, waste lines, vents, and traps for connection to individual fixtures, fixture fittings and specialties shall be in accordance with the schedule on the Drawings.
- D. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
- E. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verify that installed plumbing fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed.
- B. Check that plumbing fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components.
- C. Inspect installed plumbing fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.
- D. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized for proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Operate and adjust faucets and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures, fittings, and controls.

- B. Operate and adjust disposers. Replace damaged and malfunctioning units.
- C. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow and stream.
- D. Replace washers and seals, or cartridges of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Clean fixtures, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Do the following:
 - 1. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts.
 - 2. Remove sediment and debris from drains.
- B. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished fixtures, faucets, and fittings, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.
- B. Do not allow use of plumbing fixtures for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 224200

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS.....	4
1.7 COORDINATION	4
1.8 WARRANTY.....	4
PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)	5
PART 3 - EXECUTION	5
3.1 EXAMINATION.....	5
3.2 PREPARATION	5
3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING	6
3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS	6
3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS.....	7
3.6 TOLERANCES	8
3.7 REPORTING.....	8
3.8 FINAL REPORT	9
3.9 INSPECTIONS	10
3.10 ADDITIONAL TESTS	11

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”
 - 2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”
 - 3. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for HVAC.”

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes testing, adjusting, and balancing to produce design objectives for the following:
 - 1. Air Systems:
 - a. Constant-volume air systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Adjust: To regulate fluid flow rate and air patterns at the terminal equipment, such as to reduce fan speed or adjust a damper.
- B. AHJ: Authority having jurisdiction.
- C. Balance: To proportion flows within the distribution system, including submains, branches, and terminals, according to indicated quantities.
- D. Barrier or Boundary: Construction, either vertical or horizontal, such as walls, floors, and ceilings that are designed and constructed to restrict the movement of airflow, smoke, odors, and other pollutants.
- E. Draft: A current of air, when referring to localized effect caused by one or more factors of high air velocity, low ambient temperature, or direction of airflow, whereby more heat is withdrawn from a person's skin than is normally dissipated.
- F. NC: Noise criteria.
- G. Procedure: An approach to and execution of a sequence of work operations to yield repeatable results.
- H. RC: Room criteria.
- I. Report Forms: Test data sheets for recording test data in logical order.
- J. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- K. Terminal: A point where the controlled medium, such as fluid or energy, enters or leaves the distribution system.
- L. Test: A procedure to determine quantitative performance of systems or equipment.
- M. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB) Firm: The entity responsible for performing and reporting TAB procedures.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: Within 15 days from Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit 2 copies of evidence that TAB firm and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- B. Contract Documents Examination Report: Within 15 days from Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit 2 copies of the Contract Documents review report as specified in Part 3.
- C. Strategies and Procedures Plan: Within 30 days from Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit 2 copies of TAB strategies and step-by-step procedures as specified in Part 3 "Preparation" Article. Include a complete set of report forms intended for use on this Project.

- D. Certified TAB Reports: Submit two copies of reports prepared, as specified in this Section, on approved forms certified by TAB firm.
- E. Sample Report Forms: Submit two sets of sample TAB report forms.
- F. Warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. TAB Firm Qualifications: Engage a TAB firm certified by either AABC or NEBB.
- B. Smoke Control System Testing: Additional Qualifications: The TAB firm shall be a qualified special inspector for the smoke control systems. The TAB firm for the smoke control system shall have expertise in fire protection engineering, mechanical engineering, and certification as air balancers.
- C. Approved Balancing Agencies.
 - 1. The TAB firm selected shall be from the following list:
 - a. Absolut Balance Company, Inc.; South Lyon, MI.
 - b. Airflow Testing Inc.; Lincoln Park, MI.
 - c. Barmatic Inspecting Co., Inc.; Lincoln Park, MI.
 - d. Ener-Tech Testing; Holly, MI.
 - e. Enviro-Aire/Total Balance Co.; St. Clair Shores, MI.
 - f. International Test & Balance Inc.; Southfield, MI.
 - g. Aireconomics, Inc.; Grand Rapids, MI.
 - h. Pro-MEC Engineering Services, Inc.; Grand Ledge, MI.
 - i. Hi-Tech Test & Balance; Freeland, MI.
 - j. Integrity Test & Balance, Inc.; Cedar, MI.
- D. Certification of TAB Reports: Certify TAB field data reports. This certification includes the following:
 - 1. Review field data reports to validate accuracy of data and to prepare certified TAB reports.
 - 2. Certify that TAB team complied with approved TAB plan and the procedures specified and referenced in this Specification.
- E. TAB Report Forms: Use standard forms from AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems." TAB firm's forms approved by Architect.
- F. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, and Accuracy: As described in AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems," Section II, "Required Instrumentation for NEBB Certification."

G. Instrumentation Calibration: Calibrate instruments at least every six months or more frequently if required by instrument manufacturer.

1. Keep an updated record of instrument calibration that indicates date of calibration and the name of party performing instrument calibration.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the site and existing building during entire TAB period. Cooperate with Owner during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Owner's operations.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the efforts of factory-authorized service representatives for systems and equipment, HVAC controls installers, and other mechanics to operate HVAC systems and equipment to support and assist TAB activities.
- B. Notice: Provide seven days advance notice for each test. Include scheduled test dates and times.
- C. Perform TAB after leakage and pressure tests on air and water distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. National Project Performance Guarantee: If AABC standards are used, provide a guarantee on AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" forms stating that AABC will assist in completing requirements of the Contract Documents if TAB firm fails to comply with the Contract Documents. Guarantee includes the following provisions:

1. The certified TAB firm has tested and balanced systems according to the Contract Documents.
2. Systems are balanced to optimum performance capabilities within design and installation limits.

B. Special Guarantee: If NEBB standards are used, provide a guarantee on NEBB forms stating that NEBB will assist in completing requirements of the Contract Documents if TAB firm fails to comply with the Contract Documents. Guarantee shall include the following provisions:

1. The certified TAB firm has tested and balanced systems according to the Contract Documents.
2. Systems are balanced to optimum performance capabilities within design and installation limits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine system and equipment installations to verify that they are complete and that testing, cleaning, adjusting, and commissioning specified in individual Sections have been performed.
- B. Examine system and equipment test reports.
- C. Examine HVAC system and equipment installations to verify that indicated balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers, are properly installed, and that their locations are accessible and appropriate for effective balancing and for efficient system and equipment operation.
- D. Examine HVAC equipment to ensure that clean filters have been installed, bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.
- E. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, to verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected and functioning.
- F. Examine equipment for installation and for properly operating safety interlocks and controls.
- G. Examine automatic temperature system components to verify the following:
 - 1. Dampers, valves, and other controlled devices are operated by the intended controller.
 - 2. Dampers and valves are in the position indicated by the controller.
 - 3. Integrity of valves and dampers for free and full operation and for tightness of fully closed and fully open positions. This includes dampers in multizone units, mixing boxes, and variable-air-volume terminals.
 - 4. Thermostats and humidistats are located to avoid adverse effects of sunlight, drafts, and cold walls.
 - 5. Sensors are located to sense only the intended conditions.
 - 6. Sequence of operation for control modes is according to the Contract Documents.
 - 7. Controller set points are set at indicated values.
 - 8. Interlocked systems are operating.
 - 9. Changeover from heating to cooling mode occurs according to indicated values.
- H. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures.

- B. Perform the following field tests and inspections to new and renovated portions of duct systems according to SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual" and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If pressure classes are not indicated, test entire system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure. Give seven days' advance notice for testing.
 - 2. Maximum Allowable Leakage: Leakage rates are scheduled on the Drawings.
- C. Complete system readiness checks and prepare system readiness reports. Verify the following:
 - 1. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
 - 2. Ceilings are installed in critical areas where air-pattern adjustments are required and access to balancing devices is provided.
 - 3. Windows and doors can be closed so indicated conditions for system operations can be met.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

- A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" and this Section.
- B. Mark equipment and balancing device settings with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, to show final settings.
- C. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

- A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.
- B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts, or use reduced scale contract documents with notations.
- C. Cut insulation, and drill ducts for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary to allow adequate performance of procedures. After testing and balancing, close probe holes with neat patches, neoprene plugs, threaded plugs, or threaded twist-on metal caps, and patch insulation with new materials identical to those removed. Restore vapor barrier and finish according to insulation Specifications for this Project.
- D. Check air flow within intake plenums and mixing boxes of air handling units for uneven flow and temperature stratification and prepare a report with profile elevations (temperature and velocity) on each coil or filter face for Architect.

- E. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.
- F. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.
- G. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.
- H. Check for airflow blockages.
- I. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.
- J. Check for proper sealing of air-handling unit components.
- K. Check for proper sealing of air duct system.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

- A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.
 - 1. Measure fan static pressures to determine actual static pressure as follows:
 - a. Measure outlet static pressure as far downstream from the fan as practicable and upstream from restrictions in ducts such as elbows and transitions.
 - b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet.
 - c. Measure inlet static pressure of single-inlet fans in the inlet duct as near the fan as possible, upstream from flexible connection and downstream from duct restrictions.
 - d. Measure inlet static pressure of double-inlet fans through the wall of the plenum that houses the fan.
 - 2. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up an air-handling unit, rooftop unit, and other air-handling and -treating equipment.
 - a. Simulate dirty filter operation and record the point at which maintenance personnel must change filters.
 - 3. Measure static pressures entering and leaving other devices such as sound traps, heat recovery equipment, and air washers, under final balanced conditions.
 - 4. Select required sheave sizes and advise installing contractor to change drive sheaves accordingly. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for additional requirements.
 - 5. When existing air handling systems require rebalancing, select required sheave sizes and advise Mechanical Contractor to change drive sheaves accordingly. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for additional requirements.
 - 6. Do not recommend fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full cooling, full heating, economizer, and any other operating modes to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

- B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.
 - 1. Measure airflow at a point downstream from the balancing damper and adjust volume dampers until the proper airflow is achieved.
 - a. Where sufficient space in submain and branch ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow for that zone.
 - 2. Remeasure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted. Continue to adjust submain and branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.
- C. Measure terminal outlets and inlets without making adjustments.
 - 1. Measure terminal outlets using a direct-reading hood or outlet manufacturer's written instructions and calculating factors.
- D. Adjust terminal outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows within specified tolerances of indicated values. Make adjustments using volume dampers rather than extractors and the dampers at air terminals.
 - 1. Adjust each outlet in same room or space to within specified tolerances of indicated quantities without generating noise levels above the limitations prescribed by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Adjust patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.

3.6 TOLERANCES

- A. Set HVAC system airflow and water flow rates within the following tolerances:
 - 1. Air handling equipment and outlets: Plus or minus 5 percent.
 - a. Where terminal units serve 6 or more outlets within a common room, individual outlets may vary up to plus or minus 10 percent of design flow rates if overall room supply is within plus or minus 5 percent.

3.7 REPORTING

- A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems' balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems' balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to HVAC systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

3.8 FINAL REPORT

- A. General: Typewritten, or computer printout in letter-quality font, on standard bond paper, in three-ring binder, tabulated and divided into sections by tested and balanced systems.
- B. Include a certification sheet in front of binder signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
 - 1. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
- C. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field report data, include the following:
 - 1. Other information relative to equipment performance, but do not include Shop Drawings and Product Data.
- D. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data in the final report, as applicable:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Name and address of TAB firm.
 - 3. Project name.
 - 4. Project location.
 - 5. Architect's name and address.
 - 6. Engineer's name and address.
 - 7. Contractor's name and address.
 - 8. Report date.
 - 9. Signature of TAB firm who certifies the report.
 - 10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
 - 11. Summary of contents including the following:
 - a. Indicated versus final performance.
 - b. Notable characteristics of systems.
 - c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.
 - 12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
 - 13. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports varies from indicated values.
 - 14. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:
 - a. Settings for outside-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
 - b. Conditions of filters.
 - c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.
 - d. Face and bypass damper settings at coils.
 - e. Fan drive settings including settings and percentage of maximum pitch diameter.
 - f. Inlet vane settings for variable-air-volume systems.
 - g. Settings for supply-air, static-pressure controller.
 - h. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.

E. Air-Handling Unit Test Reports: For air-handling units with coils, include the following:

1. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
 - a. Total airflow rate in cfm.
 - b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
 - c. Fan rpm.
 - d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
 - e. Filter static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - f. Preheat coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - g. Cooling coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - h. Heating coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - i. Outside airflow in cfm.
 - j. Return airflow in cfm.
 - k. Outside-air damper position.
 - l. Return-air damper position.

F. Air-Terminal-Device Reports:

1. Unit Data:
 - a. System and air-handling unit identification.
 - b. Location and zone.
 - c. Test apparatus used.
 - d. Area served.
 - e. Air-terminal-device make.
 - f. Air-terminal-device number from system diagram.
 - g. Air-terminal-device type and model number.
 - h. Air-terminal-device size.
 - i. Air-terminal-device effective area in sq. ft..
2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
 - a. Airflow rate in cfm.
 - b. Air velocity in fpm.
 - c. Preliminary airflow rate as needed in cfm.
 - d. Preliminary velocity as needed in fpm.
 - e. Final airflow rate in cfm.
 - f. Final velocity in fpm.
 - g. Space temperature in deg F.

3.9 INSPECTIONS

A. Initial Inspection:

1. After testing and balancing are complete, operate each system and randomly check measurements to verify that the system is operating according to the final test and balance readings documented in the Final Report.
2. Randomly check the following for each system:

- a. Measure airflow of at least 10 percent of air outlets.
- b. Measure room temperature at each thermostat/temperature sensor. Compare the reading to the set point.
- c. Verify that balancing devices are marked with final balance position.
- d. Note deviations to the Contract Documents in the Final Report.

B. Final Inspection:

1. After initial inspection is complete and evidence by random checks verifies that testing and balancing are complete and accurately documented in the final report, request that a final inspection be made by Architect.
2. TAB firm test and balance engineer shall conduct the inspection in the presence of Architect.
3. Architect shall randomly select measurements documented in the final report to be rechecked. The rechecking shall be limited to either 10 percent of the total measurements recorded, or the extent of measurements that can be accomplished in a normal 8-hour business day.
4. If the rechecks yield measurements that differ from the measurements documented in the final report by more than the tolerances allowed, the measurements shall be noted as "FAILED."
5. If the number of "FAILED" measurements is greater than 10 percent of the total measurements checked during the final inspection, the testing and balancing shall be considered incomplete and shall be rejected.
6. TAB firm shall recheck all measurements and make adjustments. Revise the final report and balancing device settings to include all changes and resubmit the final report.
7. Request a second final inspection. If the second final inspection also fails, Owner shall contract the services of another TAB firm to complete the testing and balancing in accordance with the Contract Documents and deduct the cost of the services from the final payment.

3.10 ADDITIONAL TESTS

- A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional testing and balancing to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.
- B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional testing, inspecting, and adjusting during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION 230593

SECTION 230933 - TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	1
1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	2
1.5 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	2
1.7 REFERENCES	3
1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	4
1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	4
1.10 COORDINATION	4
1.11 WARRANTY	5
1.12 POSTED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.....	5
1.13 SPECIAL TOOLS	5
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	5
2.1 DAMPERS – OUTDOOR AIR / EXHAUST AIR - AUTOMATED.....	5
2.2 DAMPER OPERATORS - ELECTRIC.....	6
2.3 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS WORK.....	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 INSTALLATION - CONTROL SYSTEMS.....	7
3.2 CALIBRATION AND START-UP	8
3.3 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE	8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”
 - 2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components, including control components for terminal heating and cooling units not supplied with factory-wired controls.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. TC: Temperature Control.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Electric thermostats, control valves, dampers, operators, control wiring, etc.

1.5 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

- A. Control sequences for HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment are indicated on project drawings.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under Division 20 and 23 provisions of respective project and as supplemented in this section.
- B. All control submittal requirements shall be submitted at one time with exception to control valves, automated dampers, and initial phases of work associated with fast-track projects (when required). Early submittals of control valve and automated dampers shall be incorporated with the complete temperature controls submittal.
- C. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.
 - 1. Each control device labeled with setting or adjustable range of control
- D. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
- E. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Shop drawings shall be done on CAD. Minimum size 11" x 17".
 - 2. Schematic flow diagrams showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.
 - 3. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 - 4. Details of control panel faces and interior, including controls, instruments, termination blocks and labeling.
 - 5. Written sequence of operation for each controlled system.
 - 6. Schedule of dampers including size, leakage, and flow characteristics (Refer to Design Data).
 - 7. Schedule of valves including leakage and flow characteristics (Refer to Design Data).
 - 8. Complete bill of materials to identify and quantify all control components
 - 9. List of system graphics to be provided with proposed tree diagram of graphics organization. Items to include: Each system, floor plan.
- F. Design Data: Provide indicated component selection and sizing criteria for the following component categories:

1. Dampers:
 - a. Component tag.
 - b. Equipment served/function.
 - c. Overall damper size (inch height x inch width).
 - d. Quantity of damper sections with respective size(s):
 - e. Material and gauge of thickness.
 - f. Mounting orientation (horizontal or vertical).
 - g. Blade configuration (parallel or opposed)
 - h. Pressure drop (in. WG).
 - i. Shut-off rating/differential pressure rating (in. wg).
 - j. Leakage rating (CFM/sq.ft. at 4 in. wg).
 - k. Normal position (normally open, normally closed, floating).
 - l. Actuator spring range (where applicable).
 - m. Actuator power requirement.
 - n. Actuator torque requirement.
 - o. Actuator quantity.
 - p. Damper manufacturer/model number.
 - q. Actuator manufacturer/model number.

G. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

H. Submit field reports indicating operating conditions after detailed check out of systems at Date of Substantial Completion.

I. Project Record Documents: Include the following:

1. Revise Shop Drawings to reflect actual installation and operating sequences.
2. Record actual locations of control components, including control units, thermostats, and sensors.
3. Submit the electronic files for all as-built shop drawings on diskette in pdf format.

1.7 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA 500 - Test Methods for Louvers, Dampers and Shutters.
- B. ANSI/ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure fittings.
- C. ANSI/ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.
- D. ANSI/NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- E. ANSI/NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
- F. ASTM B280 - Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service.
- G. ASTM B75 - Seamless Copper Tube for General Engineering Purposes.
- H. ASTM D1693 - Environmental Stress - Cracking of Ethylene Plastics.

- I. NEMA DC 3 - Low-Voltage Room Thermostats.
- J. ASTM E1 - Specification for ASTM Thermometers.
- K. UL 1820 - Fire Test of Pneumatic Tubing for Flame and Smoke Characteristics Only.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is an approved installer of the automatic control system manufacturer for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing automatic temperature-control systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems."

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this Section are indicated or optional to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping of control devices to unit manufacturer.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate work under Division 20 and 23 provisions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Coordinate location of space temperature sensors, space humidity sensor, thermostats, humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.
- C. Coordinate installation of system components with installation of mechanical systems and equipment to achieve compatibility.
- D. Ensure installation of components is complementary to installation of similar components in other systems.
- E. Coordinate control wiring requirements, including actual terminal block numbers, with mechanical equipment manufacturers or suppliers.
- F. Ensure control system installation is complete, checked, tested and functioning properly prior to system balancing and Owner/Engineer system checkout.

- G. Cooperate fully with the Test and Balance Contractor and provide labor to operate the temperature control system as required to meet the scope of work defined in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing."

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Provide warranty per Division 20 Section "General Mechanical Requirements" and as supplemented in this section.

1.12 POSTED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Provide panel related as-built documents in protective binder or clear plastic display envelope for each control panel. These instructions shall include such items as as-built control diagrams and sequence of operation, simplified narrative instructions and materials necessary to aid in the operation of the equipment at the local control panels.

1.13 SPECIAL TOOLS

- A. Deliver two sets of any special tools required for operation, adjustment, resetting or maintenance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DAMPERS – OUTDOOR AIR / EXHAUST AIR - AUTOMATED

- A. Performance: Test in accordance with AMCA 500.
- B. Frames: Extruded aluminum, .080" thickness minimum, 4" deep minimum, thermally broken, and insulated with polystyrene or polyurethane foam insulation.
- C. Blades: Extruded aluminum, internally insulated, and thermally broken. Maximum blade size 8 inches wide, 60 inches long.
- D. Shafts: Minimum 7/16 inch hexagonal or square corrosion resistant zinc plated steel.
- E. Blade and Jamb Seals: Extruded silicone, EPDM, or synthetic elastomeric, mechanically attached.
- F. Bearings: Dual bearing assembly of durable synthetic polymer resulting in no metal-to-metal contact. Provide thrust washers at bearings for all dampers which are to be mounted with blades in the vertical position.
- G. Linkage: Linkage shall be installed in the frame side and shall be constructed of aluminum and/or corrosion resistant zinc plated steel.
- H. Leakage: Less than 3 CFM per square foot at 1 inch W.G. pressure differential at -40 deg F.

- I. Static Pressure Rating: As scheduled on the drawings, or if not scheduled, minimum 4" W.G.
- J. Maximum Velocity: As scheduled on the drawings, or design for maximum velocity to be encountered in location where installed.
- K. Temperature Limits: -40 to 155 deg F.
- L. Manufacturers:
 - 1. American Warming & Ventilating.
 - 2. Air Balance.
 - 3. Greenheck.

2.2 DAMPER OPERATORS - ELECTRIC

- A. Electric damper motor shall be 24 or 120 volt two position or modulating as required with spring return type and sized to operate the damper with sufficient reserve power for smooth operation from full close to full open and tight shut-off. Damper motor shall have "O ring" gaskets for weatherproof operation.
- B. Number: Sufficient to achieve unrestricted movement throughout damper range. Provide sufficient number of operators such that one operator does not operate more than the maximum square footage of damper area as recommended in standard catalog of manufacturer.
- C. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Belimo.
 - 2. Delta Control Products.
 - 3. Honeywell.
 - 4. Schneider Electric Controls.
 - 5. Johnson Controls.
 - 6. Siemens.

2.3 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS WORK

- A. Electrical accessories such as relays, switches, contactors and control transformers shall meet the requirements of the Division 26 Specifications of respective project.
- B. Electrical wiring and conduit shall meet the requirements of the Division 26 Specifications.
- C. All control wiring in mechanical rooms and any other exposed areas shall be run in conduit. Low voltage temperature control wiring in concealed accessible locations (i.e. above lay-in ceilings), as well as low voltage temperature control wiring within partitions, may be run using plenum rated cable, neatly tie-wrapped and fastened to the building structure (not to ceiling or ceiling support wires).
- D. Conduits carrying control wiring shall be sized for a maximum fill of 40% of capacity.

- E. Where raceway is required, two separate raceway systems shall be provided; one for A.C. wiring and the other for D.C. wiring.
- F. Data transmission cabling and equipment grounding procedures shall meet the latest FCC guidelines for electromagnetic field generation.
- G. All control wiring sizes and types shall meet or exceed the equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION - CONTROL SYSTEMS

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Check and verify location of temperature sensors, thermostats and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation. Locate room temperature sensors and thermostats 48 inches above floor unless noted otherwise.
- C. The location of all control-related items to be mounted on the exterior of the building must be approved by the Architect prior to installation. Indicate proposed locations on the shop drawings.
- D. Caulk both sides of damper frames to duct walls to prevent leakage between damper frame and duct.
- E. Provide conduit and electrical wiring where required.
- F. All wiring in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed. "Wiremold" in finished areas shall be allowed when wiring cannot be run concealed in walls or partitions. Minimize "wiremold" routing.
- G. All equipment which has moving parts and is remotely started by the control system shall be provided with warning labels no less than 2 inches in height, and in bright warning color, stating that the equipment is remotely started by automatic controls. Such labels shall be posted clearly in the area of any moving parts, such as belts, fans, pumps, etc.
- H. Coil and conceal excess capillary on remote element instruments.
- I. Locate all control components and accessories such that they are easily accessible for adjustment, service and replacement.
- J. Locate, size and support sensing elements in airstreams so that they properly sense the representative condition. Controlling, transmitting and indicating elements shall be located to sense the average condition. Safety elements shall be located to sense the extreme condition.

- K. Locate and size sensing elements in liquid lines so that they are in moving liquid and not in stagnant or turbulent locations. Wells shall not obstruct the flow of the liquid being measured. Pipes one inch and smaller shall be increased at least one pipe size at the point of insertion.
- L. Provide all necessary relays, switches, linkages, control devices, accessories and connections as required for a complete and operational control system as specified herein and shown.
- M. All electric valve and damper operators shall be capable of moving from full closed to full open, or vice versa, within 60 seconds.

3.2 CALIBRATION AND START-UP

- A. After installation and connection of control components, test, adjust and re-adjust as required all control components in terms of function, design, systems balance and performance. Make systems ready for environmental equipment acceptance tests.
- B. After environmental equipment has been accepted and after the systems have operated in normal service for two weeks, check the adjustment on control components and recalibrate where required. Components not in calibration shall be recalibrated to function as required, or shall be replaced. Control devices, linkages, and other control components shall be calibrated and adjusted for stable and accurate operation in accordance with the design intent and to obtain optimum performance from the equipment controlled. Cause every device to automatically operate as intended to ensure its proper functionality.

3.3 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Upon successful completion of start-up and recalibration as indicated in this section, the Architect shall be requested in writing to inspect the satisfactory operation of the control systems.
- B. Demonstrate operation of all control systems, including each individual component, to the Owner and Architect.
- C. After correcting all items appearing on the punch list, make a second written request to the Owner and Architect for inspection and approval.
- D. After all items on the punch list are corrected and formal approval of the control systems is provided by the Architect, the Contractor shall indicate to the Owner in writing the commencement of the warranty period.

END OF SECTION 230933

SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	2
1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	2
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.8 COORDINATION	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	3
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	3
2.2 SHEET METAL MATERIALS	4
2.3 SEALANTS AND GASKETS	4
2.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS.....	5
2.5 RECTANGULAR DUCT FABRICATION.....	6
2.6 ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCT AND FITTING FABRICATION	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)	8
3.1 DUCTWORK APPLICATION SCHEDULE	8
3.2 DUCT INSTALLATION	8
3.3 DUCT SEALING	9
3.4 HANGING AND SUPPORTING	9
3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	9
3.6 START UP	9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 23 Section "Nonmetal Ducts" for fabric ducts, fibrous-glass ducts, thermoset FRP ducts, thermoplastic ducts, PVC ducts, and concrete ducts.
 - 3. Division 23 Section "HVAC Casings" for factory- and field-fabricated casings for mechanical equipment.
 - 4. Division 23 Section "Duct Accessories" for dampers, sound-control devices, duct-mounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes metal ducts for supply, return, outside, relief air, and exhaust air-distribution systems in pressure classes from minus 12- to plus 12-inch wg.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Duct Sizes: Inside clear dimensions. For lined ducts, maintain sizes inside lining.
- B. Low Pressure: Up to 2 inch WG and velocities less than 1,500 fpm. Construct for 2 inch WG positive or negative static pressure.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Duct system design, as indicated, has been used to select size and type of air-moving and -distribution equipment and other air system components. Changes to layout or configuration of duct system must be specifically approved in writing by Architect. Accompany requests for layout modifications with calculations showing that proposed layout will provide original design results without increasing system total pressure.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Application Schedule" Article.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: CAD-generated and drawn to 1/4 inch equals 1 foot scale. Show fabrication and installation details for metal ducts. Shop drawings shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect prior to any fabrication.
 - 1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
 - 2. Duct layout indicating sizes and pressure classes.
 - 3. Elevations of top and bottom of ducts.
 - 4. Dimensions of main duct runs from building grid lines.
 - 5. Fittings.
 - 6. Reinforcement and spacing.
 - 7. Seam and joint construction.
 - 8. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
 - 9. Duct accessories, including access doors and panels.
 - 10. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment, vibration isolation.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal:
 - 1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
 - 2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
 - 3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
 - 4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.

- C. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
 - 2. Other systems installed in same space as ducts.
 - 3. Ceiling- and wall-mounting access doors and panels required to provide access to dampers and other operating devices.
 - 4. Ceiling-mounting items, including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
- D. Welding certificates.
- E. Field quality-control test reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports.
 - 2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum," for aluminum supports.
 - 3. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
- B. NFPA Compliance:
 - 1. NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."
 - 2. NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."
- C. Comply with NFPA 96, "Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations," Ch. 3, "Duct System," for range hood ducts, unless otherwise indicated.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Sheet metal trades shall cooperate fully with the Test and Balance Contractor and provide all miscellaneous caps and any other materials required for structural integrity and leakage testing of the complete duct system in whole or in part. Refer to Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing."
 - 1. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods, unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
- B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Lock-forming quality; complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M and having G90 coating designation; ducts shall have mill-phosphatized finish for surfaces exposed to view.

2.3 SEALANTS AND GASKETS

- A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
- B. Elastomeric Sealant Tape: 3 inches wide; modified butyl adhesive backed.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hardcast; Foil-Grip 1402 and Foil-Grip 1402-181BFX.
- C. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hardcast; Flex-Grip 550 and Versa-Grip 181.
 - b. Polymer Adhesives; No. 11.
 - c. United McGill.
 2. Application Method: Brush on.
 3. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.
 4. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
 5. Water resistant.
 6. Mold and mildew resistant.
 7. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).
 8. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
 9. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
 10. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.
- D. Flanged Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 920.
 1. General: Single-component, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric.

2. Type: S.
3. Grade: NS.
4. Class: 25.
5. Use: O.

E. Gaskets: Chloroprene elastomer, 40 durometer, 1/8 inch thick, full face, one piece vulcanized or dovetailed at joints.

F. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals:

1. Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and shall be rated for 10-inch wg static-pressure class, positive or negative.
2. EPDM O-ring to seal in concave bead in coupling or fitting spigot.
3. Double-lipped, EPDM O-ring seal, mechanically fastened to factory-fabricated couplings and fitting spigots.

2.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

B. Hanger Materials: Galvanized sheet steel or threaded steel rod.

1. Hanger Rods for Noncorrosive Environments: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.
2. Hanger Rods for Corrosive Environments: Electroplated, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.
3. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 4-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 4-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."
4. Galvanized-steel straps attached to aluminum ducts shall have contact surfaces painted with zinc-chromate primer.

C. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials. Attachments for stainless steel and PVC-coated duct shall be stainless steel.

D. Trapeze and Riser Supports: Steel shapes complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
2. Supports for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless-steel support materials.
3. Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum support materials unless materials are electrolytically separated from ducts.

E. Load Rated Cable Suspension System for Noncorrosive Environments: Tested to five times the Safe Working Loads and verified by the SMACNA Testing and Research Institute.

1. Cable: Aircraft quality 7 x 7 and 7 x 19 wire rope.
 - a. Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.

- b. Cables for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless steel complying with ASTM A 492.
2. Fastener: One-piece, die-cast zinc housing with Type 302 S26 stainless steel hardened and tempered springs, and oil impregnated, sintered, hardened and tempered steel locking wedges.
3. End Fixings: Loop, stud or toggle; or plain end suitable for wire rope beam clamp.
4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Ductmate Industries, Inc.; Clutcher and EZ-Lock.
 - b. Duro Dyne Corp.; Dyna-Tite System.
 - c. Gripple Inc.; Hang-Fast System.

2.5 RECTANGULAR DUCT FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate ducts, elbows, transitions, offsets, branch connections, and other construction according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" and complying with requirements for metal thickness, reinforcing types and intervals, tie-rod applications, and joint types and intervals.
 1. Lengths: Fabricate rectangular ducts in lengths appropriate to reinforcement and rigidity class required for pressure class.
 2. Deflection: Duct systems shall not exceed deflection limits according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."
 3. Internal Tie Rod: Ducts having a side dimension of 48 inches or greater only.
- B. Transverse Joints: Prefabricated slide-on joints and components constructed using manufacturer's and SMACNA guidelines for material thickness, reinforcement size and spacing, and joint reinforcement.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - b. Nexus Inc.
 - c. Ward Industries, Inc.

2.6 ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCT AND FITTING FABRICATION

- A. Diameter as applied to flat-oval ducts in this Article is the diameter of a round duct with a circumference equal to the perimeter of a given size of flat-oval duct.
- B. Round and Flat-Oval, Spiral Lock-Seam Ducts:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. RW LaPine Metal Products.
 - b. McGill AirFlow Corporation.
 - c. SEMCO Incorporated.

- C. Round, Spiral Lock-Seam Ducts: Fabricate supply ducts of galvanized steel according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" or SMACNA "Industrial Duct Construction Standards" as required based on pressure class.
1. Round fittings shall be factory fabricated welded design. Use of field fabricated fittings (welded design) shall only be permitted when factory fabricated fittings are unavailable.
- D. Duct Joints:
1. Ducts up to 20 Inches in Diameter: Interior, center-beaded slip coupling, sealed before and after fastening, attached with sheet metal screws.
 2. Bolts and fasteners for galvanized steel duct shall be carbon steel, zinc coated per ASTM A153. Bolts and fasteners for stainless steel and polyvinyl chloride coated steel duct shall be stainless steel.
 3. Round Ducts: Prefabricated connection system consisting of double-lipped, EPDM rubber gasket. Manufacture ducts according to connection system manufacturer's tolerances.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) AccuDuct Mfg. Inc.
 - 2) Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - 3) Eastern Sheet Metal (ESM).
 - 4) Lindab Inc.
 - 5) Universal Spiral Air.
- E. Low Pressure Ductwork (plus or minus 2 inches W.G. Static Pressure Class)
1. Construct T's, bends, and elbows with radius of not less than 1-1/2 times width of duct on centerline. Where not possible provide single thickness turning vanes.
 2. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible. Divergence upstream of equipment shall not exceed 30 degrees; convergence downstream shall not exceed 45 degrees.
- F. Fabricate elbows using die-formed, gored, pleated, or mitered construction. Bend radius of die-formed, gored, and pleated elbows shall be 1-1/2 times duct diameter. Unless elbow construction type is indicated, fabricate elbows as follows:
1. Mitered-Elbow Radius and Number of Pieces: Welded construction complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Round Elbows 8 Inches and Less in Diameter: Fabricate die-formed elbows for 45- and 90-degree elbows and pleated elbows for 30, 45, 60, and 90 degrees only. Fabricate nonstandard bend-angle configurations or nonstandard diameter elbows with gored construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

3.1 DUCTWORK APPLICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Ductwork materials and performance requirements are scheduled on the Drawing.

3.2 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Construct and install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install round and flat-oval ducts in lengths not less than 12 feet unless interrupted by fittings.
- C. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.
- D. Install fabricated fittings for changes in directions, size, and shape and for connections.
- E. Install couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct. Secure couplings with sheet metal screws. Install screws at intervals of 12 inches, with a minimum of 3 screws in each coupling.
- F. Install ducts, unless otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally and parallel and perpendicular to building lines; avoid diagonal runs.
- G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.
- H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.
- I. Seal all joints and seams. Apply sealant to male end connectors before insertion, and afterward to cover entire joint and sheet metal screws.
- J. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.
- K. Non-Fire-Rated Partition Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, conceal spaces between construction openings and ducts or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as ducts. Overlap openings on 4 sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.
- L. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials.
- M. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."
 - 1. Intermediate level.

3.3 DUCT SEALING

- A. Seal duct seams and joints according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for duct pressure class indicated. Ducts must be properly cleaned and sealed in strict accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.
 - 1. Seal Class: Refer to Application Schedule on the Drawings.
 - 2. Seal ducts before external insulation is applied.
 - 3. After pressure testing, remake leaking joints until leakage is equal to or less than maximum allowable. Refer to Application Schedule on the Drawings for allowable leakage rates.

3.4 HANGING AND SUPPORTING

- A. Support horizontal ducts within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.
- B. Support vertical ducts at maximum intervals of 16 feet and at each floor.
- C. Support ductwork from building structure, not from roof deck, floor slab, pipe, other ducts, or equipment.
- D. Install upper attachments to structures with an allowable load not exceeding one-fourth of failure (proof-test) load.
- E. Use load rated cable suspension system for round duct in exposed locations.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Duct System Cleanliness Tests:
 - 1. Visually inspect duct system to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.
- B. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 START UP

- A. Air Balance: Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing."

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233300 - DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 DEFINITIONS	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS	1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 LOW PRESSURE MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS.....	2
2.2 FLEXIBLE DUCT ELBOW SUPPORTS	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION	4
3.1 APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION	4
3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	4
3.3 ADJUSTING	4

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for duct test holes.
 - 3. Division 23 Section "Temperature Controls" for motorized control dampers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. NVLAP: National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- B. Low Pressure: Up to 2 inch WG and velocities less than 1,500 fpm. Construct for 2 inch WG positive or negative static pressure.
- C. Medium Pressure: Greater than 2 inch WG to 6 inch WG and velocities greater than 1,500 fpm and less than 2,500 fpm. Construct for 6 inch WG positive or negative static pressure.
- D. High Pressure: Greater than 6 inch WG to 12 inch WG and velocities greater than 2,500 fpm. Construct for 12 inch WG positive or negative static pressure.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. For turning vanes, include data for pressure loss generated sound power levels.
- B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details and attachments to other work.
 1. Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:
 - a. Special fittings.
 - b. Manual volume damper installations.
 - c. Control damper installations.
- C. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounting items. Show ceiling-mounting access panels and access doors required for access to duct accessories.
- D. Source quality-control reports.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 1. Fusible Links: Furnish quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed for each temperature rating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LOW PRESSURE MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. American Warming and Ventilating.
 2. Arrow United Industries.
 3. Greenheck.
 4. Krueger.
 5. Louvers and Dampers.
 6. Nailor Industries Inc.

7. Ruskin Company.
8. Vent Products Company, Inc.
9. Young Regulator Company.

B. General Description: Factory fabricated, with required hardware and accessories. Stiffen damper blades for stability. Include locking device to hold single-blade dampers in a fixed position without vibration. Close duct penetrations for damper components to seal duct consistent with pressure class.

1. Except for dampers in round ductwork sized 12 inches and smaller, provide end bearings.

C. Rectangular Volume Dampers: Multiple-opposed-blade design, AMCA certified for maximum leakage of 2 percent of total fan volume at shutoff, and suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.

D. Damper Materials:

1. Steel Frames: Hat-shaped, galvanized sheet steel channels, minimum of 0.064 inch thick, with mitered and welded corners; frames with flanges where indicated for attaching to walls and flangeless frames where indicated for installing in ducts.
2. Roll-Formed Steel Blades: 0.064-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel.
3. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.
4. Bearings: Oil-impregnated bronze, molded synthetic, or stainless-steel sleeve type.
5. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

E. Jackshaft: 1-inch- diameter, galvanized-steel pipe rotating within pipe-bearing assembly mounted on supports at each mullion and at each end of multiple-damper assemblies.

1. Length and Number of Mountings: Appropriate to connect linkage of each damper in multiple-damper assembly.

F. Damper Hardware: Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch- thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.2 FLEXIBLE DUCT ELBOW SUPPORTS

A. Manufacturer:

1. Automation Industries Thermaflex; FlexFlow Elbow.
2. Smart Air & Energy Solutions; SMART Flow Elbow.

B. Elbow supports shall be constructed of durable composite material and be fully adjustable to support flexible duct diameters 6 inches through 16 inches.

C. Elbow supports shall be UL listed for use in return air plenum spaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION

- A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.
- B. Provide duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts and PVC coated ducts; and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.
- C. Install control dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install volume dampers in ducts with liner in a manner that avoids damage to and erosion of duct liner.
- E. Provide balancing dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches lead from larger ducts as required for air balancing. Install at a minimum of two duct widths from branch takeoff.
- F. Label access doors according to Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."
- G. Connect diffusers or light troffer boots to low pressure ducts with maximum 60-inch lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.
- H. Install flexible duct elbow supports at each diffuser, grille, or register, and elsewhere as indicated.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust duct accessories for proper settings.
- B. Adjust fire and smoke dampers for proper action.
- C. Final positioning of manual-volume dampers is specified in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing."

END OF SECTION 233300

SECTION 233713 - DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL 1
 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
 1.2 SUBMITTALS 1
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2
 2.1 AIR DIFFUSION DEVICES 2
 2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL 2
PART 3 - EXECUTION 2
 3.1 EXAMINATION 2
 3.2 INSTALLATION 3
 3.3 ADJUSTING 3

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 10 Section "Louvers and Vents" for fixed and adjustable louvers and wall vents, whether or not they are connected to ducts.
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 3. Division 23 Section "Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers and volume-control dampers not integral to diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated, include the following:
 - 1. Data Sheet: Indicate materials of construction, finish, and mounting details; and performance data including throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings.
 - 2. Diffuser, Register, and Grille Schedule: Indicate Drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.
- B. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
 - 2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 4. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
 - 5. Duct access panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR DIFFUSION DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Anemostat; a Mestek Company.
 - 2. Krueger; Tomkins PLC.
 - 3. Nailor Industries of Texas Inc.
 - 4. Price Industries.
 - 5. Titus; Tomkins PLC.
 - 6. Tuttle & Bailey; Tomkins PLC.
- B. Terminal air diffusion devices have been chosen in terms of specific air distribution requirements, spacing, and sound characteristics.
- C. Provide plaster frames for units installed in plaster ceilings.
- D. Provide gaskets for supply terminal air devices mounted in finished surfaces.
- E. Air diffusion devices shall be standard off white baked enamel finish unless noted otherwise. Provide air diffusion device interior surfaces, including blank-offs, with black matte finish.
- F. Air pattern adjustments shall be made from the face of the device.
- G. Refer to drawings and schedules for quantities, types, and finishes.
- H. Coordinate frame types with Architectural Reflected Ceiling Plan.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verification of Performance: Rate diffusers, registers, and grilles according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."
- B. Acoustical Applications and Sound Evaluation: Based on ARI Standard 885-98, "Procedure for Estimating Occupied Space Sound Levels in the Application of Air Terminals and Air Outlets."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb.
- B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practicable. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.
- C. Wall-Mounted Supply Registers: Install 6 inches below finished ceiling unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

END OF SECTION 233713

SECTION 233723 – AIR INTAKE AND RELIEF HOODS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS	1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.5 COORDINATION	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	2
2.2 MATERIALS	3
2.3 FABRICATION, GENERAL.....	3
2.4 GRAVITY INTAKE AND RELIEF HOODS (ALUMINUM ROUND MUSHROOM STYLE)3	
2.5 ACCESSORIES	4
PART 3 - EXECUTION	4
3.1 INSTALLATION	4
3.2 CONNECTIONS	5
3.3 ADJUSTING	5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Louvers and Vents" for ventilator assemblies provided as part of the general construction.
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Intake and relief ventilators shall be capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads, wind loads, and thermal movements without permanent deformation of components, noise or metal fatigue, or permanent damage to fasteners and anchors.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For intake and relief ventilators. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and ventilator attachments to curbs and curb attachments to roof structure.

- C. Coordination Drawings: Roof framing plans and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Structural members to which roof curbs and ventilators will be attached.
 - 2. Sizes and locations of roof openings.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required for intake and relief ventilators.
- E. Welding certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain ventilators through one source from a single manufacturer where indicated to be of same type, design, or factory-applied color finish.
- B. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of intake and relief ventilators and are based on the specific equipment indicated. Refer to Division 01 Section "Product Requirements."
 - 1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.
- C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
 - 2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of roof curbs and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 zinc coating, mill phosphatized.
- B. Fasteners: Same basic metal and alloy as fastened metal or 300 Series stainless steel, unless otherwise indicated. Do not use metals that are incompatible with joined materials.
 - 1. Use types and sizes to suit unit installation conditions.
 - 2. Use Phillips flat, hex-head or Phillips pan-head screws for exposed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Post-Installed Fasteners for Concrete and Masonry: Torque-controlled expansion anchors, made from stainless-steel components, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 4 times the loads imposed, for concrete, or 6 times the load imposed, for masonry, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
- D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.3 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Factory or shop fabricate intake and relief ventilators to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units to the minimum extent as necessary for shipping and handling. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Fabricate frames, including integral bases, to fit in openings of sizes indicated, with allowances made for fabrication and installation tolerances, adjoining material tolerances, and perimeter sealant joints.
- C. Fabricate units with closely fitted joints and exposed connections accurately located and secured.
- D. Fabricate supports, anchorages, and accessories required for complete assembly.
- E. Perform shop welding by AWS-certified procedures and personnel.

2.4 GRAVITY INTAKE AND RELIEF HOODS (ALUMINUM ROUND MUSHROOM STYLE)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Acme Engineering & Mfg. Corp.
 - 2. Greenheck; Model GRS.
 - 3. Loren Cook Company.
 - 4. Penn Ventilation.
- B. Factory or shop fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figures 5-6 and 5-7.

- C. Materials: Aluminum sheet, minimum 0.063-inch- thick base and spun aluminum hood; suitably reinforced.
- D. Bird Screening: Aluminum, 1/2-inch- square mesh, 0.063-inch wire or flattened, expanded aluminum, 3/4 by 0.050 inch thick.
- E. Insect Screening: Aluminum, 18-by-16 mesh, 0.012-inch or stainless-steel, 18-by-18 mesh, 0.009-inch wire.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Roof Curbs: Galvanized steel; mitered and welded corners; 1-1/2-inch- thick, rigid, fiberglass insulation adhered to inside walls; and 1-1/2-inch-chemically treated wood nailer. Size as required to suit roof opening and hood base.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Roof curbs shall be provided by the hood manufacturer, or one of the following:
 - a. Creative Metals.
 - b. Pate.
 - c. Roof Products & Systems.
 - d. ThyCurb.
 - 2. Configuration: Self-flashing without a cant strip, with mounting flange, and suitable for flat roofs with tapered insulation.
 - 3. Height: Curb shall extend a minimum 18 inches above top surface of roof insulation.
- B. Motorized Backdraft Damper: Refer to DAMPERS – AUTOMATED in Division 23 Section “Temperature Controls.”

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install intake and relief hoods level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.
- B. Install intake and relief hoods with clearances for service and maintenance.
- C. Install perimeter reveals and openings of uniform width for sealants and joint fillers, as indicated.
- D. Install concealed gaskets, flashings, joint fillers, and insulation as installation progresses. Comply with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealants applied during installation.
- E. Label intake and relief hoods according to requirements specified in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

- F. Protect galvanized and nonferrous-metal surfaces from corrosion or galvanic action by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint on surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals.
- G. Repair finishes damaged by cutting, welding, soldering, and grinding. Restore finishes so no evidence remains of corrective work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the factory, make required alterations, and refinish entire unit or provide new units.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Duct installation and connection requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.

END OF SECTION 233723

SECTION 260100 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL 1

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1

1.2 SUMMARY 1

1.3 REFERENCES 2

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES 3

1.6 DRAWINGS 3

1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS 3

1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE 4

1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL 4

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS 4

1.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS 5

1.12 RECORD DRAWINGS 5

1.13 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL..... 6

1.14 WARRANTY 6

1.15 USE OF EQUIPMENT 6

PART 2 - PRODUCTS 6

PART 3 - EXECUTION 6

3.1 DEMOLITION WORK..... 6

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT 7

3.3 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS..... 8

3.4 TEMPORARY SERVICES..... 8

3.5 CHASES AND RECESSES..... 8

3.6 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK 8

3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS 8

3.8 CLEANING..... 9

3.9 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS 9

3.10 EXTRA WORK 9

3.11 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS 9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes electrical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:
1. A.N.S.I. - American National Standards Institute
 2. A.S.T.M. - American Society for Testing Materials
 3. I.C.E.A. - Insulated Cable Engineers Association
 4. I.E.E.E. - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 5. N.E.C. - National Electrical Code
 6. N.E.C.A. - National Electrical Contractors Association
 7. N.E.M.A. - National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
 8. U.L. - Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
 9. N.E.C.A. 1-2000, "Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting (ANSI)."

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the electrical systems as specified in the Division 26 Sections and as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of NFPA, NECA, and UL, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Notify the Architect/Engineer before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations. After entering into Contract, make all changes required to conform to above ordinances, rules and regulations without additional expense to the Owner.
- C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.
- D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.
- E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.
- F. Sequence and Schedule: Work so as to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Be responsible for removing and relocating any work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.

1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for electrical work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed Drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the Drawings and/or Specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall govern.

1.6 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.
- B. Examine the Drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.
- C. Deviations from the Drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. The architectural and structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades and electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the Drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of electrical equipment and shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment

comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.

1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE

- A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

- A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.
 - 1. Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.
 - 2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.
- B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid.

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit project-specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.
- B. All shop Drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (lighting fixtures, switchgear, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.
- C. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.
- D. Submit for approval shop drawings for all electrical systems or equipment but not limited to the items listed below. Where items are referred to by symbolic designation on the Drawings and

Specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation (light fixtures). Refer to other sections of the electrical Specifications for additional requirements.

1. Lighting Fixtures
2. Panelboards
3. Wiring Devices.
4. Fire Alarm.

1.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

- A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all electrical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Four (4) copies of all literature shall be furnished for Owner and shall be bound in ring binder form. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.
- C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all mechanical systems including, but not limited to:
 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
 2. Lubrication chart listing all types of lubricants to be used for each piece of equipment and the recommended frequency of lubrication.
 3. Trouble-shooting procedures.
 4. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
 5. Submittals.
 6. Recommended spare parts lists.
 7. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
 8. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

1.12 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 1.
- B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media or mylar which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new electrical work.
- C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request.

1.13 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 8 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- C. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each electrical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.
- D. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction, or as requested by Owner.

1.14 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 1 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the electrical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner's satisfaction, any part of this electrical installation which becomes defective within a period of two years (unless specified otherwise in other Division 26 sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.
- B. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

1.15 USE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The use of any equipment, or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent, shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.
- B. Do not use Owner's lamps for temporary lighting except as allowed and directed by the Owner. Equip lighting fixtures with new lamps when the project is turned over to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing electrical equipment and materials will be done by this Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, electrical equipment, devices,

lighting fixtures, conduit, and wiring called out on the Drawings and as necessary whether such items are actually indicated on the Drawings or not in order to accomplish the installation of the specified new work.

- B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this work.
- C. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.
- D. Where equipment or fixtures are removed, outlets shall be properly blanked off, and conduits capped. After alterations are done, the entire installation shall present a "finished" look, as approved by the Architect/Engineer. The original function of the present electrical work to be modified shall not be changed unless required by the specific revisions to the system as specified or as indicated.
- E. Reroute signal wires, lighting and power wiring as required to maintain service. Where walls and ceilings are to be removed as shown on the Drawings, the conduit is to be cut off by the Electrical Trades so that the abandoned conduit in these walls and ceilings may be removed with the walls and ceilings by the Architectural Trades. All dead-end conduit runs shall be plugged at the remaining line outlet boxes or at the panels.
- F. Where new walls and/or floors are installed which interfere with existing outlets, devices, etc., the Electrical Trades shall adjust, extend and reconnect such items as required to maintain continuity of same.
- G. All electrical work in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed wherever possible. Use of surface raceway or exposed conduits will be permitted only where approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- H. Existing lighting shall be reused where indicated on plans. Reused fixtures shall be detergent cleaned, relamped and reconditioned suitable for satisfactory operation and appearance.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions are in conflict with the Drawings and Specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- B. Device Location:
 - 1. Allow for relocation prior to installation of wiring devices and other control devices, for example, receptacles, switches, fire alarm devices, and access control devices, within a 10-foot radius of indicated location without additional cost.

3.3 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. The Owner will provide access to existing buildings as required. Access requirements to occupied buildings shall be identified on the project schedule. The Contractor, once Work is started in the existing building, shall complete same without interruption so as to return work areas as soon as possible to Owner.
- B. Adequately protect and preserve all existing and newly installed Work. Promptly repair any damage to same at Contractor's expense.
- C. Consult with the Owner's Representative as to the methods of carrying on the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operation any more than absolutely necessary. Accordingly, all service lines shall be kept in operation as long as possible and the services shall only be interrupted at such time as will be designated by the Owner's Representative.
- D. Prior to starting work in any area, obtain approval for doing so from a qualified representative of the Owner who is designated and authorized by the Owner to perform testing and abatement of all hazardous materials including but not limited to, asbestos. The Contractor shall not perform any inspection, testing, containment, removal or other work that is related in any way whatsoever to hazardous materials under the Contract.

3.4 TEMPORARY SERVICES

- A. Provide and remove upon completion of the project, in accordance with the general conditions and as described in Division 1, a complete temporary electrical and telephone service during construction.

3.5 CHASES AND RECESSES

- A. Provided by the architectural trades, but the Contractor shall be responsible for their accurate location and size.

3.6 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.
- B. All cutting, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment, motors, lighting fixtures, and other items included in the work in accordance with the approved shop Drawings and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished. All additional connections not shown on the Drawings, but called out by the equipment manufacturer's shop Drawings shall be provided.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, washing of fixture lenses or louvers, switchboards, substations, motor control centers, panels, etc. Fixture reflectors and lenses or louvers shall be left with no water marks or cleaning streaks.

3.9 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury or damage.
- B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.
- C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.10 EXTRA WORK

- A. For any extra electrical work which may be proposed, this Contractor shall furnish to the General Contractor, an itemized breakdown of the estimated cost of the materials and labor required to complete this work. The Contractor shall proceed only after receiving a written order from the General Contractor establishing the agreed price and describing the work to be done. Prior to any extra work which may be proposed, the Electrical Contractor shall submit unit prices (same prices for increase/decrease of work) for the following items: 3/4", 1", 1-1/2" conduit; #12, #10, #8, #6, #2 wire; receptacle, data box, fire alarm horn/strobe, fire alarm strobe or other devices which may be required for any proposed extra work.

3.11 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. These Specifications and accompanying Drawings are intended to describe and provide for finished work. They are intended to be cooperative, and what is called for by either shall be as binding as if call for by both. The Contractor understands that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.
- B. The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements nor to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall check latest Architectural Drawings and locate light switches from same where door swings are different from Electrical Drawings.

END OF SECTION 260100

SECTION 260500 - BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL 1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
1.2 SUMMARY 1
1.3 DEFINITIONS 1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 1
1.5 COORDINATION 2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS..... 2
2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES 2
PART 3 - EXECUTION 3
3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION..... 3
3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS 3
3.3 FIRESTOPPING 4
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 4
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
 - 2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
 - 3. Sleeve seals.
 - 4. Common electrical installation requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Test Equipment Suitability and Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, "Suitability of Test Equipment" and "Test Instrument Calibration."

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
 - 1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
 - 2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
 - 3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
 - 4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.
- C. Coordinate location and provide access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors and Frames."
- D. Coordinate electrical testing of electrical, mechanical, and architectural items, so equipment and systems that are functionally interdependent are tested to demonstrate successful interoperability.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

- A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
- B. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch (1.3- or 3.5-mm) thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.
- C. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, or busways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.
- B. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."
- C. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.
- D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
- F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.
- G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require a different clearance.
- H. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- I. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable

penetration sleeves with firestop materials. Comply with Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect installed sleeve and sleeve-seal installations and associated firestopping for damage and faulty work.

END OF SECTION 260500

SECTION 260519 - CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL 1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
1.2 SUMMARY 1
1.3 SUBMITTALS 1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 1
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS..... 2
2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES 2
2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES 2
PART 3 - EXECUTION 3
3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS 3
3.2 INSTALLATION 3
3.3 CONNECTIONS 4
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” for conductor and cable color-coding.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
- C. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers, Copper:
 1. Triangle.
 2. Rome.
 3. Cablec.
 4. Southwire Company.
- B. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.
- C. Conductor Material: Copper complying with NEMA WC 70; solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller, stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- D. Conductor Insulation Types: Type THHN-THWN complying with NEMA WC 70.
- E. Multiconductor Cable: Metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. GB Electric (Split Bolt).
 2. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division (Spring Wire Only).
 3. T & B.
 4. Burndy.

5. ILSCO.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Metal-clad cable, Type MC; Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Fire Alarm Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- C. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- D. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."
- F. Seal around cables penetrating fire-rated elements according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."
- G. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
- H. All wiring shall be installed in conduit or approved raceway. All raceways shall be provided with a ground conductor unless noted otherwise on the Contract Documents.
- I. Use conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits. Unless indicated otherwise, all circuits shall be 2#12, 1#12G, ¾" C.
- J. Use conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits, provided by Electrical Contractor.

- K. Support communication cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or plastic cable ties to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.
- L. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.
- M. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- N. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
- O. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
- P. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- Q. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
- R. Branch circuits may be combined up to 3 circuits in a homerun conduit. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for derating of conductors as required by N.E.C.
- S. Use piercing connector with insulating covers for conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- T. Where the armor of type AC cable terminates, a fitting shall be provided to protect the wiring from abrasion. An approved bushing shall be provided between the conductors and the armor.
- U. Type MC cable shall be supported and secured at intervals not exceeding 4'-0". Where MC cable is fished into concealed spaces such as walls, no support is required in these areas.
- V. Fittings used for MC cable shall be identified for such use.
- W. AC/MC cable shall not be used for home runs to receptacles or distribution panels.
- X. Between support, hangers and termination no more than 3" deflection from the bottom of the cable to a horizontal line between the support/hanger or termination.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
1. Description: Test all feeders rated 100 A and above.
 2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection
 - a. Inspect cables for physical damage and proper connection in accordance with the one line diagram.
 - b. Test cable mechanical connections with an infrared survey.
 - c. Check cable color-coding against project Specifications and N.E.C. requirements.
 3. Electrical Tests
 - a. Perform insulation resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Applied potential to be 1000 volts dc for 1 minute.
 - b. Perform continuity test to insure proper cable connection.
 4. Test Values
 - a. Minimum insulation resistance values shall be not less than fifty megohms.
- B. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
1. Test procedures used.
 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL 1

 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1

 1.2 SUMMARY 1

 1.3 REFERENCES 1

 1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS 2

 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

PART 2 - PRODUCTS 3

 2.1 MANUFACTURERS..... 3

 2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS 3

 2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS..... 4

PART 3 - EXECUTION 4

 3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING..... 4

 3.2 CONNECTIONS 4

 3.3 INSTALLATION 5

 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes grounding of electrical systems and equipment. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.
 - 2. Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables”.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM B 3: Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM B 8: Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft.
- C. ASTM B 33: Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.
- D. ASTM B 187: Specification for Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes.

- E. IEEE 81: Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.
- F. IEEE 142: Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
- G. IEEE 837: Qualifying Permanent Connections Used in Substation Grounding.
- H. IEEE 1100 – 1992: Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.
- I. IEEE C2: National Electrical Safety Code.
- J. NETA MTS – 2001: Maintenance Testing Specifications.
- K. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.
- L. NFPA 70B: Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance.
- M. TIA/EIA 607: Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements Standard.
- N. UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipment.
- O. UL 486 A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.
- P. UL 486B: Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors.

1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 26 “Electrical General Requirements”.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Refer to specification section “Electrical Testing.”
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
 - 1. Comply with UL 467.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70; for overhead-line construction and medium-voltage underground construction, comply with IEEE C2.
- D. Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system.
- E. Comply with ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 “Standard for Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications”.

- F. Comply with ANSI/IEEE 1100 -1992 "Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Grounding Conductors and Cables:
 - a. Refer to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. For insulated conductors, comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
- B. Material: Copper.
- C. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.
- D. Isolated Ground Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation with yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, use colored tape, alternating bands of green and yellow tape to provide a minimum of three bands of green and two bands of yellow.
- E. Grounding Electrode Conductors: Stranded cable.
- F. Bare Copper Conductors: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
 - 2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
- G. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:
 - 1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded copper conductor; size per the NEC.
 - 2. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.
 - 3. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.
- H. Grounding Bus: Bare, annealed copper bars of rectangular cross section, with insulators.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.
- B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welded type, in kit form, and selected for the specific application per manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Compression-Type Connectors: Pure, wrought copper, per ASTM B187.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.
- B. Use only copper conductors for both insulated and bare grounding conductors in direct contact with earth, concrete, masonry, crushed stone, and similar materials.
- C. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors.
- D. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.
- E. Verify specific equipment grounding requirements with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
 - 1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.
 - 2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
 - 3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.
 - 4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
 - 5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.
- B. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: For No. 8 AWG and larger, use pressure-type grounding lugs. No. 10 AWG and smaller grounding conductors may be terminated with winged pressure-type connectors.

- C. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.
- D. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.
- E. Moisture Protection: If insulated grounding conductors are connected to ground rods or grounding buses, insulate entire area of connection and seal against moisture penetration of insulation and cable.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage. Install in conduit where routed above grade.
- B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.
- C. Equipment Grounding: Provide a permanent and continuous bonding of conductor enclosures, equipment frames, power distribution equipment ground busses, cable trays, metallic raceways, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of the electrical system.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests.
 - 1. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation and for compliance with the Drawings and Specifications.
 - a. Perform tests, by the fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81. Instrumentation utilized shall be as defined in Section 12 of IEEE 81 and shall be specifically designed for ground impedance testing. Provide sufficient spacing so that curves flatten in the 62% area of the distance between the item under test and the current electrode.
 - b. Equipment Grounds: Utilize two-point method of IEEE 81. Measure between equipment ground being testing and known low-impedance grounding electrode or system.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	1
1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS	2
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 APPLICATION.....	3
3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION	4
3.3 PAINTING.....	5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
 - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- C. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - c. ERICO International Corporation.
 - d. GS Metals Corp.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 3. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

- a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Hilti Inc.
 - 2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated or, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
- a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 3) Hilti Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
 6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
 7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.
- D. Support all electrical items independently of supports provided by the other trades.
- E. Support conduits and boxes using steel conduit straps or 1/4-inch minimum diameter threaded rod hangers. Suspended ceiling hangers or hanger wire shall not be used (except to support flexible metallic conduit and manufactured wiring systems).
- F. Hangers shall be of sufficient strength that their deflection at mid span does not exceed 1/240 of the hanger span length after the cables are installed.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 2. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 3. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 4. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 5. To Steel: Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts or beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
 6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.
- D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.
- E. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.
- F. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.
- G. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.

- H. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- I. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
- J. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one inch off wall.
- K. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.
- L. The Contractor shall replace all supports and channels that sag, twist, and/or show signs of not providing proper structural support, to the equipment, it is intended for, as determined by the Owner and Architect/Engineer. All costs associated with replacing supports and steel channels shall be incurred by the Contractor.

3.3 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 9 painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.6 COORDINATION	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	2
2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING.....	2
2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION.....	3
3.2 INSTALLATION	4
3.3 PROTECTION	5
3.4 CLEANING.....	6

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 7 Section, "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for firestopping materials and installation at penetrations through walls, ceilings, and other fire-rated elements.
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes and for floor-box service fittings, and for access floor boxes and service poles.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
- C. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
 - 2. Wheatland.
 - 3. Triangle PWC.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.
 - 1. Fittings: Set-screw type.
- D. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- E. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- C. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- D. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.
- E. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.
 - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
 - 2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.
- F. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Comply with the following outdoor applications, unless otherwise noted:
 - 1. Exposed, Rigid Steel.
 - 2. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
 - 3. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
 - 4. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit up to 10'-0" above finished floor. Includes raceways in the following locations:
 - a. Mechanical rooms.
 - b. Electrical Rooms.
 - c. Telecommunication Rooms.
 - 5. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
 - 6. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
 - 7. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
 - 8. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: EMT.
 - 9. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, nonmetallic in damp or wet locations.
- B. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size (DN 21).

- C. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
 - 1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA “National Electrical Installation Standards”.
- B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- D. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.
- E. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- F. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.
 - 1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
 - 2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.
- I. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.
 - 1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.
- J. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.
- K. Terminations:
 - 1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
 - 2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used,

align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

- L. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.
- M. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size (DN 53) and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet (45 m) and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.
 - 1. Electrical conduits (LB's) are not permitted.
 - 2. Conduits shall have no more than two 90 degree bends between pull points or pull boxes.
 - 3. Conduits shall contain no continuous sections longer than 100 ft. without a pull point/box.
 - 4. The bend radius of conduit must be at least 6 times the internal diameter for a conduit 2" or less and a radius of 10 times the diameter for a conduit 10 times or less.
 - 5. All conduit ends shall have an insulated bushing.
- N. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
 - 1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as exterior penetrations.
 - 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- O. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.
- P. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.
- Q. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	1
1.4 COORDINATION	1
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS	2
2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS	2
2.3 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS	2
2.4 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION.....	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION	3
3.1 APPLICATION.....	3
3.2 INSTALLATION.....	4
PART 1 - GENERAL	

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
 - 2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
 - 3. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- B. Color for Printed Legend:
 - 1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field.
- C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- D. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches (50 mm) wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide.
- B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- C. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels: Cut from 0.014-inch- (0.35-mm-) thick aluminum sheet, with stamped, embossed, or scribed legend, and fitted with tabs and matching slots for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.
- D. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch (50 by 50 by 1.3 mm), with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking nylon tie fastener.
- E. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.
 - 1. Not less than 6 inches (150 mm) wide by 4 mils (0.102 mm) thick.
 - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
 - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
 - 4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
 - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).

2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb (22.6 kg), minimum.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.4 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

A. Description: Self adhesive label with black upper case letters on clear polyester label, font size 7.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A: Identify with orange snap-around label.

B. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, snap-around, color-coding bands:

1. Fire Alarm System: Red.
2. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
3. Combined Fire Alarm and Security System: Red and blue.
4. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
5. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.
6. Control Wiring: Green and red.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For secondary conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in pull and junction boxes use color-coding conductor tape. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.

D. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use color-coding conductor tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number as indicated on Drawings. Identify control circuits by control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.

E. Conductor Identification: Locate at each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection or termination point.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.

- G. Wiring Device Identification Labels: On each faceplate install circuit designation label that is consistent with panelboard directories, and as-built plan drawings. Apply labels to receptacle faceplates centered below bottom outlet. Apply labels to toggle switch faceplates on backside.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location:
 1. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
 2. Conduit Markers: Provide identification for each power conduit two inches or larger.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Attach nonadhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- E. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.
- F. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
 1. Color shall be factory applied.
 2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Black.
 - b. Phase B: Red.
 - c. Phase C: Blue.
 3. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Brown.
 - b. Phase B: Orange.
 - c. Phase C: Yellow.
- G. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
- H. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 9 painting Sections.
- I. Degrease and clean surface to receive nameplates.

- J. Install nameplate and labels parallel to equipment lines.
- K. Identify conduit using field painting where required.
- L. Paint red colored band on each fire alarm conduit and junction box.
- M. Paint bands 10 feet on center, and 4 inches minimum in width.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260999 - ELECTRICAL TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SECTION INCLUDES	1
1.3 REFERENCES	2
1.4 QUALIFICATIONS.....	2
1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3
1.6 TEST INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION.....	3
1.7 TEST REPORTS	4
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	5
PART 3 - EXECUTION	5
3.1 THERMOGRAPHIC SURVEY.....	5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Electrical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
 - 3. Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
 - 4. Division 26 Section "Panelboards."

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall engage the services of a recognized corporately independent N.E.T.A. certified testing firm for the purpose of performing inspections and tests as herein specified
- B. The testing firm shall provide all material, equipment, labor, and technical supervision to perform such tests and inspections.
- C. It is the intent of these tests to assure that all tested electrical equipment is operational and within industry and manufacturer's tolerances and is installed in accordance with design Specifications.
- D. The test and inspections shall determine suitability for energization.
- E. Equipment to be tested and inspected shall be the equipment shown on the one line diagram and schedules as required by part three of each individual Specification Section. In addition, all equipment that is part of an emergency distribution system shall be tested.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. All inspections and tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of the following codes and standards except as provided otherwise herein.
1. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association - NEMA
 2. American Society for Testing and Materials - ASTM
 3. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers - IEEE
 4. InterNational Electrical Testing Association - NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications - ATS-1996
 5. InterNational Electrical Testing Association - NETA Maintenance Testing Specifications-MTS-1997
 6. American National Standards Institute - ANSI C2: National Electrical Safety Code
 7. State and Local Codes and Ordinances
 8. Insulated Cable Engineers Association - ICEA
 9. Association of Edison Illuminating Companies - AEIC
 10. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 11. National Fire Protection Association - NFPA
 - a. ANSI/NFPA 70: National Electrical Code
 - b. ANSI/NFPA 70B: Electrical Equipment Maintenance
 - c. NFPA 70E: Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces
 - d. ANSI/NFPA 101: Life Safety Code

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The testing firm shall be a corporately independent testing organization, which can function as an unbiased testing authority, professionally independent of the manufacturers, suppliers, and installers of equipment or systems evaluated by the testing firm.
- B. The testing firm shall be regularly engaged in the testing of electrical equipment devices, installations, and systems.
- C. The lead, on site, technical person and at least 50% of the on site crew shall be currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association (NETA) or National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies in Electrical Power Distribution System Testing.
- D. The testing firm shall only utilize technicians who are regularly employed by the firm on a full-time basis for testing services.
- E. The Contractor shall submit proof of the above qualifications with bid proposal.
- F. The terms used herewithin such as Test Agency, Test Contractor, Testing Laboratory, or Contractor Test Company, shall be construed to mean the testing organization.
- G. Acceptable Testing Firms:
1. Northern Electrical Testing; Phone (248) 689-8980.
 2. Utilities Instrumentation Services; Phone (734) 482-1450.

3. Emerson/High Voltage Maintenance Corporation; Phone (248) 305-5596.
4. Powertech Services, Inc.; Phone (810) 720-2280.
5. Magna Electric; Phone (248) 667-9492.
6. Power Plus Engineering, Inc. Phone (248) 344-0200.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of electrical power to each test site. The testing firm shall specify the power requirements.
- B. The Electrical Contractor shall notify the testing firm when equipment becomes available for acceptance tests. Work shall be coordinated to expedite project scheduling.
- C. The testing firm shall notify the Owner's Representative prior to commencement of any testing.
- D. Any system, material or workmanship, which is found defective on the basis of acceptance tests, shall be reported to the Engineer. The Electrical Contractor shall correct all defects.
- E. The testing organization shall maintain a written record of all tests and shall assemble and certify a final test report.
- F. Safety and Precautions
 1. Safety practices shall include, but are not limited to, the following requirements:
 - a. Occupational Safety and Health Act.
 - b. Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operations, National Safety Council.
 - c. Applicable state and local safety operating procedures.
 - d. NETA Safety/Accident Prevention Program.
 - e. Owner's safety practices.
 - f. National Fire Protection Association - NFPA 70E.
 - g. American National Standards for Personnel Protection.
 2. All tests shall be performed with apparatus de-energized except where otherwise specifically required.
 3. The testing organization shall have a designated safety representative on the project to supervise operations with respect to safety.

1.6 TEST INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION

- A. Test Instrument Calibration
 1. The testing firm shall have a calibration program, which assures that all applicable test instruments are maintained within rated accuracy.
 2. The accuracy shall be directly traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.
 3. Instruments shall be calibrated in accordance with the following frequency schedule:

- a. Field instruments: Analog - 6 months maximum Digital - 12 months maximum
 - b. Laboratory instruments: 12 months
 - c. Leased specialty equipment: 12 months
(Where accuracy is guaranteed by Lessor)
4. Dated calibration labels shall be visible on all test equipment.
 5. Records must be kept up-to-date which show date and results of instruments calibrated or tested.
 6. An up-to-date instrument calibration instruction and procedures shall be maintained for each test instrument.
 7. Calibrating standard shall be of higher accuracy than that of the instrument tested.

B. Field Test Instrument Standards

1. All equipment used for testing and calibration procedures shall exhibit the following characteristics:
 - a. Maintained in good visual and mechanical condition.
 - b. Maintained in safe, operating condition.

C. Suitability of Test Equipment

1. All test equipment shall be in good mechanical and electrical condition.
2. Selection of metering equipment should be based on knowledge of the waveform of the variable being measured. Digital multi-meters may be average of RMS sensing and may include or exclude the dc component. When the variable contains harmonics of dc offset and, in general, any deviation from a pure sine wave, average sensing, average measuring RMS scaled meters may be misleading. Use of RMS measuring meters is recommended.
3. Field test metering used to check power system meter calibration must have any accuracy higher than that of the instrument being checked.
4. Accuracy of metering in test equipment shall be appropriate for the test being performed.
5. Waveshape and frequency of test equipment output waveforms shall be appropriate for the test and tested equipment.

1.7 TEST REPORTS

- A. A test report shall be generated for each piece of major equipment or groups of equipment and shall include the following:
1. A list of visual and mechanical inspections required by Division 26 Specification Sections in a checklist or similar format.
 2. Test reports, including test values where applicable, for all required electrical tests. Clearly indicate where test values fall outside of the limits of recommended values.
 3. Summary and interpretation of test results detailing problems located and recommended corrective measures.
 4. Record of infrared scan and photos showing potential problem locations.
 5. Signed and dated by the testing firm field superintendent stating that all required tests have been completed.

- B. Test reports shall be furnished to the Architect/Engineer within 14 days of the completion each test on an ongoing basis. Original copies of the reports shall be furnished directly to the Architect/Engineer by the testing company prior to formal submittal via the Contractors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 THERMOGRAPHIC SURVEY

A. Visual and Mechanical Inspection

1. Remove all necessary covers prior to scanning.
2. Inspect for physical, electrical, and mechanical condition.

B. Equipment to be Scanned

1. All components of the distribution system down to and including branch circuit panelboards and motor control centers. Return 3 months after equipment has been energized and loaded to do a final scan of all equipment.

C. Provide report indicating the following:

1. Problem area (location of "hot spot").
2. Temperature rise between "hot spot" and normal or reference area.
3. Cause of heat rise.
4. Phase unbalance, if present.
5. Areas scanned.

D. Test Parameters

1. Scanning distribution system with ability to detect 1°C between subject area and reference at 30°C.
2. Equipment shall detect emitted radiation and convert detected radiation to visual signal.
3. Infrared surveys should be performed during periods of maximum possible loading but not less than twenty percent (20%) of rated load of the electrical equipment being inspected.

E. Test Results

1. Interpretation of temperature gradients requires an experienced technician. Some general guidelines are:
 - a. Temperature gradients of 3°C to 7°C indicate possible deficiency and warrant investigation.

- b. Temperature gradients of 7°C to 15°C indicate deficiency; repair as time permits.
- c. Temperature gradients of 16°C and above indicate major deficiency; repair immediately.

END OF SECTION 260999

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS.....	3
1.7 COORDINATION	3
1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS	4
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	4
2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS.....	4
2.3 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING.....	5
2.4 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS	5
2.5 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS	5
2.6 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES	5
2.7 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES.....	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	6
3.1 INSTALLATION	6
3.2 IDENTIFICATION	7
3.3 CONNECTIONS	7
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	7
3.5 CLEANING.....	8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

- D. RMS: Root mean square.
- E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, overcurrent protective device, surge protective device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
- B. Related Submittals:
 - 1. Provide overcurrent device coordination study to demonstrate proper overcurrent device ratings, adjustments, and settings.
- C. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.
 - 1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:
 - a. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 - b. Bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
 - c. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
 - d. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
 - 2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
- D. Field quality-control test reports including the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
- E. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1, include the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
 - 2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of panelboards and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- E. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- F. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 104 deg F.
 - 2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.
- B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:
 - 1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
 - 2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, and encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements.
- B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Keys: Six spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Panelboards, Overcurrent Protective Devices, Controllers, Contactors, and Accessories:
 - a. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products. (provide U of M lugs)
 - b. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Protection Div.
 - c. Siemens Industries, Inc.
 - d. Square D.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- B. Enclosures: Mounting as noted on panel schedules. NEMA PB 1, Type 1.
 - 1. Cabinet Front: Flush or surface cabinet as noted on the Drawings.
 - a. Siemens/Eaton – Figure 4 hinge to box w/piano hinge.
 - b. GE – FGB (front hinge to box).
 - c. Square D – Continuous piano hinge trim.
 - 2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer coat.
 - 3. Directory Card: With transparent protective cover, mounted in metal frame, inside panelboard door.
- C. Phase and Ground Buses:
 - 1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
 - 2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; bonded to box.
- D. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material.
 - 1. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.

2. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Compression type.

2.3 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING

- A. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.4 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

- A. Main bus bars, neutral and ground, shall be copper and sized in accordance with U.L. Standards to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to the maximums as indicated in UL67.
- B. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike. Omit for fused-switch panelboards.
- C. Main Overcurrent Protective Devices: Circuit breaker.
- D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices:
 1. For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.
 2. For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.
 3. Fused switches.
- E. Short Circuit Rating: 50,000 AIC min. for panelboard. 35,000 AIC min @ 240 Vac or 25,000 AIC @ 480 Vac for circuit breakers.

2.5 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

- A. Main bus bars, neutral and ground, shall be sized in accordance with U.L. Standards to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to the maximums as indicated in UL67.
- B. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

2.6 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- A. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker: NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
 1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
 - a. Circuit Breakers 250A and Larger: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting with restricted access cover.

- B. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories: Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 - 1. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
 - 2. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.
 - 3. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.
- C. Circuit Breaker Selection for Transformer Primary Protection:
 - 1. Circuit Breaker Selection for Transformer Primary Protection: Provide circuit breakers with time-current characteristics to clear transformer inrush currents while still providing protection for the ANSI through-fault protection curve. Provide circuit breakers with adjustable magnetic trip or electronic trip units as necessary to provide time-current curve shaping to achieve long time trip indicated on drawings, inrush coordination and damage protection.

2.7 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

- A. Furnish accessory set including tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- C. Mount top of trim 74 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Mount plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish.
- E. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers.
 - 1. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.
- F. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- G. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
- B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads or created by retrofitting. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable. Coordinate final directory room names and numbers with Owner.
- C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:
 - 1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 - 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- B. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
 - 1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches and Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform electrical tests on all breakers and switches 200A and above or that constitute a component of an emergency distribution system. Main circuit breakers in branch circuit panelboards 225A and below are not required to be tested.
 - 2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
- C. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.
 - 1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.
 - 2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.
 - 3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.

4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.
- D. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scanning of each panelboard. Remove panel fronts so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies panelboards checked and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panelboards. Remove paint splatters and other spots. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair exposed surfaces to match original finish.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL 1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
1.2 SUMMARY 1
1.3 DEFINITIONS 1
1.4 REFERENCES 1
1.5 SUBMITTALS 2
1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS 2
2.2 RECEPTACLES 3
2.3 WALL SWITCHES 3
2.4 WALL PLATES 4
2.5 FINISHES 4
PART 3 - EXECUTION 4
3.1 INSTALLATION 4
3.2 IDENTIFICATION 5
3.3 CONNECTIONS 5
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Single and duplex receptacles, and ground-fault circuit interrupters.
 - 2. Single- and double-pole snap switches.
 - 3. Device wall plates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- B. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.
- C. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. DSCC W-C-596G: Federal Specification Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification.

- B. DSCC W-C-896F: Federal Specification Switches, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush Mounted (General Specification).
- C. IEC 309-1, Part 1: General Requirements: Plugs, Socket-Outlets and Couplers for Industrial Purposes
- D. NEMA WD 1: General Requirements for Wiring Devices.
- E. NEMA WD 6: Wiring Device – Dimensional Requirements.
- F. UL 20: General-Use Snap Switches.
- G. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.
- H. UL 498: Electrical Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.
- I. UL 943: Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations for each type of product indicated.
- B. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

- A. Straight-Blade and Locking Receptacles: Heavy-Duty grade.
- B. Straight-Blade-Type Receptacles: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, DSCC W-C-596G, and UL 498. Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems HBL 5362.
 - b. Bryant 5362.
 - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Division 5362
- C. GFCI Receptacles: Straight blade, non-feed-through type, Heavy-Duty grade, with integral NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle; complying with UL 498 and UL 943. Design units for installation in a 2-3/4-inch- (70-mm-) deep outlet box without an adapter.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems GF5352.
 - b. Bryant GFR53.
 - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Division 2094
- D. Electrical Connection: Provide 48 inch (1220 mm) pigtail with NEMA 5-20P plug.

2.3 WALL SWITCHES

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems 1220 Series.
 2. Bryant 4900 Series.
 3. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Division PS20AC Series.
- B. Device body: Plastic toggle handle.
- C. Single- and Double-Pole Switches: Comply with DSCC W-C-896F and UL 20.
- D. Snap Switches: Heavy-Duty specification grade, quiet type; rated 20A., 120-277 V AC.
- E. Provide single-pole, two-pole, three-way and four-way switches as indicated.
- F. Provide pilot light where indicated.

2.4 WALL PLATES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Provide wall plates and corresponding wiring devices from same manufacturer.

B. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch- (1-mm-) thick, satin-finished stainless steel.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.

2.5 FINISHES

A. Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.
2. Wall Switches: White, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Prior to installation of devices, verify wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates, clean debris from outlet boxes and provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

C. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

D. Arrangement of Devices:

1. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes" to obtain mounting heights indicated on Drawings.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top.
3. Where multiple switches, dimmers, and/or occupancy sensors are adjacent to each other, provide a single cover plate. Custom fabricate, if required, for all combinations. Provide separate boxes or barriers as required for the application.
4. Install horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on the left.
5. Install GFCI receptacles so that the "Push To Test" and "Reset" designations can be read correctly. If printed in both directions, install with ground pole on top.
6. Install switches with OFF position down.

E. Install cover plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in finished areas.

- F. Use oversized plates for outlets installed in masonry walls.
- G. Install galvanized steel plates on outlet boxes and junction boxes in unfinished areas, above accessible ceilings, and on surface mounted outlets.
- H. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.
- I. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.
- J. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level. Three corners of wall plates must be in contact with wall surfaces. Devices shall be solidly mounted against the box.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
 - 1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use adhesive label as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification" with black-filled lettering on back side of wall plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding." Connect wiring device grounding terminal to outlet box with bonding jumper. Use of quick ground strap or screw is not acceptable.
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables." Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal or by using back wiring and tightening the screw securely.
- C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Inspect each wiring device for defects.
 - 2. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.
 - 3. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test each receptacle for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.
 - 4. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 265100 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	2
1.4 SUBMITTALS	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.6 COORDINATION	3
1.7 WARRANTY.....	3
1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS.....	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	4
2.2 FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL.....	4
2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURES	5
2.4 FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS.....	5
2.5 FLUORESCENT LAMPS.....	5
2.6 FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS.....	6
2.7 FINISHES	6
2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL.....	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 INSTALLATION	7
3.2 CONNECTIONS.....	8
3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	8
3.4 ADJUSTING.....	8
3.5 CLEANING.....	9
PART 1 - GENERAL	

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Interior lighting fixtures with lamps and ballasts.
- 2. Lighting fixtures mounted on exterior building surfaces.
- 3. Exit signs.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for manual wall-box dimmers for incandescent lamps.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. BF: Ballast factor. Ratio of light output of a given lamp(s) operated by the subject ballast to the light output of the same lamp(s) when operated on an ANSI reference circuit.
- B. CRI: Color rendering index.
- C. CU: Coefficient of utilization.
- D. LER: Luminaire efficiency rating, which is calculated according to NEMA LE 5. This value can be estimated from photometric data using the following formula:
 - 1. LER is equal to the product of total rated lamp lumens times BF times luminaire efficiency, divided by input watts.
- E. RCR: Room cavity ratio.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture scheduled, arranged in order of fixture designation. Submit as one package, bound together. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:
 - 1. Physical description of fixture, including dimensions and verification of indicated parameters.
 - 2. Fluorescent and high-intensity-discharge ballasts.
 - 3. Lamps.
 - 4. Photometric performance data.
- C. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.
- D. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
- E. Product Certificates: For each type of ballast for dimmer-controlled fixtures, signed by product manufacturer.
- F. Source quality-control test reports.
- G. Field quality-control test reports.
- H. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
 - 1. Catalog data for each fixture. Include the diffuser, ballast, and lamps installed in that fixture.
- I. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with:
 - 1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
 - 2. NECA/IESNA 500-1998 – Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems.
 - 3. NECA/IESNA 502-1999 – Recommended Practice for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems.
 - 4. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), May 1994.
 - 5. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA).
 - 6. Code of Federal Regulations (47 CFR 37342).
 - 7. Michigan Department of State Police, Fire Marshall Division Policy Number 11-06 “Plastic Materials as Interior Finishes” pertaining to the use of plastic lenses in lighting fixtures for health care facilities.
- C. NFPA 101 Compliance: Comply with visibility and luminance requirements for exit signs.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Fluorescent Ballasts: Manufacturer's standard form in which ballast manufacturer agrees to repair or replace ballasts that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period for Electronic Ballasts: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for T8 Fluorescent Lamps: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to Owner and signed by lamp manufacturer agreeing to replace lamps that fail in materials or workmanship, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: 10 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Plastic Diffusers and Lenses: 1 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Ballasts: 1 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
4. Globes and Guards: 1 for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.

2.2 FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL

- A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.
- B. Fluorescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5 and NEMA LE 5A as applicable.
- C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- D. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- E. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.
- F. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:
 1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
 2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
 3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.
 4. Laminated Silver Metallized Film: 90 percent.
- G. Plastic Diffusers, Covers, and Globes:
 1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
 - a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless different thickness is scheduled.
 - b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass, unless otherwise indicated.

H. General: Install ballasts, and specified accessories at factory. Install lamps on project site after fixture installation.

2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. Fixtures shown on drawings.

2.4 FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS

A. Description: Include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated at full light output.
2. Externally fused with slow-blow type rated between 2.65 and 3.0 times the line current.

B. Program rapid start electronic ballasts for linear lamps shall include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Products:
 - a. Advance.
 - b. Valmont.
 - c. Universal.
2. Comply with NEMA C82.11.
3. Ballast Type: Programmed rapid start, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Programmed Start: Ballasts with two-step lamp starting to extend life of frequently started lamps.
5. Sound Rating: A.
6. Total harmonic distortion rating of less than 10 percent according to NEMA C82.11. Input current third harmonic content shall not exceed 10%.
7. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A.
8. Operating Frequency: 25 kHz or higher, and operate without visible flicker.
9. Lamp Current Crest Factor: Less than 1.7.
10. Parallel Lamp Circuits: Multiple lamp ballasts connected to maintain full light output on surviving lamps if one or more lamps fail.
11. Power factor shall be 90% minimum.
12. Ballast factor shall be .875 to 1.00.

2.5 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Low-Mercury Lamps: Comply with Federal toxic characteristic leaching procedure test, and yield less than 0.2 mg of mercury per liter, when tested according to NEMA LL 1.

- B. T8 rapid-start low-mercury lamps, rated 32 W maximum, 2800 initial lumens (minimum), CRI of 75 (minimum), color temperature of 4100 K, and average rated life of 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Fluorescent Lamp Manufacturers:
 - 1. Osram Sylvania.
 - 2. General Electric.
 - 3. Philips.

2.6 FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.
- B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.
- C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.
- D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated, 12 gage.
- E. Wires For Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 12 gage.
- F. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch- minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.
- G. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

2.7 FINISHES

- A. Fixtures: Manufacturers' standard, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Paint Finish: Applied over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer, free of defects.
 - 2. Metallic Finish: Corrosion resistant.

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide services of a qualified, independent testing and inspecting agency to factory test fixtures with ballasts and lamps; certify results for electrical ratings and photometric data.
- B. Factory test fixtures with ballasts and lamps; certify results for electrical ratings and photometric data.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on reflected ceiling plan.
- C. Fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.
- D. Support for Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid for support.
 - 1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from fixture corners.
 - 2. Support Clips: Fasten to fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
 - 3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch (20-mm) metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.
- E. Support luminaires independent of ceiling framing. Support recessed grid luminaries from two opposite corners directly to structure. Wire or rod shall have breaking strength of the weight of fixture at a safety factor of 3.
- F. Install recessed luminaires to permit removal from below.
- G. Install recessed luminaires using accessories and firestopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.
- H. Suspended Fixture Support: As follows:
 - 1. Install suspended luminaires and exit signs using pendants supported from swivel hangers except where noted to use chain hangers. Provide pendant length required to suspend luminaire at indicated height.
 - 2. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
 - 3. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
 - 4. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
 - 5. Continuous Rows: Suspend from cable.
- I. Adjust aimable fixtures to provide required light intensities.
- J. Install surface mounted luminaires and exit signs plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prohibit movement.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaire.
- C. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- D. Connect luminaires to branch circuit outlet boxes provided under Section 16130 using 1/2" flexible conduit.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.
- B. Examine each luminaire to determine suitability for lamps specified.
- C. Verify normal operation of each fixture after installation.
- D. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify normal transfer to battery power source and retransfer to normal.
- E. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.
- F. Corroded Fixtures: During warranty period, replace fixtures that show any signs of corrosion.
- G. Check for variance in lamp color temperature throughout project.
- H. Spot check for lamp output level from start up through 10 minute duration and make rotation.
- I. All fluorescent lamps shall be allowed to run a minimum of 100 hours, continuously, prior to punchlist or any dimming.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Aim and adjust luminaires as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Adjust exit sign directional arrows as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Relamp luminaires that have failed lamps at Substantial Completion.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.
- B. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures and lenses.
- C. Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

END OF SECTION 265100



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE — Specification premium, high performance, static T8 luminaires provide general illumination for recessed applications; ideal for restricted plenum spaces. **Certain airborne contaminants can diminish integrity of acrylic.** [Click here for Acrylic Environmental Compatibility table for suitable uses.](#)

CONSTRUCTION — Designed exclusively for use with T8 lamps, electronic ballasts and sockets.

Smooth hemmed sides and smooth, inward formed end flanges for safe handling. Lighter weight fixture allows safe, easy installation.

Standard steel door frame has superior structural integrity with premium extruded appearance and precision flush mitered corners. Powder-painted, steel latches provide easy, secure door closure.

Superior mechanical light seal requires no foam gasketing. Integral T-bar clips secure fixture to T-bar system. Housing formed from cold-rolled steel. Acrylic shielding material 100% UV stabilized. No asbestos is used in this product.

Finish: Five-stage iron-phosphate pretreatment ensures superior paint adhesion and rust resistance. Painted parts finished with high-gloss, baked white enamel.

OPTICS — A12 lens features reverse apex technology for superior lamp obscuration and improved visual comfort.

ELECTRICAL — Standard ballast is electronic, thermally-protected, resetting, Class P, HPF, non-PCB, UL Listed, CSA certified ballast standard. Energy-saving and electronic ballasts sound rated A.

Luminaire is suitable for damp locations. AWM, TFN or THHN wire used through-out, rated for required temperatures.

LISTINGS — Standard: UL. Optional: Canada — CSA or cUL; Mexico — NOM.

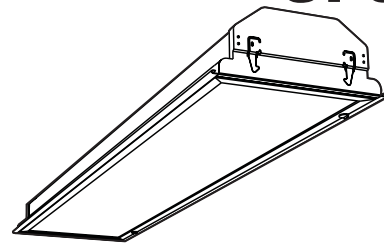
WARRANTY — Guaranteed for one year against mechanical defects in manufacture.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Catalog Number	
Notes	Type FA

Specification Premium Static Troffer

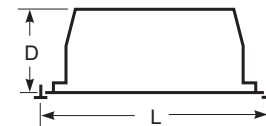
SP8 1'x4'



1, 2 or 3 Lamps

Specifications

Length: 48 (1218)
Width: 12 (305)
Depth: 4-1/2 (114)
Weight: 17 lbs (7.7 kg)



All dimensions are inches (millimeters).

ORDERING INFORMATION

For shortest lead times, configure product using **standard options (shown in bold)**.

Example: SP8 G 3 32 A12 MVOLT GEB10IS

SP8	32				
Series SP8 1' wide	Number of lamps 2 Not included.	Door frame (blank) Flush steel FN Flush aluminum, natural FM Flush aluminum, matte black FW Flush aluminum, white RN Regressed aluminum, natural RM Regressed aluminum, matte black RW Regressed aluminum, white	Voltage 120 277 347 MVOLT Others available.	Options ¹	
Trim type G Grid F Overlapping flanged	Lamp type 32 32W T8 (48")	Diffuser type A12 #12 pattern acrylic A12125 #12 pattern acrylic, 0.125" thick RA125 #12 pattern acrylic, 0.125" thick, reverse apex A19 #19 pattern acrylic, 0.156" thick A15 #15 pattern acrylic, 0.2" thick PC1S 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" plastic cube louver, silver PC2S 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1" plastic cube louver, silver PC3S 3/4" x 3/4" x 1/2" plastic cube louver, silver		1/3 One 3-lamp ballast GEB10IS Electronic ballast, ≤10% THD, instant start GEB10RS Electronic ballast, ≤10% THD, rapid start EL Emergency battery pack (nominal 300 lumens) EL14 Emergency battery pack (nominal 1400 lumens) GLR Internal fast-blow fuse GMF Internal slow-blow fuse PWS1836 6' prewire, 3/8" dia., 18-gauge, 1 circuit LP735 Lamped, 700-series, 3500K LP Lamped; specify lamp type and color PAF Painted after fabrication (white enamel) SSR Specular silver interior finish (95% reflective) JP Palletized and stretch-wrapped without individual cartons; grid trim only CSA CSA Certified NOM NOM Certified	

**OTHER MANUFACTURERS:
METALUX GC SERIES**

NOTES:

1 MVOLT standard for 120-277V applications, 50-60 hz operation. Some options require voltage specified.

Fluorescent

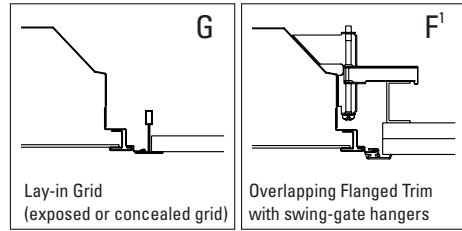
Sheet #: SP8-1x4

STAT-137

SP8 1'x4' Static Troffer, Straight Lamps

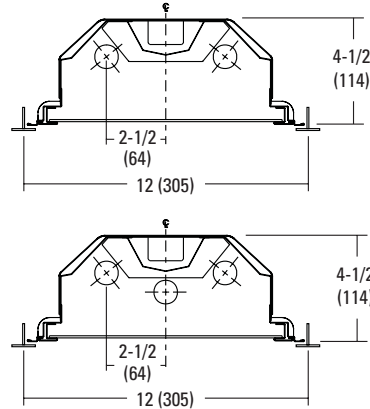
MOUNTING DATA

Continuous row mounting of flanged units requires CRE and CRM trim options (see Options).



DIMENSIONS

Inches (millimeters). Subject to change without notice.



NOTE:

1 Recommended rough-in dimensions for F trim fixtures 12"x48" (Tolerance is +1/4", -0"). Swing-gate range 1-9/16" to 3-3/4", span 10-3/4" to 14-3/4".

PHOTOMETRICS

Calculated using the zonal cavity method in accordance with IESNA LM41 procedure. Floor reflectances are 20%. Lamp configurations shown are typical. Full photometric data on these and other configurations available upon request.

SP8 2 32 A12

Report: **LTL12537**

LUMENS PER LAMP:**2850**

Luminaire Efficiency: 76.3%

Coefficients of Utilization

	pf	20%								
		80%	50%						30%	
			70%	50%	30%	50%	30%	10%	50%	30%
RCR	0	91	91	91	85	85	85	81	81	81
	1	84	81	78	76	74	72	73	71	69
	2	77	72	67	67	64	61	65	62	59
	3	71	64	58	60	56	52	58	55	51
	4	66	57	51	55	50	46	53	48	45
	5	61	52	46	49	44	40	48	43	40
	6	57	47	41	45	40	36	44	39	35
	7	53	43	37	41	36	32	40	35	32
	8	49	39	33	38	33	29	37	32	29
	9	46	36	31	35	30	26	34	30	26
10	43	34	28	33	28	24	32	27	24	

Zonal Lumen Summary

Zone	Lumens	% Lamp	% Fixture
0° - 30°	1525	26.8	35.0
0° - 40°	2434	42.7	56.0
0° - 60°	3753	65.8	86.3
0° - 90°	4351	76.3	100.0
90° - 180°	0	0.0	0.0
0° - 180°	4351	76.3	100.0



Lithonia Lighting
Fluorescent
One Lithonia Way, Conyers, GA 30012
Phone: 800-858-7763 Fax: 770-929-8789
www.lithonia.com

Sheet #: SP8-1x4

© 2004-2011 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved. Rev. 04/26/11



Luminaire Type:
Catalog Number
(autopopulated):



Gotham Architectural Downlighting
Compact Fluorescent Downlights

6" AF
Open Reflector

Horizontal Lamp
Triple-Tube

FEATURES

OPTICAL SYSTEM

- Self-flanged, semi-specular or matte-diffuse reflector. Patented Bounding Ray™ Optical Principle design (U.S. Patent No. 5,800,050). Minimum flange matches reflector finish.
- Baffle/Cone: Semi-specular clear upper reflector. Microgroove baffle with white painted flange or specular black cone with flange that matches cone finish.

MECHANICAL SYSTEM

- 16-gauge galvanized steel construction; maximum 7/8" ceiling thickness.
- Telescopic mounting bars maximum of 32" and minimum of 15", preinstalled, 4" vertical adjustment.
- Toolless post-installation adjustments.
- Junction box capacity: 8 (4 in, 4 out) 12AWG rated for 90°C.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- Horizontally mounted, positive-latch, thermoplastic socket.
- Class P, thermally protected, high-power-factor electronic ballast mounted to the junction box.
- SIMPLY5™ technology available.

LISTING

- Fixtures are UL Listed for thru-branch wiring, non-IC recessed mounting and damp locations. Listed and labeled to comply with Canadian standards.

WARRANTY

- 1-year limited warranty. Complete warranty terms located at www.acuitybrands.com/CustomerResources/Terms_and_conditions.aspx

ORDERING INFORMATION

EXAMPLE: AF 1/26TRT 6AR MVOLT

Series	Wattage/Lamp	Aperture/Trim color	Finish	Lens type	Voltage	Ballast ³
AF	1/13TRT	6AR Clear	(blank) Semi-specular	(blank) No lens	MVOLT ²	(blank) Electronic ballast
	1/18TRT	6PR Pewter	LD Matte-diffuse	CGL Clear glass lens	120	ECOS ⁴ Lutron® EcoSystem® electronic dimming ballast. Minimum dimming level 5%
	1/26TRT	6WTR Wheat		PCL Clear polycarbonate lens	277	ADEZ ^{4,5} Advance Mark 10® electronic dimming ballast. Minimum dimming level 5%
	1/32TRT	6WR ¹ White painted		T73 Tempered prismatic lens	347	ADZT ⁷ Advance Mark 7® electronic dimming ballast. Minimum dimming level 5%
	1/42TRT	6MB ¹ Black baffle		PPC Prismatic polycarbonate lens		
		6WB ¹ White baffle		FOL Flat opal lens		
		6BC ¹ Black cone				

Options

EL ⁵	Emergency battery pack with integral test switch	RRL ⁷	RELOC®-ready luminaire. Provides compatibility with Lithonia RELOC system. Access above ceiling required.
ELR ⁶	Emergency battery pack with remote test switch	CP ⁸	Chicago plenum
ELHL ⁵	High-lumen-output emergency battery pack with integral test switch	BDP ^{9,9}	Ballast disconnect plug
ELRHL ⁶	High-lumen-output emergency battery pack with remote test switch	HW	Hardwire for S5 system; replaces RELOC®
GMF ⁵	Single, slow-blow fuse	NEPP	Interface for Sensor Switch® nLight® network with integral power suppl. Refer to TN-623-01.
GLR ⁵	Single, fast-blow fuse	WL	Wet location; lens required
TRW	White painted flange (standard on MB and WB)	WRL ¹⁰	Wattage restriction label
TRBL	Black painted flange	TWS	Twist lock socket
WLP	With 3500 K lamp (shipped separately)	CTAG ¹¹	Ceiling thickness adaptor (2-1/8" max thickness)

**OTHER APPROVED MANUFACTURERS:
COOPER LIGHTING PORTFOLIO C6RH SERIES
WILLIAMS PBD60 SERIES**

ACCESSORIES order as separate catalog numbers (shipped separately)

SCA6 Sloped ceiling adapter. Degree of slope must be specified (10D, 15D, 20D, 25D, 30D). Ex: SCA6 10D.

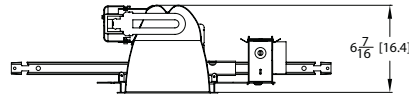
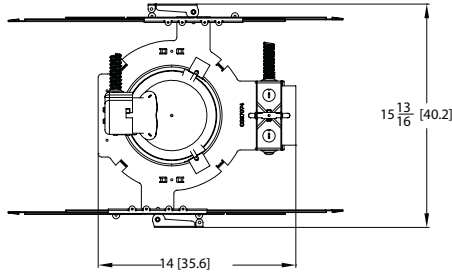


6" AF
Open Reflector
Horizontal Lamp, Triple-Tube



DIMENSIONAL DATA

All dimensions are inches (centimeters) unless otherwise noted.



Aperture: 6-1/4 (15.9)
Ceiling Opening: 7-1/8 (18.1)
Overlap Trim: 7-1/2 (19.1)
Lens Recess: 2.0 (5.1)

DIMENSIONAL NOTES

- Fixture height for 1/42TRT is 6-3/4 (17.1).

ELECTRICAL

ENERGY (Calculated in accordance with NEMA standard LE-5A)					
LER.DOL	Annual* Energy Cost	Lamps	Lamp Lumens	Ballast Factor	Input Watts
35	\$6.90	(1) 18W DTT	1200	1.00	20
40	\$5.96	(1) 26W DTT	1800	1.00	28
36	\$6.75	(2) 32W TRT	2400	0.98	36
39	\$6.11	(2) 42W TRT	3200	1.00	46

*Comparative yearly lighting energy cost per 1000 lumens

NOTES

ORDERING NOTES

1. Not available with finishes.
2. Multi-volt electronic ballast capable of operating on any voltage from 120V through 277V, 50 or 60 Hz.
3. For additional ballast types, refer to [TECH-250](#).
4. Not available with 13W.
5. Available in 120V or 277V only.
6. For dimensional changes, refer to [TECH-140](#).
7. For compatible RELOC systems, refer to [TECH-110](#).
8. Not available with emergency options.
9. Meets codes that require in-fixture disconnect.
10. Must specify wattage. Ex.: WRL32
11. Not available with 42W.



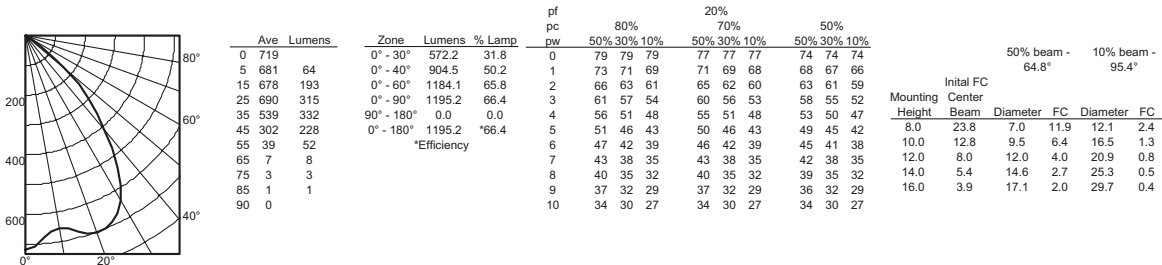


6" AF
Open Reflector
Horizontal Lamp, Triple-Tube

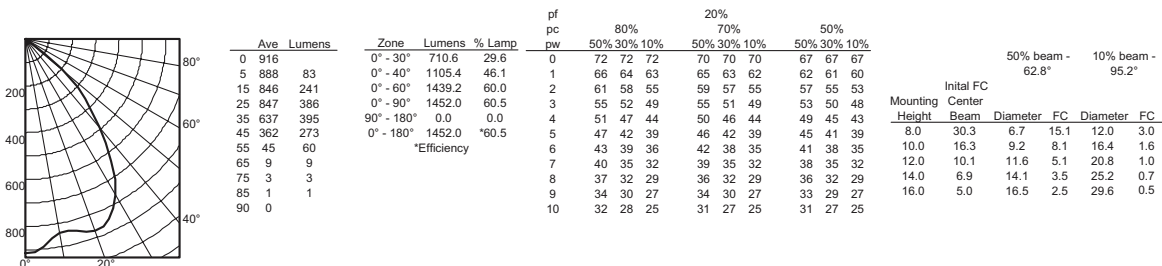
PHOTOMETRY

Distribution Curve Distribution Data Output Data Coefficient of Utilization Illuminance: Single Luminaire 30" Above Floor

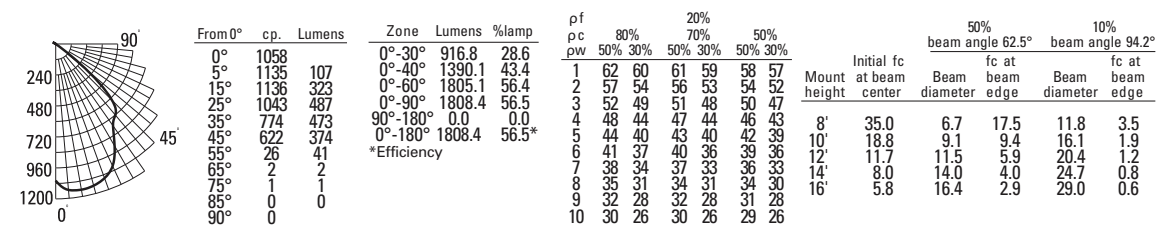
AF 1/26TRT 6AR (1) CF26TRT, 1800 LUMENS PER LAMP, 1.3 S/MH, TEST NO. LTL20419



AF 1/32TRT 6AR (1) CF32TRT, 2400 LUMENS PER LAMP, 1.2 S/MH, TEST NO. LTL20325



AF 1/42TRT 6AR (1) CF42DT/E/IN/835, 3200 LUMENS PER LAMP, 1.3 S/MH, TEST NO. LTL9521



PHOTOMETRY NOTES

- Tested to current IES and NEMA standards under stabilized laboratory conditions.
- Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.
- Consult factory or IES file for microgroove baffle, black cone or other photometric reports.

SECTION 270010 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL..... 1

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1

1.2 SUMMARY 1

1.3 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES..... 2

1.4 DRAWINGS..... 2

1.5 INSPECTION OF SITE 2

1.6 CONTRACT BREAKDOWN..... 2

1.7 GUARANTEE..... 3

1.8 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES 3

1.9 STANDARDS OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP:..... 3

1.10 RECORD DRAWINGS 4

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS..... 4

1.12 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS 4

1.13 USE OF EQUIPMENT 5

1.14 WORK PROVIDED BY OTHERS..... 5

1.15 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS 5

PART 2 - PRODUCTS 6

PART 3 - EXECUTION 6

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT 6

3.2 WORK PERFORMED BY OTHERS 6

3.3 DEMOLITION WORK 6

3.4 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS 7

3.5 COORDINATION..... 7

3.6 CHASES AND RECESSES..... 8

3.7 SLEEVES 8

3.8 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK..... 8

3.9 CLEANING..... 8

3.10 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS 8

3.11 EXTRA WORK..... 8

3.12 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS 9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes telecommunications general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate the installation of the telecommunications wiring devices, equipment, supports, pathways etc., with all other trades prior to installation. Verify and coordinate routing of conduits, wireways, etc., intended to support routings of telecommunications cabling.

1.4 DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.
- B. Examine the drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.
- C. Deviations from the drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer and WSU C & IT.
- D. The architectural and structural drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades and electrical drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer and WSU C & IT for resolution.

1.5 INSPECTION OF SITE

- A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the work must be conducted before submitting proposal.
- B. The submitting of a proposal implies that the contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the work must be conducted.

1.6 CONTRACT BREAKDOWN

- A. WSU Facilities Department retains the installation and coordination for all projects initiated by that department. WSU C & IT retains the installation and coordination for all projects not initiated by WSU Facilities.
- B. Within two (2) weeks following award of contract, submit to the Architect/Engineer for approval a contract amount breakdown. Breakdown shall be submitted on a form similar to the form available at the Architect's/Engineer's office. All requests for payment shall be based on the approved breakdown.

1.7 GUARANTEE

- A. Contractor guarantees that the installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, any part of this installation which becomes defective within a period of one year following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material or installation or to follow the specifications and drawings. File with the Owner any and all guarantees from the equipment manufacturers.

1.8 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for telecommunications work shall be secured and paid for by the contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. Rules of local service providers shall be complied with. Check with the local exchange carrier supplying service to the installation and determine all raceways and devices required including, but not limited to, all terminal cabinets, backboards, space requirements, etc.
- C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the drawings and/or specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the drawings and/or specifications shall govern.

1.9 STANDARDS OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP:

- A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

A.N.S.I.	American National Standards Institute
A.S.T.M.	American Society for Testing Materials
BICSI	Building Industry Consulting Services International
I.C.E.A.	Insulated Cable Engineer's Association
I.E.E.E.	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
N.E.C.	National Electrical Code
N.E.M.A.	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
TIA/EIA	Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Association
U.L.	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
NFPA	National Fire Protection Agency

- B. Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the Trades involved.
- C. All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

1.10 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Provide complete operating and maintenance instruction manuals covering all telecommunications equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. All literature shall be furnished in triplicate for Owner and shall be bound in book or ring binder form as directed by Architect/Engineer.
- B. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all electrical systems including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
 - 2. Trouble-shooting procedures.
 - 3. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
 - 4. Shop drawings.
 - 5. Recommended spare parts lists.
 - 6. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers.
- C. Provide revised telecommunications working drawings indicating "as-built" conditions. Drawings shall indicate all changes that have occurred during construction. Properly identify backbone and horizontal wiring pathways. Locate all network and workstation devices. Identify all devices on plan with proper labeling. "As-Built" drawings shall be submitted on AutoCAD 2000 or compatible electronic format. Provide two copies paper and one copy electronic.
- D. Provide certified test records for all installed cable showing compliance with specifications. Provide in single bound volume arranged by function and geographic location. Also provide test records in electronic format.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of telecommunications equipment and shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. No substitutions will be allowed without WSU C & IT approval.

1.12 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

- A. All shop drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (cable and connectors, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.
- B. Provide detailed layout shop drawings (on transparent media) of backbone and horizontal cabling distribution, pathways, equipment room layouts, details and related information necessary for installation and maintenance. After review by the Engineer and WSU C & IT, a copy of drawings will be stamped and returned to the contractor.
- C. Submit for approval eight (8) copies of shop drawings for all telecommunications systems or equipment but not limited to the items listed below. Where items are referred to by symbolic

designation on the drawings and specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation. Refer to other sections of the specifications for additional requirements.

1. Structured cabling system components
2. Structured cable system raceways and supports.
3. Labeling equipment.
4. Conduit, innerduct, junction and pullboxes.
5. Surface raceway components.

1.13 USE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The use of any equipment or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.

1.14 WORK PROVIDED BY OTHERS

- A. Conduit, sleeves, boxes, floor boxes, surface raceways and grounding shall be provided by the Electrical Contractor under Division 26.
- B. Coordinate installation of telecommunications work with work provided by Electrical Contractor in paragraph A above.
- C. It is the responsibility of the Telecommunications Contractor to coordinate with the Electrical Contractor when submitting bids. The Telecommunications Contractor shall be responsible for immediately notifying the General Contractor of any improper application or installation of all items affecting the telecommunications system.
- D. The Owner will provide network electronics equipment in all Communication Rooms and all voice cross-connect jumpers as required.

1.15 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Installing Contractor for each communications system shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience with the types of systems specified.
- B. The Installing Contractor shall submit a reference list consisting of a minimum of 3 installations of equivalent size and complexity of this contract. The reference list shall contain the following information for each installation:
 1. Name of project, square footage, location and brief description of systems.
 2. Date of completed installation.
 3. Contact name and phone number of facility representative.
 4. Total bid amount of each system installed.
 5. Final contract amount of each system installed, including all change orders and bulletins.

- C. The Installing Contractor shall submit with the bid the names and registration numbers of members of the firm that have a valid membership and are certified with BICSI as registered Communications Distribution Designers (RCDD). This contractor shall identify at least one RCDD assigned to this project in the bid.
- D. The bidding, shop drawing submittal, procurement of materials, the installation as-builts and record documents shall be reviewed and overseen by the RCDD(s) assigned to the project.
- E. The contractor's bid, shop drawing submittals, as-builts and record documents shall bear the valid seal of the RCDD(s) assigned to this project.
- F. All calculations, shop drawings, testing, certification and as-built documents shall be directly supervised by the licensed Technician/Engineer assigned to the project.
- G. The Contractor must provide a copy of the manufacturer's certification that the contractor is currently certified to install and warranty the proposed system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions are in conflict with the drawings and specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer and WSU C & IT for resolution.

3.2 WORK PERFORMED BY OTHERS

- A. Electrical Contractor shall install 4" sq. cast boxes. Minimum 1" trade size conduit (or as indicated on drawings) stubbed 12" above ceiling with 6" radius (or as required by TIA/EIA – 569), with a 90 degree bend at top in the direction towards route destination, and plastic bushing for recessed location.
- B. The Owner will provide network equipment in all Communication Rooms as required.
- C. The Owner will provide all voice cross-connect jumpers.

3.3 DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing telecommunications cable, equipment and materials shall be specified by C&IT and done by this Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, cable, patch panels, devices, and wiring called out on the Drawings and as necessary

whether such items are actually indicated on the Drawings or not in order to accomplish the installation of the specified new work.

- B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this work.
- C. None of the recovered material shall be reused in the new work.
- D. Where equipment or fixtures are removed, outlets shall be properly blanked off, and conduits capped. After alterations are done, the entire installation shall present a "finished" look, as approved by the Architect/Engineer. The original function of the present systems to be modified shall not be changed unless required by the specific revisions to the system as specified or as indicated.
- E. Reroute cable as required to maintain service. Where walls and ceilings are to be removed and shown on the Drawings, the conduit is to be cut off by the Electrical Trades so that the abandoned conduit in these walls and ceilings may be removed with the walls and ceilings by the Architectural Trades. All dead-end conduit runs shall be plugged at the remaining outlet boxes or at the panels.
- F. Where new walls and/or floors are installed which interfere with existing telecommunications outlets, devices, etc., this Contractor shall adjust, extend and reconnect such items are required to maintain continuity of same.
- G. All electrical work in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed wherever possible. Use of surface meal raceway or exposed conduits will be permitted only where approved by the Architect/Engineer and as specifically indicated on the Drawings.

3.4 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. The Owner will provide access to existing buildings as required. However, this contractor, once work is started in the existing building, shall complete same without interruption so as to return work areas as soon as possible to Owner.
- B. Adequately protect and preserve all existing and newly installed work. Promptly repair any damage to same at this contractor's expense.
- C. Consult with the Owner's Project Coordinator and C & IT Project Coordinator as to the methods of carrying on the work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operation anymore than absolutely necessary. Accordingly, all telecommunication services shall be kept in operation as long as possible and the services shall only be interrupted at such times as will be designated by the Owner's representative.

3.5 COORDINATION

- A. Install work to avoid interference with work of other trades including, but not limited to, architectural, mechanical and electrical trades. Remove and relocate any work that causes interference at this contractor's expense. Disputes regarding the cause of interference will be resolved by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer.

3.6 CHASES AND RECESSES

- A. Chases and recesses shall be provided by the Architectural Trades, but this contractor shall be responsible for coordinating their accurate location and size.

3.7 SLEEVES

- A. Provide and install EZ path fire stop system wherever conduits or cabling pass through fire rated walls, floors or cables pass through openings in walls.
- B. All sleeves through the floor are to extend 4 inches above floor, unless otherwise noted. Provide escutcheons at each sleeve in finished areas and adequate spacing between sleeves to accommodate escutcheons.

3.8 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.
- B. All cutting, patching and repair work shall be done by the contractor.

3.9 CLEANING

- A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, cleaning all telecommunications equipment spaces, devices, cover plates, and removing all scrap cable and debris from pathways.

3.10 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury or damage.
- B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.
- C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.11 EXTRA WORK

- A. For any extra telecommunications work that may be proposed, this contractor shall furnish to the General Contractor, an itemized breakdown of the estimated cost of the materials and labor required to complete this work. This contractor shall proceed only after receiving a written order from the General Contractor establishing the agreed price and describing the work to be done.

3.12 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. These Specifications and accompanying drawings are intended to describe and provide for finished work. They are intended to be cooperative, and what is called for by either shall be as binding as if call for by both. The Contractor will understand that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.
- B. The drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements or to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements, necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement, shall be taken by this contractor.

END OF SECTION 270010

SECTION 270110 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS INTERIOR PATHWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL..... 1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
1.2 REFERENCES 1
1.3 SUBMITTALS 2
1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS 2
1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING 2
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2
1.7 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEMS 2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 3
2.1 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS 3
2.2 SLEEVES 3
2.3 J-HOOKS 3
PART 3 - EXECUTION 3
3.1 GENERAL 3

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 27 Section “Telecommunications General Requirements.”

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- B. NFPA-297 - Guide on Principles and Practices for Communication Systems
- C. ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-A - Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard
- D. ANSI/TIA/EIA 569-A - Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
- E. ANSI/TIA/EIA 607 - Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
- F. ANSI/IEEE-110-1992 - Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.
- G. BICSI – Building Industry Consulting Services International.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit all structured cabling system raceways and supports identified in this section under provisions of Section 17010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for products specified and required.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate project specific part numbers, dimensions, support points, fittings and finishes.

1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit all structured cabling system raceways and supports identified in this section under provisions of Section 17010.
- B. Accurately record equipment layout and cable layouts in all telecommunication spaces.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to site under provisions of Section 17010.
- B. Protect products from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify routing and termination locations of conduits, and cable pathways prior to rough-in.

1.7 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEMS

- A. Communications cabling systems pathways shall be installed in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA 569-A.
- B. Horizontal cabling (cabling from the telecommunications room to the work area outlet) pathways shall consist of conduit, J-hooks as indicated on drawings and as required.
- C. Where the accessible ceiling systems are used as the primary pathway, cabling shall be installed in main cable tray runs as indicated on the drawings, with individual work area cables routed exposed and supported as specified herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Refer to specification 16130 for conduit specifications.
- B. Provide plastic bushings for all conduit terminations serving telecommunications cabling.

2.2 SLEEVES

- A. Riser sleeves through floor between telecommunication rooms shall be 4" trade size rigid steel conduit with bushings at each end.
- B. Riser sleeves shall be stubbed down to telecommunication mounting backboard at approximately 8'-6" AFF, extending up through floor slab and terminating 3" AFF in room above.
- C. All sleeves shall be fire-stopped. Refer to drawings and specification 16130 for specified fire-stop materials.
- D. Sleeves through walls shall be EMT conduit, 4" diameter minimum, or as indicated on the drawings with bushings at both ends.

2.3 J-HOOKS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Erico-Caddy
 - 2. B-Line
- B. Horizontal cable routed exposed through ceiling space shall be supported from J-hooks.
- C. J-hooks shall be a minimum of 5/8" wide and shall have a bearing surface that complies with required bend radii of the specified cables to be supported.
- D. J-hooks shall have flared or folded edges to prevent damage when installing cables.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Where cables pass through walls, the Contractor shall provide EZ path fire system through penetration to match rating of wall. The penetration shall be sized per ANSI/TIA/EIA-569.
- B. The Contractor shall fire-stop all wall penetrations, including those that are not EZ path fire stop, after final cable installation, using Engineer-approved materials. Fire-stopping materials shall be installed per

manufacturer's recommendations and shall maintain partition rating and integrity. All fireproofing shall be applied in a neat manner with all excess material cleaned from all walls and surfaces. Contractor shall replace and re-install all fireproofing materials removed during cable installation.

- C. Contractor shall patch and repair any holes or other damage to walls or partitions and paint to match original, as applicable.
- D. The Communication Cabling Contractor shall provide plastic and/or grounding bushings, as applicable, on all conduit sleeves, stubs and conduit terminations that may have been missed by the Electrical Contractor.
- E. All cutting, patching and restoration to the original condition of walls, ceilings, floors, etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- F. All ceiling removal and restoration required for the execution of this work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- G. All horizontal sleeves and conduits that penetrate telecommunications rooms shall extend into room a minimum of 3", without bends and 8'-0" AFF minimum, unless otherwise noted.
- H. Provide EZ path fire stop sleeves where cables pass through fire rated walls.
- I. Provide coring/drilling and sleeves through floors as indicated on drawings and as required. Provide fireproofing to maintain fire-rating of floor.
- J. All cabling installed exposed in accessible ceiling systems shall be supported by cable tray or J-hooks.
- K. All J-hooks shall be supported directly from the structure above or wall mounted, as applicable, independent of ceiling framing, electrical conduit, mechanical piping and ductwork. Provide all-thread rod with 1/4" diameter or equivalent supporting means with suitable fasteners when attaching to structure or structural members. Increase size of support as required when multiple J-hooks (stacked or tree configuration) are attached to single support based on maximum loading capacity of J-hooks.
- L. J-Hooks shall be spaced 48" O.C. maximum.
- M. Telecommunications cabling shall be routed in conduit above hard ceilings.
- N. Communications cable routing shall be coordinated with above ceiling work of other contractors to avoid conflicts and potential sources of EMI.
- O. Do not route exposed communications cabling within 18" of lighting fixtures and electrical power feeders.

END OF SECTION 270110

SECTION 270150 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 REFERENCES	1
1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS	2
1.4 CABLING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE	2
1.5 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	2
1.7 UTP CABLING SYSTEM WARRANTY	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 COPPER HORIZONTAL CABLING.....	4
2.2 UTP JACKS AND CONNECTORS	4
2.3 UTP PATCH PANELS	4
2.4 CROSS-CONNECT BLOCKS.....	5
2.5 FACE PLATES	5
2.6 UTP PATCH CORDS	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	6
3.1 GENERAL	6
3.2 CABLE ROUTING	6
3.3 CABLE TERMINATIONS	7
3.4 OUTLETS	8
3.5 FACE PLATES	8
3.6 PATCH PANELS.....	8
3.7 VOICE CONNECTING BLOCKS	8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 27 Section "Telecommunications General Requirements."

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1,2,3 - Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard
- B. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
- C. FCC Part 68 - Connection of Terminal Equipment to the Telephone Network
- D. FCC Part 15 - Radiation Limits

- E. BICSI TDMM - Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual, Latest Edition
- F. BICSI TCIM - Telecommunications Cabling Installation Manual, Latest Edition

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Verify field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify suitability of all pathways prior to cable installation.

1.4 CABLING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

- A. General:
 - 1. Cabling system performance shall meet or exceed current industry standards and specifications contained herein.
 - 2. The cable, connectors, jack, patch panels, work in conjunction to form the cabling system. The total system shall meet the performance criteria described below.
 - 3. The cable and connector devices shall be certified compatible by the manufacturer of each component to meet the performance criteria described below. Submit manufacturer's certification with submittals.
 - 4. The referenced standards describing the performance below shall include all revisions, clarifications and bulletins to the original standard referenced as well as any standards cross-referenced.
 - 5. The referenced standards describing the performance below shall apply to backbone cable, horizontal cabling and connecting hardware performance requirements as well as installation standards and techniques and field testing and verification of performance.
- B. Enhanced Category 6 (Cat 6e) cabling shall be utilized for voice end data horizontal wiring. Provide one of the following structured cabling system products:
 - 1. Berk-Tek-Ortronics Lanmark 2000.
- C. Enhanced Category 6e performance is defined by the manufacturers of the above cabling products.

1.5 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The installing contractor shall be certified by the cabling and connector manufacturer of the structured cabling system product selected from 1.4 B. (above). A letter of certification from the manufacturer shall be included in the bid submittal. No exception to this will be allowed.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data Sheets:

1. Submittals shall be complete and bound in 3-ring binders (or similar fashion) for Engineer's approval prior to ordering equipment.
2. The binders shall contain manufacturer's product data sheets for the specific items to be installed for this project.
3. Contractor shall highlight or otherwise identify each specific item to be installed, by catalog number, on each product data sheet. The Contractor shall indicate specific color, style, configuration, etc., and all accessories specified and required for a complete installation.

B. Samples

1. Submit 2 sets of samples of all types of cable labels to be provided in this section. Attach one set to the cable samples, and submit together for Engineer's review.
2. Submit sample of labeling scheme proposed for the project. Include all labeling scenarios such as cables, outlets, patch panels, racks, etc. Submit proposed schemes for Engineer/Owner review prior to installation.

1.7 UTP CABLING SYSTEM WARRANTY

A. General

1. The UTP voice and data cabling system shall be warranted by the manufacturer(s) of the components for a period of not less than 20 years from the time the installation is deemed complete.
2. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to register the project with the manufacturer(s) and meet all manufacturers' warranty requirements.
3. Contractor shall provide Owner with all manufacturers' warranty certificates with Record Documents.

B. Warranty Coverage

1. Product - all passive components of the cabling system shall be warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship.
2. Performance - all passive components, as installed, shall be warranted to exceed TIA and ISO performance specifications for Permanent Link and Channel, as required, at all frequencies specified and shall meet or exceed all manufacturer's published performance data.
3. Applications - the installed Permanent Link and Channel shall be warranted to support all current applications, as well as those introduced in the future, that require the specified cabling system per TIA and ISO specifications.

C. Warranty Requirements

1. Provide a Permanent Link warranty for all voice drops. Provide a Channel warranty for all data drops.
2. Warranty shall cover repair or replacement of all defective components free of charge, including all labor performed by a manufacturer-certified installer. All replacements components shall be furnished new. No used, reconditioned, or refurbished components shall be allowed.

3. The installing contractor shall be certified by the cabling and connector manufacturers as an approved and trained installer of their equipment. Submit letter of certification from the manufacturer to the engineer at time of submittal. No exception to this will be allowed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER HORIZONTAL CABLING

A. Manufacturers:

1. Berk-Tek – Ortronics.

B. Description:

1. Horizontal cable shall be furnished with performance requirements for the system served (voice or data) as indicated on the drawings.
2. Enhanced Category 6e: 24 AWG, 4-pair, 100 ohm, UTP, CMR, CMP as required, with green jacket for data and yellow jacket for voice.
3. Voice jacks will terminate on wall mount 110 type termination blocks. Workstation, server, printer, etc. data jacks will terminate in their own group of patch panels installed in equipment racks. Wireless access point data jacks will terminate in their own separate group of patch panels installed in the equipment racks.

2.2 UTP JACKS AND CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Ortronics.

B. Modular jacks for UTP cables:

1. 8 position, 8 conductor, non-keyed, universal modular jack, snap-in type, terminated with a 110 style pc board connector, color coded for both T568A and T568B wiring
2. Designed to terminate 22-26 AWG solid and 20-26 AWG stranded conductors on insulation-displacement 110-style connectors.
3. Contacts shall be minimum 50 micron gold-plated in the contact area.
4. Rated to match the performance of the cabling system they are installed on.
5. Color coded for system served as indicated on the drawings.
6. Furnish keystones (icons) for jack identification. Keystones for voice jacks shall be white and keystones for data jacks shall be orange.

2.3 UTP PATCH PANELS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Ortronics.

B. UTP Patch Panel:

1. Patch panel shall serve as data system horizontal cross connect.
2. Patch panel shall be configured for standard 19" rack mounting.
3. High density type with 24 modular jack ports for every standard rack mount unit (1.75" high).
4. Maximum 6 port groupings of replaceable modules.
5. Terminations for the "building side" cabling on 110-style insulation pc board connectors color-coded for both T568A and T568B terminations.
6. Horizontal cable management hardware front and rear.
7. Performance shall meet the performance of the cabling system they are installed on.
8. Constructed of black anodized aluminum with adequate structural integrity so that panel will not deflect when center of panel is pushed with the hand.
9. Provisions for icons and labeling to comply with the labeling requirements in specification 17170, "Cable Plant Administration and Testing".

2.4 CROSS-CONNECT BLOCKS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Ortronics.

B. Cross-connect blocks

1. Cross connect blocks shall be used for voice connectivity backbone to horizontal cross connects.
2. Wall mount 110 type wiring blocks mounted in a modular frame design that includes the frame, blocks, vertical and horizontal wiring troughs, and designation strips.
3. Provide wire management frames between adjacent vertical sections to allow management of cross connect wiring.
4. The frames and horizontal wiring troughs shall be constructed of steel (painted white or ivory in color), the wiring blocks, connecting blocks and vertical frames shall be constructed of molded polycarbonate.
5. Blocks shall be marked black every fifth pair.
6. Locate backbone frames on the right and horizontal frames on the left.

2.5 FACE PLATES

A. Manufacturers: Same as jacks and connectors, unless otherwise noted.

B. Face plates for wall mounted workstation outlets shall allow a minimum 2 and maximum 6 positions and accept snap-in jacks, as specified.

C. Face plates for recessed outlet boxes shall be high-strength nylon, white color, single-or double-gang as required and as applicable. Face plates shall be equipped with label slots, top and bottom, and clear polycarbonate covers for each label.

D. Provide duplex mounting frames, as required, to mate and match jacks to face plates.

- E. Provide stainless steel faceplates with attachment hooks for hanging telephone device for outlets indicated as wall phone outlets.

2.6 UTP PATCH CORDS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Same manufacturer as UTP connectors.

B. Description:

- 1. Provide 24 AWG, 4-pair, 100 Ohm, stranded, UTP patch cords of similar construction, impedance-matched, having compatible performance as copper UTP horizontal cabling and rated for (Cat 6) specifications fully warranted, as required.
- 2. Provide cords with stranded conductors and jacketing for greater flexibility and factory terminated and tested with a single, 8-pin modular plug at each end.
- 3. Patch cords shall be 10' – 15' in length for workstations and 3' – 7' in length for the telecommunications room. Verify exact lengths with Owner.
- 4. Provide sufficient quantity as required for cross connecting and testing and as indicated on the drawings. As a minimum, provide two (2) patch cords for each data port in a work area outlet and one (1) patch cord for each voice port, length as specified above.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. In addition to the notes contained on the Drawings, the following Contractor notes shall apply.

3.2 CABLE ROUTING

- A. Route all cables and cable raceways parallel to or perpendicular to building structure.
- B. All cables shall be installed as single continuous "home-run" pulls from connector block to connector block, or from patch panel in the telecommunications room to voice/data workstation outlet in the work area.
- C. Cable that is run above a suspended ceiling should be supported per manufacturer's recommendations, whether in conduit, or by j-hooks.
- D. All data/communication cables, not installed in conduits, shall be supported by j-hooks and shall be neatly bunched, bundled and tied together and supported from the bar joists or trusses.
- E. No more than 24 voice/data cables shall be permitted per hanger.

- F. The maximum spacing of cable hangers and supports shall be 48 inches. Contractor shall be responsible to replace all fire-proofing materials displaced during installation of hangers to maintain required fire rating of structure.
- G. Communication cable and infrastructure shall be independently supported.
- H. Do not support or tie-wrap any cables to ductwork, plumbing lines, fire suppression, electrical conduits, mechanical systems, or ceiling system.
- I. Do not directly lay or route voice/data cables on ductwork, piping and plumbing systems or on top of the lay-in ceiling tile.
- J. Minimum clearance distance requirements shall be observed:
 - 1. 5" (125 mm) from power lines of 2 KVA or less.
 - 2. 12" (305 mm) from high voltage lighting (including fluorescent).
 - 3. 39" (1 m) from power lines of 5 KVA or greater.
 - 4. 39" (1 m) from transformers and motors.
- K. All cable must be free of tension at both ends as well as over the length of the run.
- L. Cable ties and supports shall not pinch, bind, crimp or in anyway deform or cause physical damage to the cable jacket, or alter the electrical characteristics of the voice/data cables.
- M. Contractor shall take care to assure that during and upon completion of the installation, all cables are free of kinks, sharp bends, twists, gouges, cuts or any other physical damage which may cause physical or electrical characteristic alterations to the cables. Any of these conditions will constitute a replacement of the installed cable.
- N. Contractor to observe all minimum bend radius and tension limitations, etc., as specified by the cable manufacturer when installing the cables.
- O. Contractor shall supply a neatly bundled slack loops of length 10 feet for all cabling in telecommunications spaces. Provide neatly bundled slack loop of length 1 foot at workstation.
- P. Provide Velcro cable ties periodically in all runs and within the telecommunications spaces provide slack loops per standards and to neatly bundle cables.

3.3 CABLE TERMINATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall terminate all wiring at both ends using the T568B convention. All voice and data cables shall be terminated in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-B installation guidelines.
- B. Contractor to install all modular jack dust covers and 110 style module "stuffer" caps as per manufacturer's recommendations on all workstation outlets and patch panels.
- C. All voice (phone) cables shall terminate on standard 110 type punch down blocks mounted on plywood backboard.

- D. All data cables shall be terminated on rack mounted, high density, patch panels.
- E. All cable terminations shall be free of stress or tension when complete.
- F. Provide sufficient slack and manage cabling accordingly.

3.4 OUTLETS

- A. Contractor shall coordinate the location of all outlets with the architectural furniture layouts and the Engineer and WSU C & IT.
- B. Contractor to furnish and install voice, data, and video jacks in face plates for flush and surface-mounted workstation outlets.
- C. Mount surface outlets securely in place in consistent locations on systems furniture. Coordinate with furniture installer.

3.5 FACE PLATES

- A. Contractor shall furnish and install faceplates on wall boxes and raceway as required and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Contractor shall provide standard faceplate with blank inserts for all outlets indicated as "future".

3.6 PATCH PANELS

- A. The contractor shall provide patch panels and cable management panels in equipment racks, as required.
- B. Mount patch panel starting at top of rack with cable management panel directly below panel. Alternate patch panel and cable management installation so that each patch panel has a cable management panel.

3.7 VOICE CONNECTING BLOCKS

- A. Contractor shall mount 110 style-connecting blocks on plywood backboard. Provide cable management between blocks.

END OF SECTION 270150

SECTION 270170 - CABLE PLANT ADMINISTRATION AND TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL..... 1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1
1.2 REFERENCES 1
1.3 SUBMITTALS 2
1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS 2
1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING 2
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2
2.1 LABELS 2
PART 3 - EXECUTION 3
3.1 LABELING 3
3.2 UTP SYSTEM TESTING 3

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 27 Section “Telecommunications General Requirements.”

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- B. NFPA-297 - Guide on Principles and Practices for Communication Systems
- C. ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-B-1,2,3 - Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard
- D. ANSI/TIA/EIA 569-A - Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
- E. ANSI/EIA/TIA 607 - Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
- F. ANSI/IEEE-110-1992 - Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment
- G. BICSI – Building Consulting Services International.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 17010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for all cable and device labeling apparatus.
- C. Reports: Submit final, certified test reports in bound booklet and electronic media. Include signed and dated reports certifying the test results.

1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 17010.
- B. Accurately record equipment layout and cable layouts in all telecommunication spaces.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle Products to site under provisions of Section 16010.
- B. Protect products from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify routing and termination locations of conduits, and cable pathways prior to rough-in.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LABELS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Brady.
 - 2. Brother P-Touch.
 - 3. Equivalent by Tester manufacturer.
 - 4. Equivalent by UTP connectivity manufacturer.
- B. Description
 - 1. Machine-printed permanent glossy polyester labels for racks, cabinets, faceplates, and panels. (Brady B-422).
- C. Machine-printed, self-laminating vinyl for cabling and patch cords. (Brady B-427)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LABELING

- A. Contractor to install all faceplate and equipment labels in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and the specifications. All labels shall be neatly installed and shall be level with the floor and properly aligned on the faceplate.
- B. All pieces of voice and data equipment, including wires, cables, fibers and their respective terminations shall be labeled and identified in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA Standard 606.
- C. Labels shall meet the requirements of UL 969 as outlined in the ANSI/TIA/EIA Standard 606.
- D. All horizontal and backbone subsystem copper and fiber cables shall be labeled at each end. Labeling is required at intermediate points such as pullboxes and consolidation points (where appropriate).
- E. Do not install labels closer than 3" to the termination point.
- F. Patch panel labels shall be printed with the associated user data jack number. Contractor shall submit a sample of patch panel label strips to the Engineer for approval prior to installation.
- G. Recommended labeling scheme for voice and data jacks at both ends is [Room Number – jack number + function]. Ex: 222-V01, 222-D01, 222-V02, 222-D02, 223-V01, 223-D01, etc. Numbering scheme shall start at the top jack in the first outlet in the room starting from the north wall and proceeding clockwise. Labeling shall be consistent at each end of cabling and at workstation outlet and patch panel or connecting block.
- H. All access point jacks will be terminated on their own patch panel separate from the workstation data patch panels.
- I. All labels must be based on the final room numbers. Verify room numbering with Owner prior to installation of labels. Do not use room numbers that appear on construction documents without prior approval.

3.2 UTP SYSTEM TESTING

- A. Upon completion of the cable installation, the Contractor shall perform complete copper cable certification tests, according to all manufacturer's requirements for warranty and all testing required by TIA/EIA, including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Continuity checks on each cable, checking for opens and shorts.
 - 2. Cable length (Channel and Permanent Link).
 - 3. Correct pair polarity.
 - 4. Correct cable labeling at both ends.
- B. Tests shall be performed with connectors installed.

- C. Any outlet, cable or component not satisfactorily passing tests or failing to meet quality installation standards as described in the specification, shall be repaired and/or replaced as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare complete cable test reports for all installed cables for review and acceptance by the Engineer, WSU C & IT prior to acceptance of the cabling system.
- E. Category 6e UTP cable and patch cord installations shall be fully tested and verified in accordance with TIA/EIA-568-B specifications.
- F. All cable testing shall be conducted by an experienced technician using a Microtest Omni Scanner, or Agilent Technologies (HP/Scope Communications) WireScope 350, or Engineer-approved equal for certification testing.
- G. The cable tester shall be calibrated to the type of cable being tested prior to beginning the cable certifications.
- H. Descriptions of the proposed calibration procedure shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to beginning any testing.
- I. The Category 6e Horizontal Cable Certification reports shall have complete testing of Permanent Link for voice drops and Channel for data drops, at frequency increments up to 250MHz as indicated in TIA/EIA-568-B and shall include the following:
 - 1. Cable/Faceplate Number -- matching faceplate numbers on patch panels
 - 2. Test Date
 - 3. Cable Length
 - 4. Wire-Map
 - 5. Network Tests for 100BASE-TX and 1000BASE-T
 - 6. Attenuation
 - 7. Near End CrossTalk (NEXT)
 - 8. Power-sum NEXT (PS-NEXT)
 - 9. Attenuation to Cross Talk Ratio (ACR)
 - 10. Power-sum Attenuation to Cross Talk Ratio (PS-ACR)
 - 11. Equal Level Far End CrossTalk (ELFEXT)
 - 12. Power-sum Equal Level Far End CrossTalk (PS-ELFEXT)
 - 13. Return Loss
 - 14. Propagation Delay
 - 15. Delay Skew
 - 16. Signal to Noise Ratio
- J. Copies of the Cable Certification report shall be provided in both hard copy and native electronic media format. A copy of the associated Cable Tester's Data Base management software shall also be provided with the soft copy test results.
- K. After the horizontal cable tests have been performed, the Contractor shall install the faceplate labels and modular jack dust covers.

END OF SECTION 270170

SECTION 283100 - FIRE ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2 SUMMARY	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS	1
1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	2
1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS	2
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS.....	4
1.9 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING	4
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	4
2.1 EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.....	4
2.2 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS	4
2.3 NONSYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS.....	5
2.4 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES.....	6
2.5 WIRE AND CABLE	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION	7
3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	7
3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION	7
3.3 IDENTIFICATION	8
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	8
3.5 PROGRAMMING.....	9
3.6 WARRANTY	9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements.”

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes design and installation of new devices onto an existing fire alarm system.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. LED: Light-emitting diode.
- B. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

- C. Definitions in NFPA 72 apply to fire alarm terms used in this Section.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Noncoded, addressable system; multiplexed signal transmission dedicated to fire alarm service only.
 - 1. Interface with existing fire alarm system.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NFPA 72.
- B. A complete functional system meeting the requirements of this specification, including alarm initiating devices and notification appliances at locations and ratings to meet the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction and all applicable codes shall be provided.
- C. Coordinate and avoid conflicts with casework, markerboards, feature walls, and other areas where fire alarm devices would interfere with furnishings, finishes, etc.
- D. Fire alarm system vendor shall provide sound pressure level calculations demonstrating compliance with NFPA 72 and establish quantities and tap settings of audible devices.
- E. No additional charges for work or equipment required for a code compliant system approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction will be allowed.
- F. Premises protection includes 1B.
 - 1. Refer to drawings for complete code analysis including construction type, use groups, special occupancy types, rated walls, smoke barriers and partitions, etc.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons with the following qualifications:
 - a. Trained and certified by manufacturer in fire alarm system design.
 - b. Fire alarm certified by NICET, minimum Level III.
 - 2. System Operation Description: Detailed description for this Project, including method of operation and supervision of each type of circuit and sequence of operations for manually and automatically initiated system inputs and outputs. Manufacturer's standard descriptions for generic systems are not acceptable.
 - 3. Device Address List: Include address descriptions that will appear on the FACP display.

4. System riser diagram with device addresses, conduit sizes, and cable and wire types and sizes.
 5. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Include diagrams for equipment and for system with all terminals and interconnections identified. Show wiring color code.
 6. Duct Smoke Detectors: Performance parameters and installation details for each detector, verifying that each detector is listed for the complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
 7. Ductwork Coordination Drawings: Plans, sections, and elevations of ducts, drawn to scale and coordinating the installation of duct smoke detectors and access to them. Show critical dimensions that relate to placement and support of sampling tubes, the detector housing, and remote status and alarm indicators. Locate detectors according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
 8. Voice/Alarm Signaling Service: Equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
 9. Floor Plans: Indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show device layout, size and route of cable and conduits.
- C. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire alarm system to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Comply with NFPA 72, Appendix A, recommendations for Owner's manual. Include abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at the FACP.
- F. Submittals to Authorities Having Jurisdiction: In addition to distribution requirements for submittals specified in Division 1 Section "Submittals," make an identical submittal to authorities having jurisdiction. To facilitate review, include copies of annotated Contract Drawings as needed to depict component locations. Resubmit if required to make clarifications or revisions to obtain approval. On receipt of comments from authorities having jurisdiction, submit them to Architect for review.
- G. Documentation:
1. Approval and Acceptance: Provide the "Record of Completion" form according to NFPA 72 to Owner, Architect, and Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
 2. Record of Completion Documents: Provide the "Permanent Records" according to NFPA 72 to Owner, Architect, and authorities having jurisdiction. Format of the written sequence of operation shall be the optional input/output matrix.
 - a. Hard copies on paper to Owner, Architect, and Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
 - b. Electronic media may be provided to Architect.
- 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Work of this Section be performed by a UL-listed company.

- C. Installer Qualifications: Personnel certified by NICET as Fire Alarm Level III.
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Fire Alarm Service: Do not interrupt fire alarm service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary guard service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect, Construction Manager and Owner no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of fire alarm service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of fire alarm service without Architect, Construction Manager and Owner written permission.

1.9 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Existing Fire Alarm Equipment: Maintain fully operational until new equipment has been tested and accepted. As new equipment is installed, label it "NOT IN SERVICE" until it is accepted. Remove labels from new equipment when put into service and label existing fire alarm equipment "NOT IN SERVICE" until removed from the building.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

- A. Compatibility with Existing Equipment: Fire alarm system and components shall operate as an extension of an existing system.

2.2 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

- A. General Description:
 - 1. UL 268 listed, operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
 - 2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to the FACP.
 - 3. Multipurpose type, containing the following:
 - a. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to the FACP.
 - b. Piezoelectric sounder rated at 88 dBA at 10 feet according to UL 464.
 - c. Heat sensor, combination rate-of-rise and fixed temperature.

4. Plug-in Arrangement: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a plug-in module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection of building wiring.
5. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
6. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type. Indicating detector has operated and power-on status.
7. Remote Control: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors shall be analog-addressable type, individually monitored at the FACP for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition, and individually adjustable for sensitivity from the FACP.
 - a. Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic shall be selectable at the FACP for 15 or 20 deg F per minute.
 - b. Fixed-temperature sensing shall be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and shall be settable at the FACP to operate at 135 or 155 deg F.
 - c. Provide multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.

B. Ionization Smoke Detector:

1. Sensor: Responsive to both visible and invisible products of combustion. Self-compensating for changes in environmental conditions.
2. Detector Sensitivity: Between 0.5 and 1.7 percent/foot smoke obscuration when tested according to UL 268A.

2.3 NONSYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

A. Single-Station Smoke Detectors:

1. UL 217 listed, suitable for NFPA 101, Section 9.6.2.9 occupancies, operating at 120-V ac. with 9-V dc battery as the secondary power source. Provide with "low" or "missing" battery chirping-sound device.
2. Auxiliary Relays: One Form C rated at 0.5 A.
3. Audible Notification Appliance: Piezoelectric sounder rated at 90 dBA at 10 feet according to UL 464.
4. Visible Notification Appliance: 177 candela strobe.
5. Heat sensor, 135 deg F combination rate-of-rise and]fixed temperature.
6. Test Switch: Push-to-test, simulates smoke at rated obscuration.
7. Tandem Connection: Allow tandem connection of number of indicated detectors; alarm on one detector shall actuate notification on all connected detectors.
8. Plug-in Arrangement: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a plug-in module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection to building wiring.
9. Self-Restoring: Detectors shall not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
10. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type. Indicating detector has operated and power-on status.

2.4 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

- A. Description: Equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
 - 1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly.
- B. Voice/Tone Speakers:
 - 1. UL 1480 listed.
 - 2. High-Range Units: Rated 2 to 15 W.
 - 3. Low-Range Units: Rated 1 to 2 W.
 - 4. Matching Transformers: Tap range matched to the acoustical environment of the speaker location.
- C. Visible Alarm Devices: Xenon strobe lights listed under UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.
 - 1. Rated Light Output: 15, 30, 60, 75, 110, 135, 185 candela as required to meet NFPA 72 requirements.
 - 2. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.

2.5 WIRE AND CABLE

- A. Wire and cable for fire alarm systems shall be UL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.
- B. Fire alarm wire and cable shall be as specified by the system manufacturer including conductor gage, conductor quantity, conductor twists and shielding required to meet NFPA class and style performance specified.
- C. Signaling Line Circuits and other power limited fire alarm circuits (PLFA):
 - 1. PLFA circuits installed in conduit or raceway: U.L. Listed type FPL
- D. Non-Power-Limited Fire Alarm Circuits (NPLFA):
 - 1. NPLFA circuits installed in conduit: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation.
 - a. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum.
 - b. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Connecting to Existing Equipment: Verify that existing fire alarm system is operational before making changes or connections.
 - 1. Connect new equipment to the existing control panel in the existing part of the building.
 - 2. Expand, modify, and supplement the existing control equipment as necessary to extend the existing control functions to the new points.
 - 3. New components shall be capable of merging with the existing configuration without degrading the performance of either system.
- B. Single-Station Smoke Detectors: Where more than one smoke alarm is installed within a dwelling or suite, they shall be connected so that the operation of any smoke alarm causes the alarm in all smoke alarms to sound.
- C. Audible Alarm Notification Appliances: Install wall mounted appliances not less than 6 inches below the ceiling.
- D. Visible Alarm Notification Appliances: Install wall mounted appliances at 96" AFF or 6 inches below the ceiling, whichever is less.
- E. Coordinate ceiling mounted appliances with reflected ceiling plans. Do not install visual appliances where pendant mounted or suspended lighting fixtures will obstruct intended viewing angles.
- F. Install wall mounted and ceiling mounted notification appliances flush on recessed j-box or back box for all new work and on existing gyp-board partition walls.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Install wiring according to the following:
 - 1. NECA 1.
 - 2. TIA/EIA 568-A.
- B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in metal raceway according to Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes."
 - 1. Fire alarm circuits and equipment control wiring associated with the fire alarm system shall be installed in a dedicated raceway system. This system shall not be used for any other wire or cable.
- C. Wiring Method:
 - 1. Fire alarm circuits shall consist of multi-conductor cables installed in accessible ceiling spaces.

2. Where ceilings consist of exposed construction, fire alarm multi-conductor cable shall be installed on top of joists, beams etc. and shall be concealed from view. Where the structural elements do not allow for the cable to be installed in a concealed fashion, then install the cable in conduit.
 3. Install fire alarm cable in conduit in mechanical rooms, loading docks and similar service spaces.
 4. Drops to surface mounted devices shall be installed in conduit or surface raceway. No exposed cable shall be visible below the ceiling. Where the ceiling is exposed, route the conduit or raceway up to the structural member that will conceal the cable.
 5. Drops to devices recessed in partition walls shall be installed in conduit.
 6. Cables and raceways used for fire alarm circuits, and equipment control wiring associated with the fire alarm system, may not contain any other wire or cable.
 7. Signaling Line Circuits: Power-limited fire alarm cables may be installed in the same cable or raceway as signaling line circuits, if the system manufacturer permits it.
- D. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with the fire alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to the system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.
- E. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.
- F. Color-Coding: Color-code fire alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and a different color-code for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire alarm system junction boxes and covers red.
- 3.3 IDENTIFICATION
- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
 - B. Install instructions frame in a location visible from the FACP.
 - C. Paint power-supply disconnect switch red and label "FIRE ALARM."
- 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

- B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- C. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
- D. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Before requesting final approval of the installation, submit a written statement using the form for Record of Completion shown in NFPA 72.
 - 2. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection listed in NFPA 72. Certify compliance with test parameters. All tests shall be conducted under the direct supervision of a NICET technician certified under the Fire Alarm Systems program at Level III.
 - a. Include the existing system in tests and inspections.
 - 3. Visual Inspection: Conduct a visual inspection before any testing. Use as-built drawings and system documentation for the inspection. Identify improperly located, damaged, or nonfunctional equipment, and correct before beginning tests.
 - 4. Testing: Follow procedure and record results complying with requirements in NFPA 72.
 - a. Detectors that are outside their marked sensitivity range shall be replaced.
 - 5. Test and Inspection Records: Prepare according to NFPA 72, including demonstration of sequences of operation by using the matrix-style form in Appendix A in NFPA 70.

3.5 PROGRAMMING

- A. Coordinate final address descriptions for alarm, supervisory and trouble indication that appear on FACP and Annunciator displays with the Owners representative. This shall include all room names, room numbers, building areas for fire protection zones, exit door descriptions and similar items. This coordination shall take place and be implemented in the programming prior to Demonstration and Owner Training.

3.6 WARRANTY

- A. All newly installed equipment shall be warranted by the contractor for a period of one year following acceptance. The warranty shall include parts, labor, prompt field service, pickup and delivery.

END OF SECTION 283100